



NOTULE VAN 'N VERGADERING VAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTERSKOMITEE GEHOU IN DIE BANKETSAAL, MALMESBURY OP WOENSDAG, 13 DESEMBER 2023 OM 10:00

TEENWOORDIG:

Uitvoerende Burgemeester, rdh J H Cleophas (voorsitter)
Uitvoerende Onderburgemeester, rdl J M de Beer

Lede van die Burgemeesterskomitee:

Rdl D G Bess
Rdh T van Essen
Rdl N Smit
Rdl A K Warnick

Ander raadslede:

Speaker, rdh M A Rangasamy

Beampes:

Munisipale Bestuurder, mnr J J Scholtz
Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste, mnr L D Zikmann
Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste, mnr T Möller
Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste, me M S Terblanche
Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste, mnr P A C Humphreys
Senior Bestuurder: Ontwikkelingsbestuur, mnr A M Zaayman
Senior: Bestuurder: Begrotingskantoor, me H Papier
Bestuurder: Sekretariaat en Rekords, me N Brand

1. OPENING

Die Uitvoerende Burgemeester verwelkom almal teenwoordig en versoek die Uitvoerende Onderburgemeester om die vergadering met gebed te open.

2. VERLOF TOT AFWESIGHEID

Die komitee is voltallig.

3. VOORLEGGINGS/AFVAARDIGINGS/SPREEKBEURTE

Geen.

4. NOTULES

4.1 NOTULE VAN 'N GEWONE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTERSKOMITEE-VERGADERING GEHOU OP 15 NOVEMBER 2023

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdl N Smit, gesekondeer deur rdl D G Bess)

Dat die notule van 'n Gewone Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomiteevergadering gehou op 15 November 2023 goedgekeur en deur die Burgemeester onderteken word.

5. SAKE VOORTSPRUITEND UIT DIE NOTULES

5.1 ITEM 7.2: KONSEP WYKSKOMITEE: TOEKENNINGSBELEID (3/4/4/B)

BESLUIT

- (a) Dat die item terugverwys word in afwagting op verdere kommentaar/insette op die konsep Wykskomitee: Toekenningsbeleid;
- (b) Dat, vir die 2024/2025 finansiële jaar en met in ag neming van die doelstellings van die Wykskomitee Toekenningsbeleid, 'n verkorte proses in oorleg met die onderskeie wykskomitees gevolg word om projekte ingevolge paragraaf 6 te identifiseer, bv. om op 'n spesifieke tema per dorp of streek te fokus.

6. MAANDVERSLAG: OKTOBER 2023

6.1 MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER (7/1/2/2-7)

Rdh T van Essen noem dat die SDBIP wat uit die nuwe stelsel gegenereer word gebrekkig is, bv. geen tydskaal vir die voltooiing van projekte nie, en kan 'n doeltreffende oorsigrol nie vervul word met onvolledige inligting nie.

Die Munisipale Bestuurder noem dat daar 'n interaksie plaasgevind het met die diensverskaffer en onderskrywers van die program om die Munisipaliteit se behoeftes, gebaseer op die detail inligting van die vorige stelsel, deur te gee. Daar is onderneem om die nodige wysigings aan die program aan te bring teen einde Januarie 2024.

Die Munisipale Bestuurder noem verder dat daar tydens die laaste MinMay-vergadering voorgestel is om Swartland Munisipaliteit se opgedateerde SDBIP as voorbeeld in die Provinsie te gebruik om projekte te monitor, maar is daar nie sekerheid of die voorstel aanvaar sal word nie.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl J M de Beer)

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die maandverslag van die Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder ten opsigte van Oktober 2023.

6.2 DIREKTORAAT: KORPORATIEWE DIENSTE (7/1/2/2-1)

Die maandverslag van die Direkoraat: Korporatiewe Dienste word ter tafel gelê en –

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl J M de Beer)

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die maandverslag van die Direkoraat: Korporatiewe Dienste ten opsigte van Oktober 2023.

6.3 DIREKTORAAT: FINANSIËLE DIENSTE (7/1/2/2-2)

Die maandverslag van die Direkoraat: Finansiële Dienste word ter tafel gelê en verwys die Senior Bestuurder: Begrotingskantoor na die vordering met kapitaalspandering tot 13,7% en 'n bedrag van R49 miljoen reeds verbind aan kapitaalprojekte teen November 2023.

Die Munisipale Bestuurder sal toesien dat die korrekte rapportering van kapitaalspandering in die nuwe SDBIP-verslag vervat word.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl J M de Beer)

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die maandverslag van die Direkoraat: Finansiële Dienste ten opsigte van Oktober 2023.

6.4 DIREKTORAAT: SIVIELE INGENIEURSDIENSTE (7/1/2/2-4)

Die Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste noem dat daar gereelde skakeling met die Departement van Waterwese is aangaande die skoonmaak van die kanale wat water na die Voëlvlendam voer. Die betrokke departement het onderneem om as 'n korttermyn

projek die kanale skoon te maak (ingesluit ontbossing) en as 'n langtermyn projek die herstel/opgradering van die kanale om die leeftyd van die infrastruktuur te verseker.

Die volgende aspekte word deur rdh T van Essen uitgewys, naamlik –

- (1) die styging in waterverbruik, veral in Malmesbury;
- (2) die verhoogde aantal rioolpompsings in Yzerfontein, met in ag neming dat die feesseisoen voorlê;
- (3) die sleepwa wat die laaigraaf moet vervoer om publieke oopruimtes skoon te maak is by drie geleenthede deur die verkeersafdeling as onpadwaardig verklaar, en dit nadat die sleepwa herstel was. Die dorpe raak vuil a.g.v. die toerusting wat nie aangewend kan word weens die nie-beskikbaarheid van die laaigraaf nie;
- (4) die probleme wat met vodderapers by die Highlands Stortingsterrein ondervind word, onder andere die verwydering van materiaal ter waarde van R6000/dag;
- (5) die Departement: Ontwikkelingsbestuur word gekomplimenteer t.o.v. die toemaak van die twee skrootwerwe in Malmesbury wat, onder andere, as afsetpunte vir vodderapers dien.

Die Munisipale Bestuurder noem dat die proses om probleme met vodderapers aan te spreek drieledig is, naamlik –

- (1) tenders is uitgenooi vir die herstel van die heining rondom Highlands Stortingsterrein;
- (2) sodra die heining herstel is om gereelde patrollies deur wetstoepassingsbeamptes te laat doen om vodderapers op Highlands Stortingsterrein te verhoed;
- (3) laastens, om die patrollies op te volg met die sekuriteitsbeampte met die hond om gereelde sekuriteitsdienste te verseker.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl J M de Beer)

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die maandverslag van die Direkoraat: Siviele Ingenieursdienste ten opsigte van Oktober 2023.

6.5 DIREKTORAAT: ELEKTRIESE INGENIEURSDIENSTE (7/1/2/2-6)

Die Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste meld dat Eskom begin het met die *TID-rollover* in Eskom-gebiede (± 500 meters in die Swartland munisipale gebied) en dat daar baie probleme ondervind word – tot so 'n mate dat die gemeenskappe in opstand wil kom.

Daar is met Eskom gekommunikeer aangaande die ontevredenheid van kliënte om moontlike protesoptogte te voorkom en het Eskom onderneem om x10 kontrakteurs na die Swartland munisipale area te stuur om kliënte te ondersteun met die *TID-rollover*-proses.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdl D G Bess, gesekondeer deur rdl J M de Beer)

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die maandverslag van die Direkoraat: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste ten opsigte van Oktober 2023.

6.6 DIREKTORAAT: ONTWIKKELINGSDIENSTE (7/1/2/2-5)

Die maandverslag van die Direkoraat: Ontwikkelingsdienste word ter tafel gelê en die Senior Bestuurder: Ontwikkelingsbestuur hou enkele aspekte daaruit voor, onder andere –

- (1) die R500 000 RSEP-befondsing wat vanaf Provinsie ontvang is vir die vestiging van x4 doelgemaakte skeepvraghouers vir ekonomiese ontwikkeling;
- (2) aanvang van behuisingsprojekte in Malmesbury en Darling met kontrakteur wat vroeg in Januarie op terrein sal wees;
- (3) finalisering van die aanvullende waardasierol teen einde November 2023;

6.6/...

- (4) bekendmaking van die algemene waardasierol en beswaartydperk tot 18 Desember, maar weens die kort kennisgewing sal besware ontvang na die 18de Desember ook in ag geneem word.

'n Bespreking volg aangaande die algemene waardasies en noem die Munisipale Bestuurder dat die Waardeerders wat per tender aangestel is, vertrouwe ingeboesem het

tydens vooraf gesprekke met 'n groep inwoners van Yzerfontein. Die metodiek wat gevolg is om die algemene waardasies te bepaal is betroubaar en kon alle vrae met gesag beantwoord word.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl J M de Beer)

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die maandverslag van die Direktooraat: Ontwikkelingsdienste ten opsigte van Oktober 2023.

6.7 DIREKTORAAT: BESKERMINGSDIENSTE (7/1/2/2-3)

6.7.1 PRESTASIEBESTUURVERSLAG

6.7.2 VERKEER- EN WETSTOEPASSINGDIENSTE

6.7.3 BRANDWEERDIENSTE

Die maandverslae van die Direktooraat: Beskermingsdienste word ter tafel gelê en noem die Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste dat 'n verdere toekenning ten bedrae van R500 000 vanaf Provinsie ontvang is vir die installering van rookverklidders in informele woongebiede en dat die toekenning in Januarie se aansuiweringsbegroting opgeneem sal word.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl J M de Beer)

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die maandverslag van die Direktooraat: Beskermingsdienste ten opsigte van Oktober 2023.

7. NUWE SAKE

7.1 WYSIGINGS AAN DIE 2023/2024 DIENSLEWERING- EN BEGROTING-IMPLEMENTERINGSPLAN (SDBIP) (2/4/2)

Die Spesiale Aansuiweringbedryfsbegroting soos goedgekeur deur die Raad in Oktober 2023 noodsaak wysigings aan die 2023/2024 Dienslewering- en Begrotingimplementeringsplan.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdl D G Bess, gesekondeer deur rdl A K Warnick)

Dat die gewysigde Dienslewering- en Begrotingsimplementeringsplan (SDBIP) vir die 2023/2024 finansiële jaar in terme van Artikel 54(1)(c) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur (Wet 56 van 2003) goedgekeur word.

7.2 VERVROEGDE AFLOS VAN LENING (5/14/3/5)

Dit is die voorneme van die Raad om nuwe lenings op te neem vir die uitvoering van kapitaalprojekte in die medium termyn. Rentekoerse is tans gunstiger as met die opneem van die vorige lening by die Ontwikkelingsbank van Suid-Afrika (DBSA) waar die prima rentekoers ±14% was in vergelyking met die huidige prima rentekoers van 11.25%, met die moontlikheid dat die rentekoerse nog kan daal.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdl N Smit, gesekondeer deur rdl A K Warnick)

(a)/...

7.2/...

- (a) Dat goedkeuring verleen word vir die vervroegde aflos van die DBSA-lening van R42 905 441,21 en wel om die volgende redes:
 - (i) Met die opneem van die lening was die rentekoers nie gunstig nie;
 - (ii) Verbetering van Swartland Munisipaliteit se leningskapasiteit op die vooraand van opneem van lening vir kapitaalprojekte teen 'n gunstiger rentekoers.

7.3 HERSIENING VAN DIE ONDERNEMINGRISIKOBESTUURSBELEID (5/15/1/6)

Die beleid het ten doel om 'n proses te vestig waardeur risiko's geïdentifiseer kan word wat 'n bedreiging inhou vir volhoubare dienslewering en die bereiking van die Munisipaliteit se doelwitte. Die proses behels verder die mitigering van die geïdentifiseerde risiko's om die bestuur van die Munisipaliteit te optimaliseer.

Die gewysigde Ondernemingsrisikobestuursbeleid is met die sakelys gesirkuleer vir oorweging en goedkeuring.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdl J M de Beer, gesekondeer deur rdl A K Warnick)

- (a) Dat die hersiende Ondernemingsrisikobestuursbeleid goedgekeur word vir onmiddellike implementering omrede dit 'n verskeidenheid van voordele vir die Munisipaliteit inhou, byvoorbeeld:
 - (i) meer doeltreffende, betroubare en koste effektiewe dienslewering;
 - (ii) meer betroubare besluitneming;
 - (iii) minder verrassings en krisisse deur bestuur in staat te stel om effektief te handel met potensiele opkomende risiko's wat onsekerheid kan skep; en
 - (iv) beter uitsette en uitkomst deur die verbetering in die bestuur van projekte en programme;
- (b) Dat die "Risk Appetite"-vlak van 15 – "Impact x Likelihood" = 15 (5x3) & (3x5) aanvaar word;
- (c) Dat die "Risk Tolerance"-vlakke van 16 (4x4) en hoër nie aanvaarbaar is nie en moet bestuur word.

7.4 KONSEP GEKOMBINEERDE SEKERHEIDSBELEID (5/15/1/1)

Die doel van hierdie raamwerk is om 'n minimum riglyn vir die Munisipaliteit daar te stel om die implementering van 'n gekombineerde sekerheidsmodel moontlik te maak om die Prestasie- en Risiko-ouditkomitee te ondersteun het hulle werk in hierdie verband.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdl A K Warnick, gesekondeer deur rdl D G Bess)

Dat die Gekombineerde Sekerheidsbeleid met onmiddellike effek goedgekeur word.

7.5 HERSIENING VAN DIE BEDROGVOORKOMING- EN TEEN-KORRUPSIE STRATEGIE (5/15/1/6)

Swartland Munisipaliteit is deur die organisasie se etiese waardes daartoe verbind om besigheid op 'n eerlike en deursigtige wyse te doen en dit vorm die grondslag van die Bedrog Voorkoming en Teen-Korrupsie Strategie.

Die strategie spreek die opsporing, voorkoming en bekamping van bedrog en korrupsie aan ten einde dit teen te werk.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdl J M de Beer, gesekondeer deur rdl A K Warnick)

Dat die gewysigde Bedrogvoorkoming- en Teen-Korrupsiestrategie met onmiddellike effek goedgekeur word.

7.6 NOTULE VAN DIE MUNISIPALE PRESTASIE-, RISIKO- EN OUDITKOMITEEVERGADERINGS GEHOU OP 22 AUGUSTUS 2023 EN 29 AUGUSTUS 2023 (5/15/1/3)

Die Ouditkomitee dien as 'n volwaardige onafhanklike komitee van die Raad en vervul sy funksie ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 166 van die Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet, Nr 56 van 2003.

Die notules van die Munisipale Prestasie-, Risiko- en Ouditkomiteevergadering onderskeidelik gehou op 22 Augustus en 29 Augustus 2023 is met die sakelys gesirkuleer en bevat geen aanbevelings aan die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee

vir oorweging nie.

BESLUIT dat kennis geneem word van die notules van die Munisipale Prestasie, Risiko en Ouditkomiteevergadering onderskeidelik gehou op 22 en 29 Augustus 2023.

7.7 AANBEVELING VIR DIE GOEDKEURING VAN DIE ORGANISATORIESE STRUKTUUR, MET IN AG NEMING VAN WYSIGINGS AAN FINANSIES, BESKERMINGSDIENSTE EN DIE KANTOOR VAN DIE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER (4/1/1/2/1)

Artikel 66 van die Munisipale Stelsels Wysigingswet, 2011 bepaal dat die organisatoriese struktuur deur die Munisipale Bestuurder goedgekeur moet word.

Die voorgestelde wysigings aan die struktuur van die Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, die Direkoraat: Finansiële Dienste en die Direkoraat: Beskermingsdienste, soos breedvoerig toegelig in die verslag, is aan die vakbonde voorgelê.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdl A K Warnick, gesekondeer deur rdl N Smit)

- (a) Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee kennis neem dat die wysigings aanbeveel is deur die Plaaslike Arbeidsforumvergadering gehou op 23 November 2023;
- (b) Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee die wysigings aan die organisatoriese struktuur aanbeveel vir goedkeuring deur die Raad vir implementering met ingang van 1 November 2023 en 1 April 2024 onderskeidelik.

7.8 TENDER L01/23/24: VERKOOP VAN ONGEREGISTREERDE ERF 12857, MALMESBURY (8/2/2/4)

Die Munisipale Raad het in beginsel goedkeuring verleen ingevolge Artikel 14 van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 en die Verordening en Beleid met betrekking tot die Oordrag van Munisipale Bates "dat ongeregistreerde Erf 12875, Malmesbury (1001 m² groot) aangebied word vir vervreemding deur middel van 'n openbare mededingende proses (wat 'n tweefase-bodproses kan insluit) vir vervreemding aan instansies met bewese ervaring in Vroeë Kinderontwikkeling".

'n Gesubsidieerde reserweprys van R16 000 (BTW uitgesluit) is deur die Raad bepaal.

Die voorgestelde vervreemding is in die media geadverteer en nie kommentaar en/of besware rakende die voorgestelde verkoop van Erf 12857 is ontvang nie.

Tenders is uitgenooi deur middel van 'n tweefase-bodproses vir Koevert 1 om die Ontwikkelings-/Besigheidsvoorstel vir die eiendom te bevat en Koevert 2 om die geldelike aanbod te bevat. Die beoordeling van die tender is oorweeg tydens 'n Bodbeoordelingskomiteevergadering gehou op 29 November 2023.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl J M de Beer)

- (a) Dat kennis geneem word van die prosesse wat gevolg is vir Tender L01/23/24 (Verkoop van Ongeregistreerde Erf 12875 Malmesbury) om toegeken te word aan die Maranatha Trust ten bedrae van R90 000.00 BTW uitgesluit;
- (b) Dat die oordrag van die bate (onderwerp eiendom) aan die Maranatha Trust goedgekeur word, en die Verkoop-ooreenkoms onderteken word deur die Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste.

7.8/...

7.9 EERSTE WYSIGING VAN DIE 2023/2024 GEDETAILLEERDE PROJEK-IMPLEMENTERINGSPLAN (5/9/2/6/1)

Die Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste bevestig dat die Departement van Samewerkende Regering en Tradisionele Sake die nasionale MIG-toekenning besnoei het wat 'n vermindering van R1 653 000 vir Swartland Munisipaliteit te weeg gebring het. Gevolglik moet die projekimplementeringsplan diensooreenkomstig gewysig word.

BESLUIT

(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl A K Warnick)

- (a) Dat kennis geneem word dat die 2023/2024 MIG-allokasie aan Swartland Munisipaliteit met 'n bedrag van R1 653 000 vanaf R24 708 000 na R23 055 00 verminder het;
- (b) Dat, ten einde die MIG-projekte suksesvol te implementeer daar 'n herallokering van fondse tussen die geregistreerde MIG-projekte gedoen moet word, en dat die 2023/2024 MIG-projekimplementeringsplan dienooreenkomstig gewysig word;
- (c) Dat die volgende projekte en begrotings vir die eerste gewysigde MIG-projek-implementeringsplan vir die 2023/2024 finansiële jaar goedgekeur word:

Nr	Project	MIG Ref.	Budget
1	Construction of Roads: Chatsworth	WC1862/R.ST/22/25	R 6 877 847
2	Construction of Roads Phase 2: Kalbaskraal	WC/1913/R.ST/22/25	R 2 500 000
3	Construction of Roads Phase 2: Abbotsdale	WC/1912/R.ST/22/25	R 1 900 000
4	Construction of Roads Phase 2: Chatsworth	WC1765/R.ST/19/23	R 2 900 659
5	Upgrade of Sportsfield: Illinge Lethu	WC/1914/R.ST/23/25	R 8 876 494
		TOTAL	R 23 055 000

- (d) Dat die gewysigde MIG-projekimplementeringsplan aan die Departement van Samewerkende Regering en Tradisionele Sake beskikbaar gestel word.

7.10 UITSTAANDE DEBITEURE: OKTOBER 2023 (5/7/1/1)

'n Volledige verslag van die stand van uitstaande debiteure is met die sakelys gesirkuleer.

BESLUIT dat kennis geneem word van die verslag aangaande die stand van Swartland Munisipaliteit se uitstaande debiteure vir Oktober 2023.

7.11 VORDERING MET UITSTAANDE VERSEKERINGSEISE (5/14/3/5)

Ingevolge die Batebestuursbeleid moet maandeliks verslag gedoen word insake die uitstaande versekeringseise.

BESLUIT dat kennis geneem word van die stand van uitstaande versekeringseise tot en met 30 November 2023 soos met die sakelys gesirkuleer.

7.12 AFWYKING VAN VOORGESKREWE VERKRYGINGPROSEDURES: HERSTEL VAN CASE 580T DIGGER/LOADER, CK 43210 (8/1/B/2)

Die masjien het op 21 November 2023 onklaar geraak tydens grondverskuiwings om toegang tot die 11 kV-lyn tussen die Eskom-substasie en munisipale-substasie in Moorreesburg te verkry.

7.12/...

Die masjien is deur Hennie van Zyl Magnies BK in Moorreesburg opgelaaai om 'n assessering van die skade te doen.

BESLUIT

- (a) Dat kennis geneem word van die afwyking van die voorgeskrewe verkrygingsprosedures ingevolge klousule 36(2) van die Voorsiening-kanaalbestuurbeleid;
- (b) Dat verder kennis geneem word van die aksies van die Munisipale Bestuurder om die herstelwerk aan die Digger Loader, CK 43210, ten bedrae van R71 047 (BTW uitgesluit) deur Hennie van Zyl Meganies BK goed te keur;

- (c) Dat die redes vir die afwyking van die voorgeskrewe verkrygingsproses soos volg aangeteken word:
 - (i) Die masjien het onklaar geraak gedurende grondverskuiwings om toegang tot die 11 kV-netwerk in Moorreesburg te verkry;
 - (ii) Om 'n kwotasie te kon lewer, het die diensverskaffer die masjien self verwyder en na werkwinkel geneem om 'n assessering van die skade te doen;
 - (iii) Dit sou onprakties en onredelik wees om die normale verkrygingsprosedures te volg in hierdie geval;
- (d) Dat die uitgawe ten bedrae van R71 047,00 (BTW uitgesluit) teen posnommer 9/7-25-5 verreken word en dat daar voldoende fondse beskikbaar is;
- (e) Dat die Senior Bestuurder: Finansiële State en Batebestuur in terme van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid opdrag gegee word om bovermelde redes as nota by die finansiële state in te sluit, wanneer die betrokke state opgestel word.

7.12 AFWYKING VAN VOORGESKREWE VERKRYGINGPROSEDURES: HERSTEL VAN VULLISVERWYDERINGSVRAGMOTOR, CK 44823 (8/1/B/2)

Die vullisverwyderingsvragmotor, CK 44823, word in Yzerfontein gebruik vir die betrokke diens. Die vragmotor het probleme ondervind om die vullis te kompakteer en is Transtech, die agent van Heil 5000 kompakteerders, genader om 'n assessering te doen.

BESLUIT

- (a) Dat kennis geneem word van die afwyking van die voorgeskrewe verkrygingsprosedures ingevolge klousule 36(2) van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid;
- (b) Dat verder kennis geneem word van die aksie van die Munisipale Bestuurder om die herstelwerk aan die vullisverwyderingsvragmotor, CK 44823 vir die bedrag van R153 810.93 (BTW uitgesluit) deur Transtech goed te keur;
- (c) Dat die rede vir die afwyking van die voorgeskrewe verkrygingsproses soos volg aangeteken word:
 - (i) Die vragmotor sou vir 'n geruime tyd buite werking gelaat word;
 - (ii) Dit sou lei tot 'n ineenstorting in die kapasiteit van die vaste afval-verwyderingsdienste en risiko's vir openbare gesondheid inhou;
 - (iii) Die herstelwerk aan die vragmotor was dus as 'n noodgeval hanteer;
- (b) Dat die uitgawe ten bedrae van R153 810.93 (BTW uitgesluit) teen posnommer 9/4-60-5 verreken word en dat daar voldoende fondse beskikbaar is;
- (c) Dat die Senior Bestuurder: Finansiële State en Batebestuur in terme van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid opdrag gegee word om bovermelde redes as nota by die finansiële state in te sluit, wanneer die betrokke state opgestel word.

(GET) J H CLEOPHAS
UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER



Verslag ♦ Ingxelo ♦ Report

Kantoor van die Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste
17 Januarie 2024

7/1/2/2-4

ITEM 6.1 VAN DIE AGENDA VAN 'N UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTERSKOMITEE
VERGADERING WAT GEHOUSAL WORD OP 24 JANUARIE 2024

ONDERWERP: MAANDVERSLAG – NOVEMBER 2023: SIVIELE INGENIEURSDIENSTE SUBJECT: MONTHLY REPORT – NOVEMBER 2023: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES

Attached are the following reports relating to the functioning of the Civil Engineering Services directorate during **NOVEMBER 2023**, in terms of Council's Strategic Management System:

- a) Report on Swartland Waste Water Treatment Works
- b) Operational Graphs
- c) Incident Report
- e) EPWP Report

(get) L D Zikmann

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
LDZ/ma

Zikmann/verslae/maandverslae /Nov 23

SWARTLAND WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS : FINAL EFFLUENT: Nov 2023

Treatment Works	Date	pH	E.Cond. mS/m (function of influent)	COD mg/ℓ	Ammonia mg/ℓ	Nitrate mg/ℓ	Total Sus. Solids mg/ℓ	Fosphate mg/ℓ	Faecal Coli org/100mℓ	Faecal Coli WDM Report org/100mℓ
	General Limits	5,5 - 9,55	150	75	(10) 6	(-) 15	25	(-) 10	1000	
Darling	15/11/2023	7,98	142	122	55,2	<0.20	49	0,42	>2419	-
Malmesbury	15/11/2023	7,43	127	16,9	53,1	<0.20	<4	<0.20	99	-
Moorreesburg	15/11/2023	6,94	157	16,3	0,39	18,3	13	18,4	81	-
Koringberg	14/11/2023	6,85	250	314	102	<0.20	288	16	>2419	-
Riebeek Kasteel	15/11/2023	7,52	85,3	28,6	0,15	11,8	<4	7,2	172	-
Chatsworth	14/11/2023	7,1	165	106	73,3	<0.20	37	9,6	>2419	-
Kalbaskraal	14/11/2023	7,01	154	212	64,7	<0.20	100	15,3	>2419	-
Determinant Passed	32	7	3	3	2	6	4	6	1	-
Determinant Failed	24	0	4	4	5	1	3	1	6	-
Total Tested	56	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	-
% Passed	57	100	43	43	29	86	57	86	14	-

**VERSLAG : SWARTLAND RIOOLWERKE
(NOVEMBER 2023)**

**REPORT: SWARTLAND WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS
(NOVEMBER 2023)**

OPERATION OF ACTIVATED SLUDGE TREATMENT WORKS

Below is comments from the consulting chemists with regards to operational matters of the various waste water treatment works.

MALMESBURY (63%)

1. An average daily flow of 5 724 m³/d was recorded in October (57.2 capacity).
2. An organic load of 6 247 kg COD/d was imposed on the plant (62.5% capacity).
3. The sludge mass at AT1 was fairly adequate and the sludge mass at AT2 was slightly low, establishing a sludge age of 17 days. Maintain 800 – 900 ml/l solids, by judicious sludge wastage.
4. The final effluent complied with the General Limit, except for ammonia nitrogen.
5. Disinfection was adequate (276 Faecal Coliforms per 100 ml).

MOORREESBURG (75%)

1. An average daily flow of 1 511 m³/d was recorded in October,
2. An organic load of 1 606 kg COD/d was imposed on the plant.
3. The sludge masses were deemed satisfactory at both AT's. Maintain 200 – 300 ml/l solids at AT1 and 300 – 400 ml/l at AT2, as at present..
4. Plant performance was satisfactory at both AT's, relative to the nitrification of ammonia nitrogen. Removal of organics was inhibited, however, possibly due to plant overload at the high organic load imposed on the plant.
5. Denitrification was inhibited. Increase ATML recycle to anoxic zone to assist with denitrification
6. Both ST effluents were relatively poor chemical quality with periodic sludge losses occurring.
7. The underflow sludge return rates from ST2 was inadequate and should be increased.
8. The chlorine residuals were slightly high. Maintain 0.25 mg/l free chlorine.
9. Disinfection was adequate.
10. The final effluent exceeded the General Limit relative to the marginally high conductivity, Faecal Coliforms, nitrate/nitrite nitrogen, ortho phosphate and free chlorine.

DARLING (246%)

1. The plant is currently loaded to 246% of its organic capacity.
2. The organic load increased sharply to a high 3 859 kg COD/d, up from 1 538 kg COD/d.
3. Both aerators serviceable and operating. The sludge mass was excessive. Sludge settleability nevertheless appeared to be excellent. Maintain 800 – 900ml/l solids (510 ml/l measured), by judicious sludge wastage.
4. Plant performance deteriorated in the aeration basin. The nitrification of ammonia nitrogen and removal of organics were severely inhibited. The mixed liquor pH was high at 7.78. Maintain a pH of 6.80 – 7.20.

5. The underflow sludge return rate was adequate.
6. The final effluent complied with the General Limit, except for Faecal Coliforms, ammonia nitrogen, total suspended solids, free chlorine and chemical oxygen demand. *FE2 (reed bed) complied with the chemical limits of the Irrigation Limit up to 500 m³, relevant to parameters measured.
7. The chlorine residuals at FE1 were high. Maintain 0.25 mg/free chlorine.
8. The Irrigation Limit up to 500 m³, which applies to FE2, does not specify compliance criteria for free chlorine. Disinfection was adequate at FE2 (reed bed) relative to the Irrigation Limit up to 500 m³.

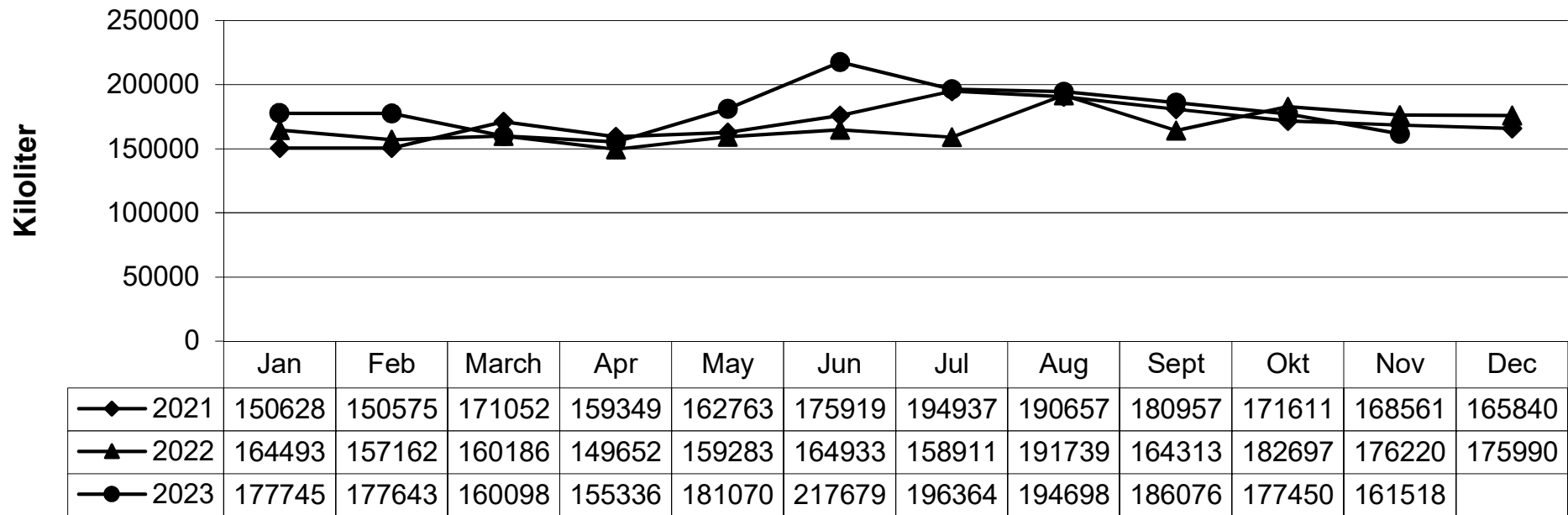
RIEBEEK VALLEI (52%)

1. An ADF of 776 m³/d was recorded in October (51.7% capacity).
2. An organic load of 556 kg COD/d was imposed on the plant (37.1% capacity).
3. The sludge mass was excessive. Maintain 200 – 300 ml/l solids (1000 ml/l measured, by increasing sludge wastage).
4. Plant performance was adequate at the AT relative to the nitrification of ammonia nitrogen and removal of organics, both parameters complying with the General Limit.
5. The underflow sludge return rates from both ST's were satisfactory. Both ST effluents were of adequate chemical quality.
6. The chlorine residuals were fairly low.. Maintain 0.25 mg/l free chlorine.
7. Disinfection was poor (>2419 Faecal Coliforms per 100 ml).
8. The final effluent complied with the General Limit, except for Faecal Coliforms.

ooOOoo

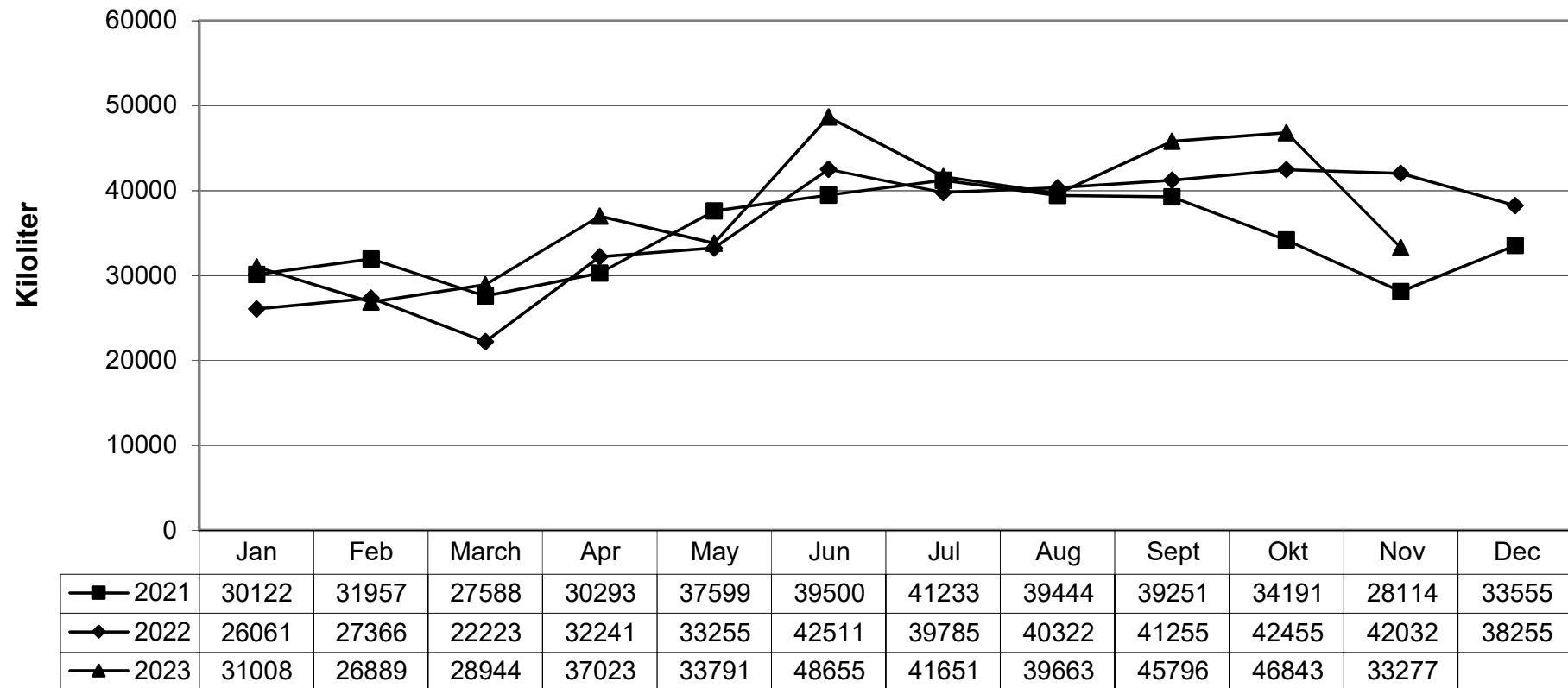
Malmesbury WWTW Effluent 2021 - 2023

Graph 1.1



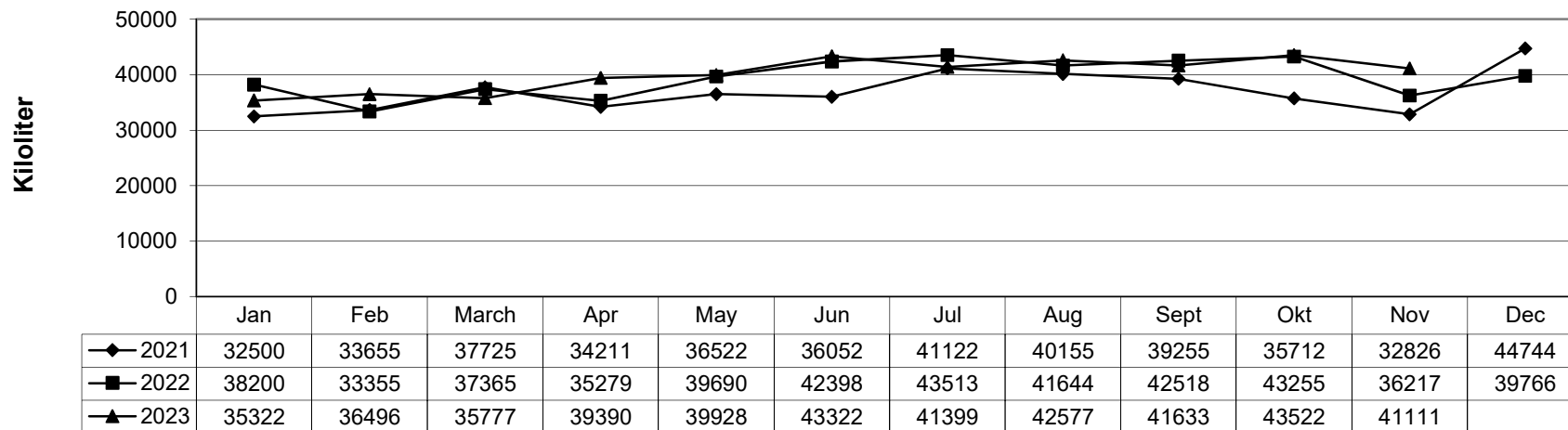
Moorreesburg WWTW Effluent 2021 - 2023

Graph 1.2



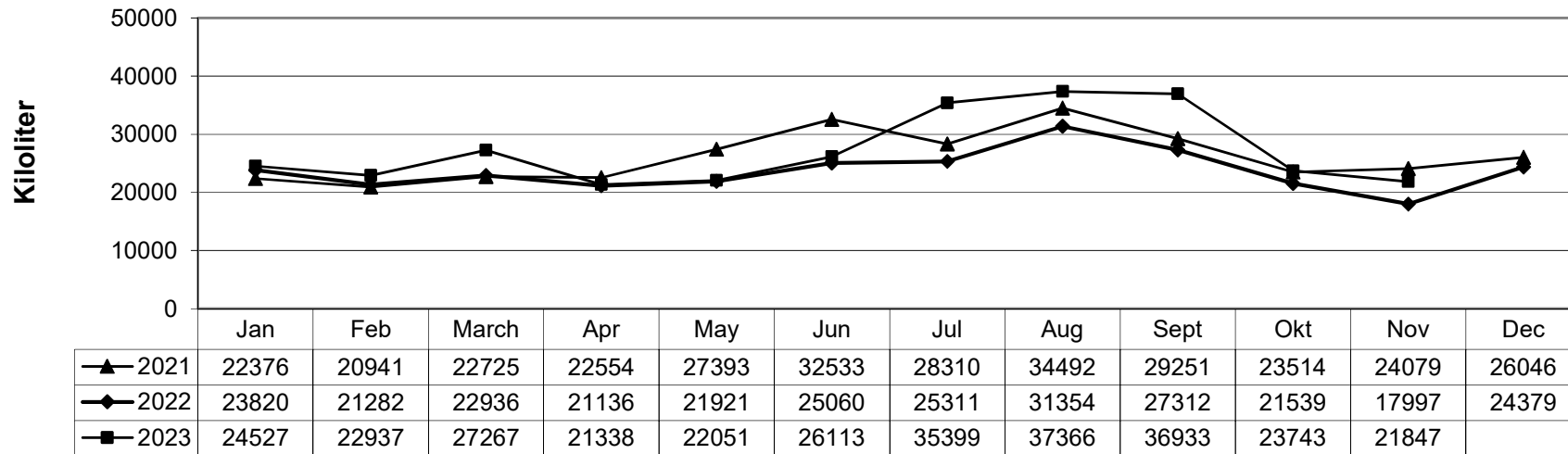
Darling WWTW Effluent 2021 - 2023

Graph 1.3



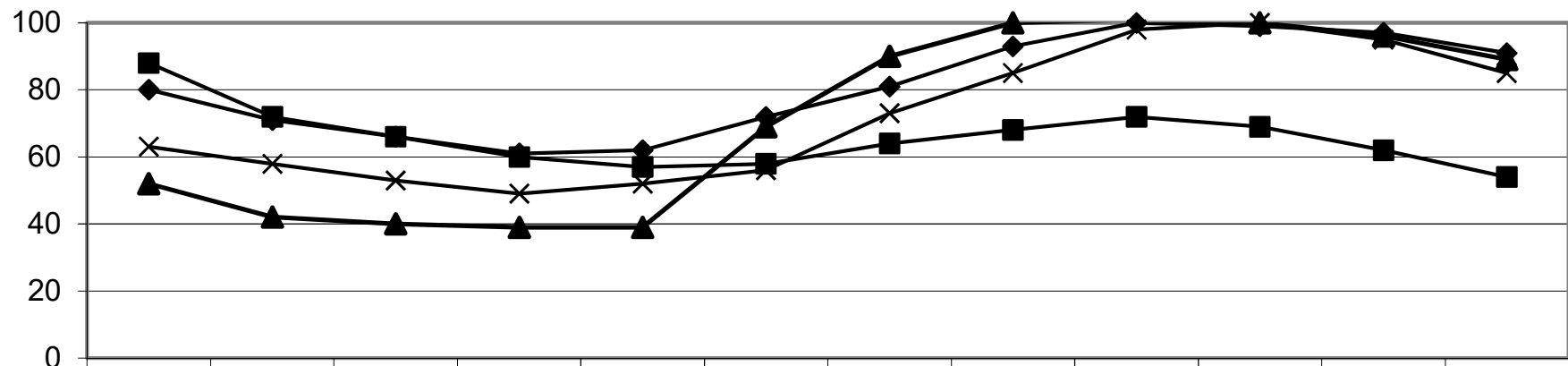
Riebeek Valley WWTW Effluent 2021 - 2023

Graph 1.4



Voëlvlei Dam Storage 2020 - 2023

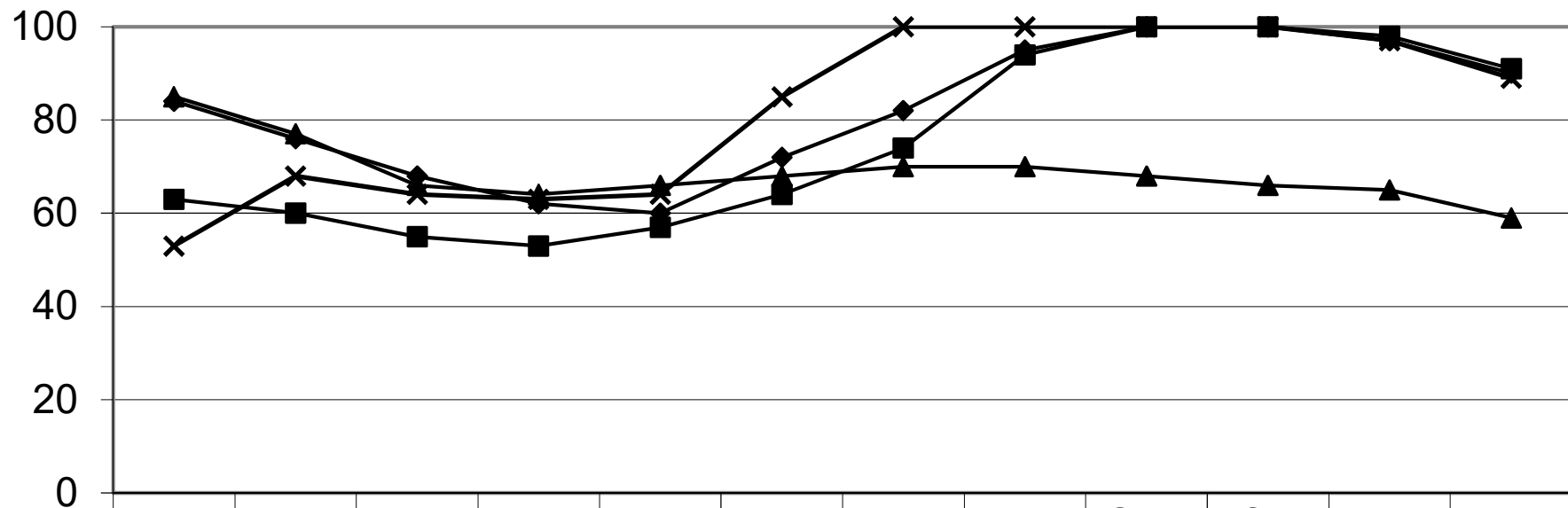
Graph 2



	Jan	Feb	March	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept	Okt	Nov	Dec
—x— 2020	63	58	53	49	52	56	73	85	98	100	95	85
—◆— 2021	80	71	66	61	62	72	81	93	100	99	97	91
—■— 2022	88	72	66	60	57	58	64	68	72	69	62	54
—▲— 23	52	42	40	39	39	69	90	100	101	100	96	89

Paardenberg Dam Storage 2020 - 2023

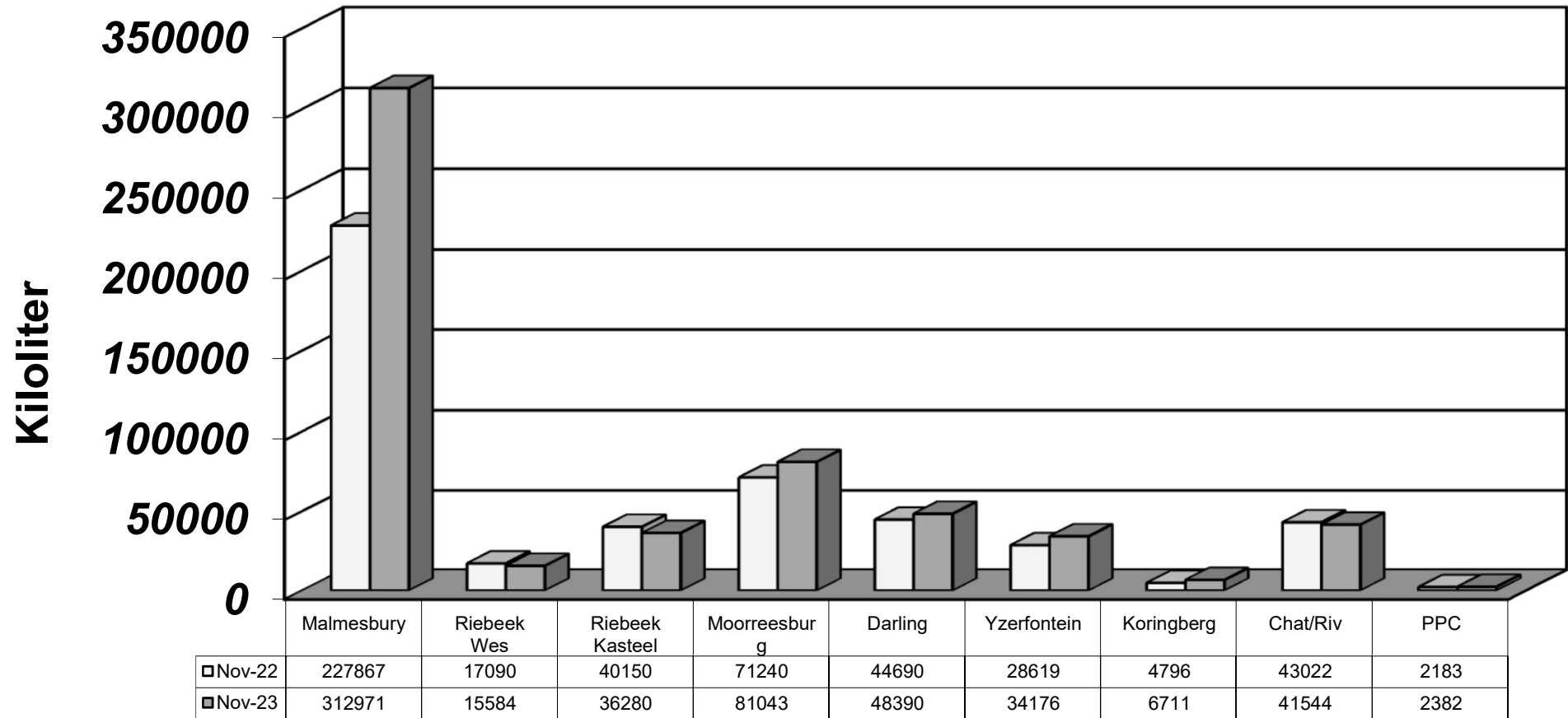
Graph 3



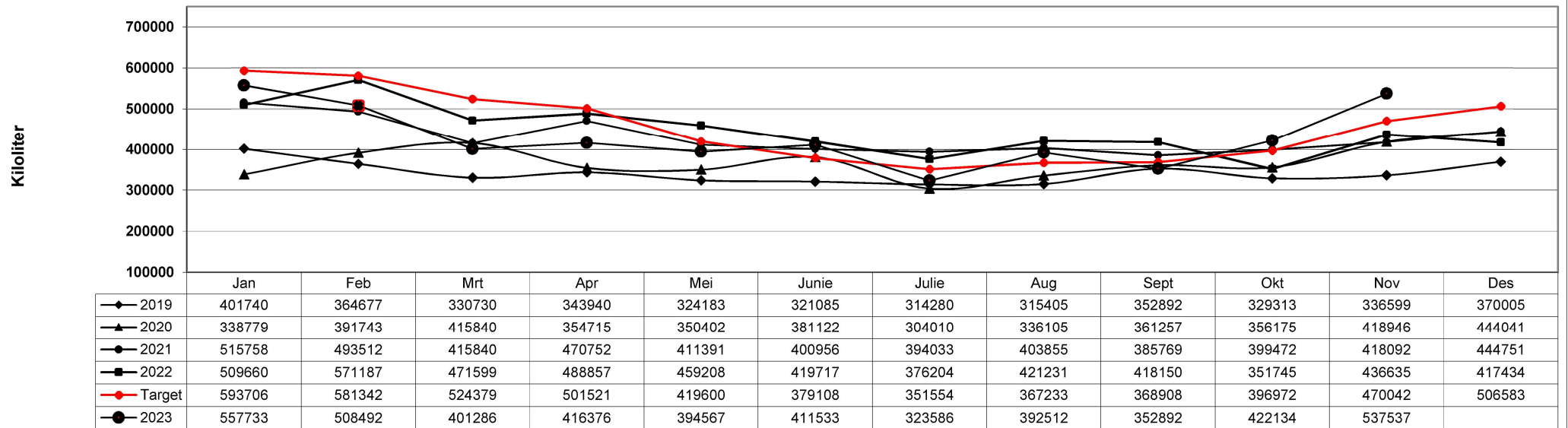
	Jan	Feb	March	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept	Okt	Nov	Dec
■ 2020	63	60	55	53	57	64	74	94	100	100	98	91
◆ 2021	84	76	68	62	60	72	82	95	100	100	97	90
▲ 2022	85	77	66	64	66	68	70	70	68	66	65	59
✕ 23	53	68	64	63	64	85	100	100	100	100	97	89

Water Usage November

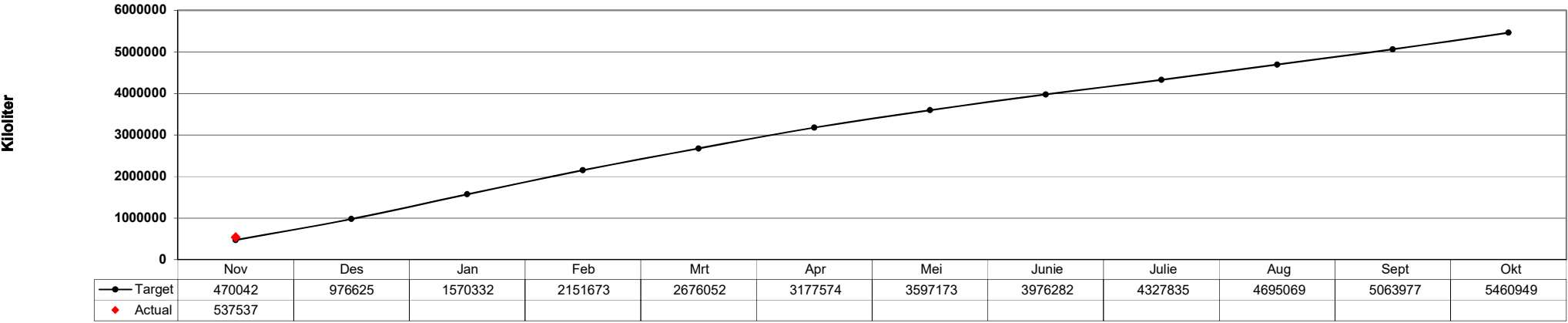
Graph 4



Water Usage: Swartland 2019 - 2023 Graph 5.1

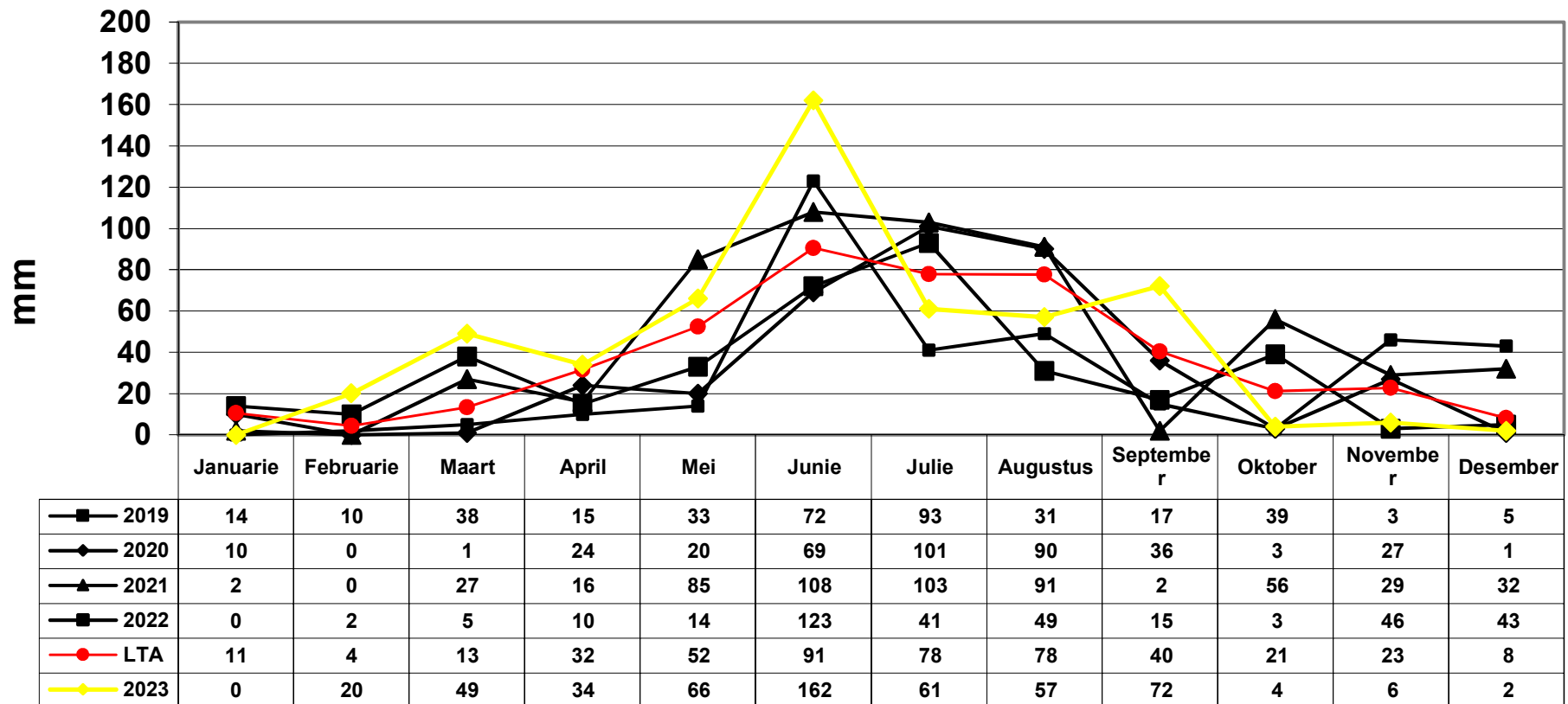


Water Usage: Target vs Actual Graph 5.2



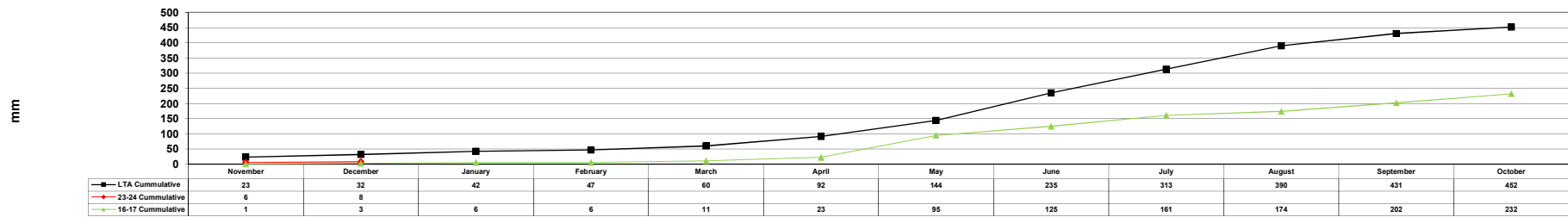
Rainfall 2019 - 2023

Graph 6.1

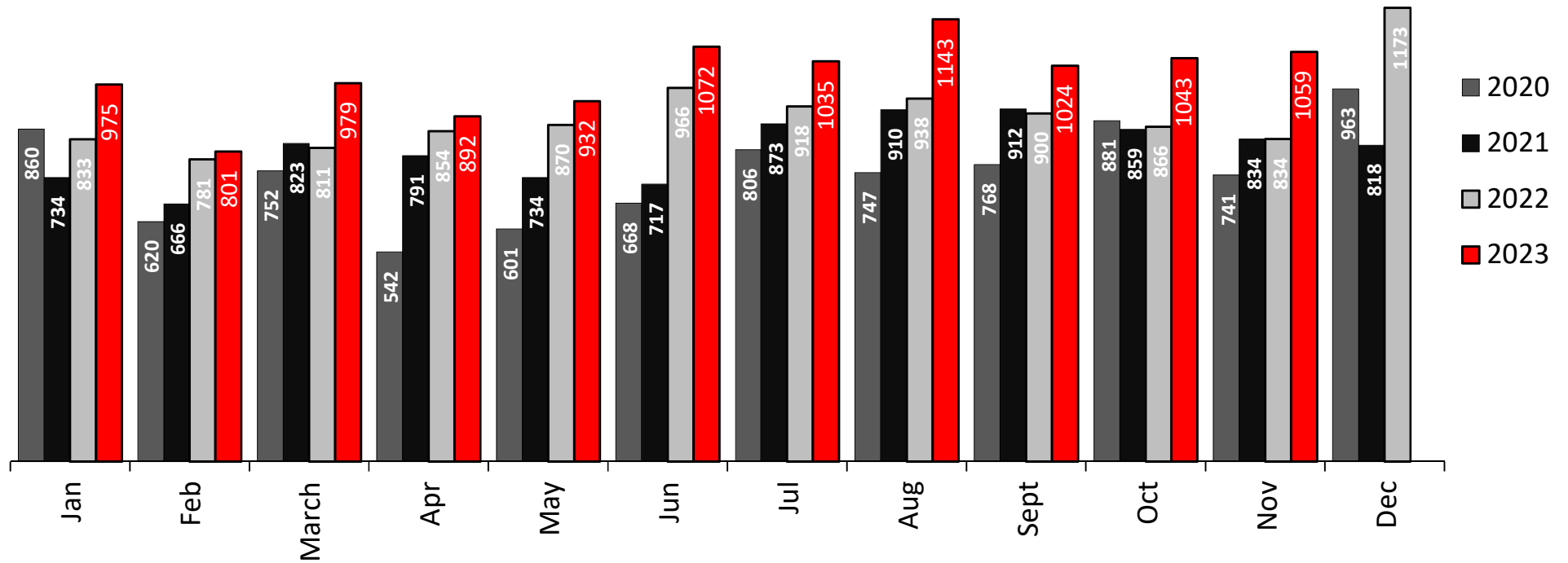


Cumulative Rainfall

Graph 6.2



MONTHLY SEWER INCIDENTS 2020 - 2023

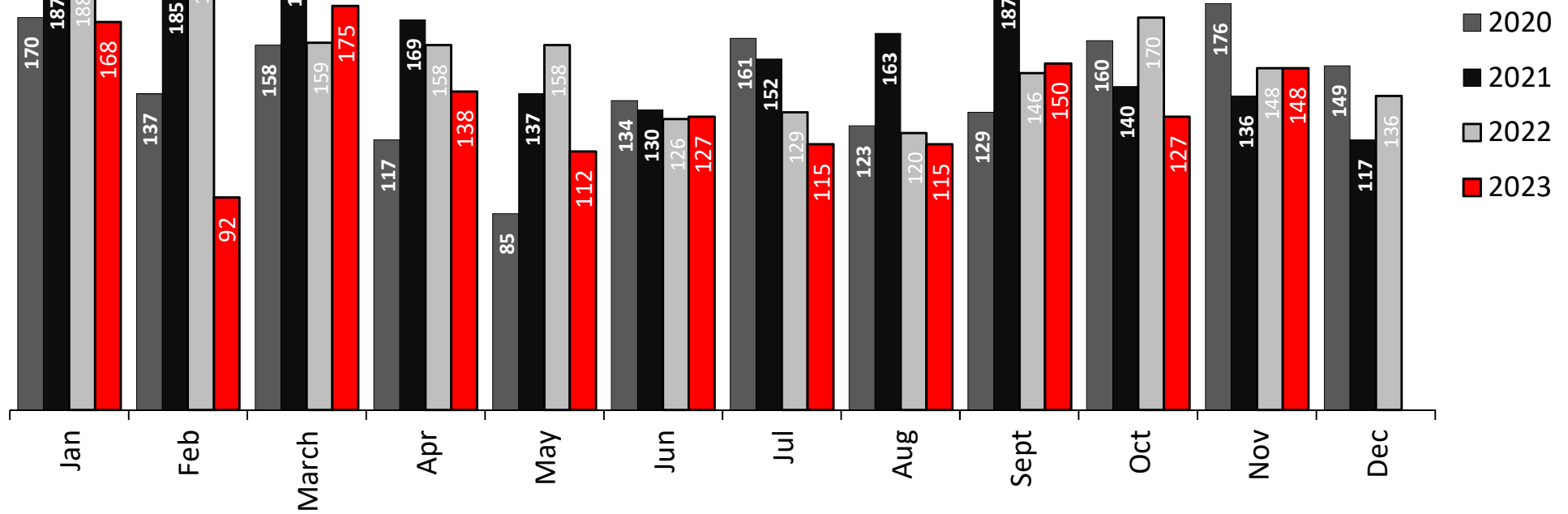


INCIDENT REPORT

SEWER - NOV 2023

TOWN	TOTAL	INCIDENTS NORMAL HOURS	INCIDENTS AFTER HOURS	% OVER TIME INCIDENTS	BLOCKAGE (mains)	BLOCKAGE (private)	PUMPING OF SEWER TANK
ABBOTSDALE	13	12	1	8%	8	1	4
CHATSWORTH	90	88	2	2%	4	1	85
DARLING	60	43	17	28%	34	7	19
KALBASKRAAL	61	58	3	5%	4	3	54
KORINGBERG	64	64	0	0%	1	0	63
MALMESBURY	90	62	28	31%	64	16	10
MOORREESBURG	80	62	18	23%	28	3	49
RIEBEEK - KASTEEL	47	40	7	15%	20	3	24
RIEBEEK - WES	96	92	4	4%	12	1	83
RIVERLANDS	2	1	1	50%	1	0	1
YZERFONTEIN	456	452	4	1%	0	3	453
	1059	974	85	8%	176	38	845

MONTHLY WATER INCIDENTS 2020 - 2023

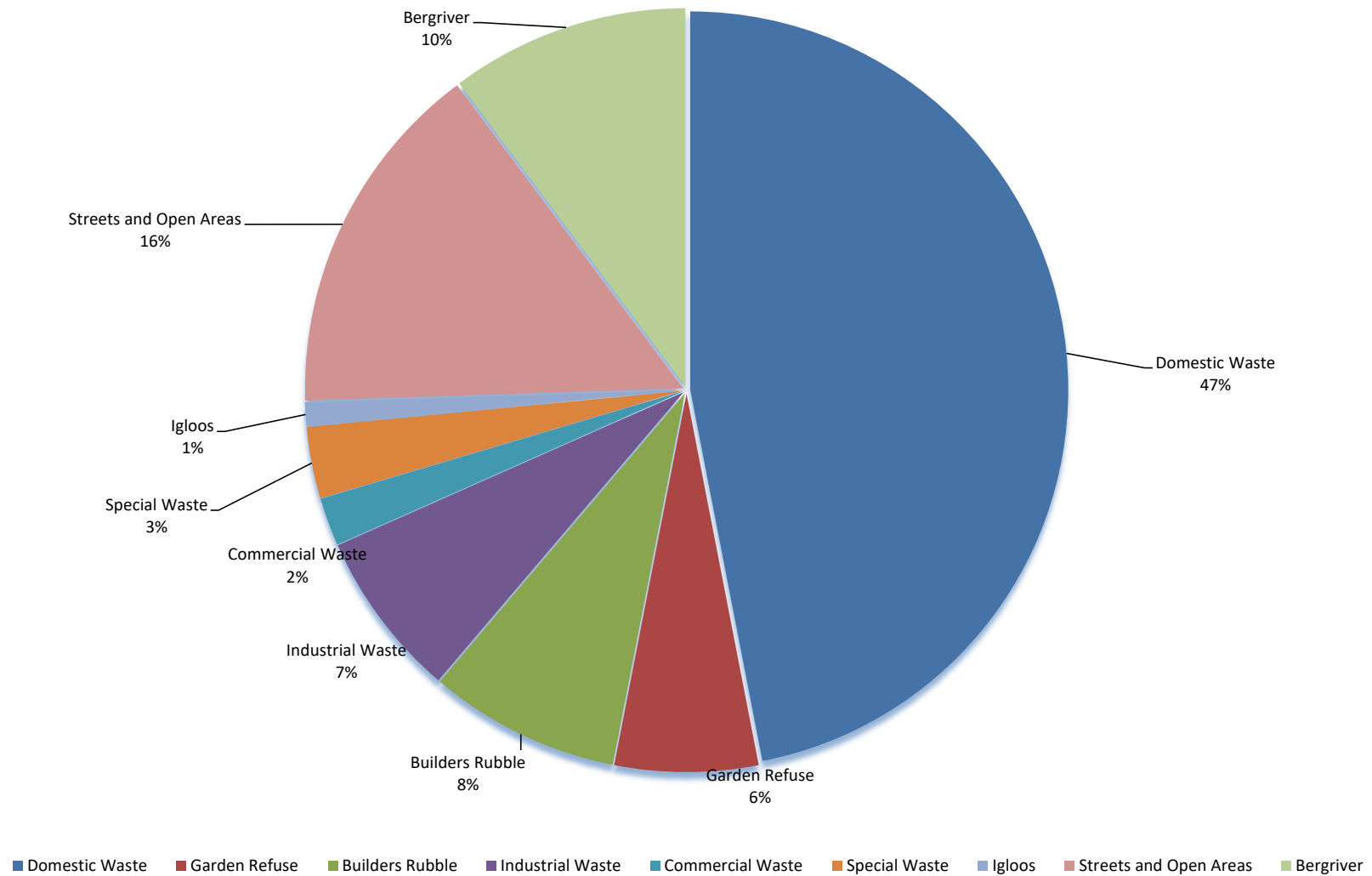


INCIDENT REPORT

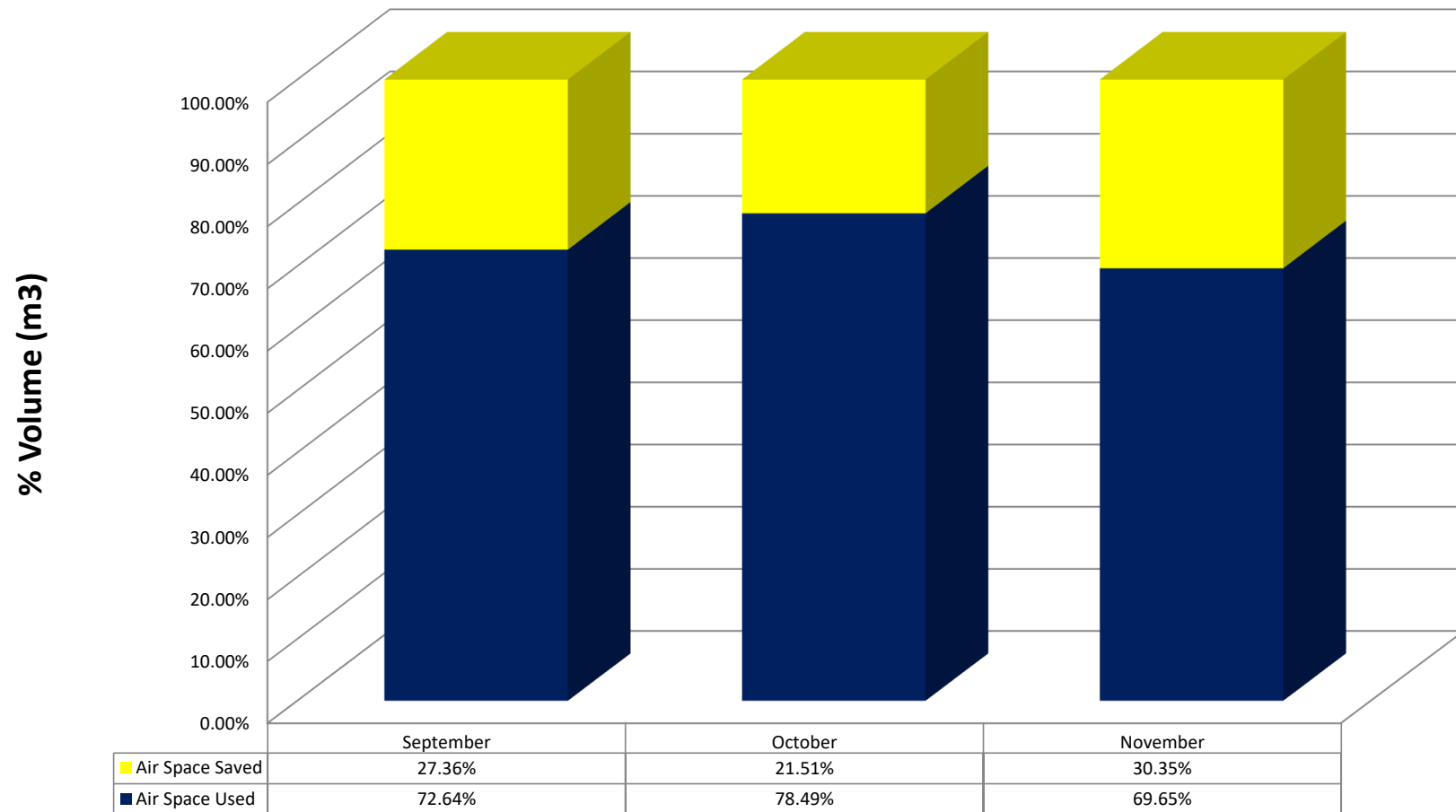
WATER - NOV 2023

TOWN	TOTAL	INCIDENTS NORMAL HOURS	INCIDENTS AFTER HOURS	% OVER TIME INCIDENTS	PIPE BUSRTS	LEAKAGES	METER INCIDENTS
ABBOTSDALE	1	1	0	0%	0	0	1
CHATSWORTH	22	12	10	45%	17	0	5
DARLING	22	17	5	23%	2	9	11
KALBASKRAAL	7	5	2	29%	0	6	1
KORINGBERG	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0
MALMESBURY	61	31	30	49%	3	43	15
MOORREESBURG	10	6	4	40%	3	3	4
RIEBEEK - KASTEEL	8	3	5	63%	2	5	1
RIEBEEK - WES	3	1	2	67%	3	0	0
RIVERLANDS	10	5	5	50%	0	10	0
YZERFONTEIN	4	1	3	75%	1	3	0
	148	82	66	45%	31	79	38

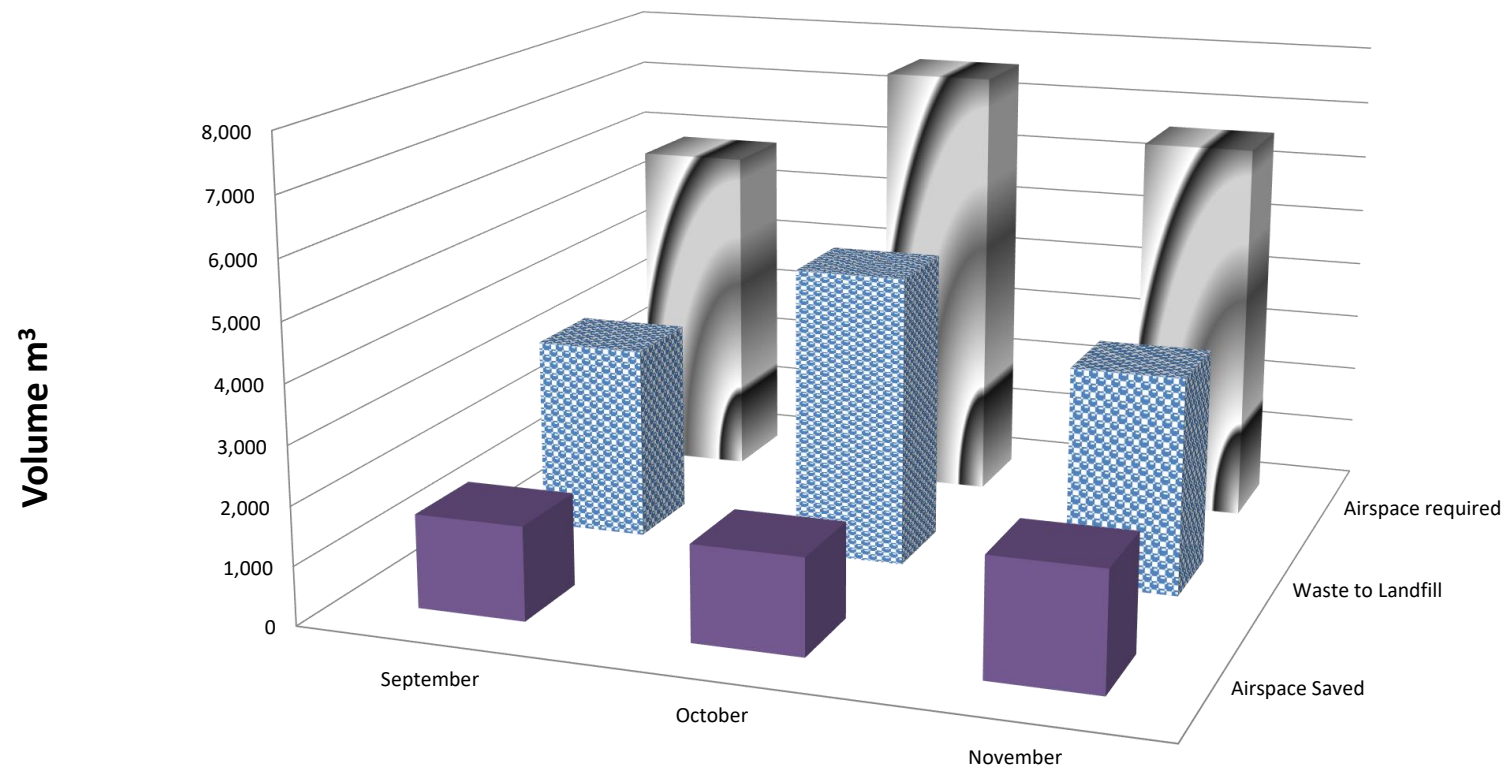
GRAPH 7
HIGHLANDS LANDFILL: COMPILATION OF REFUSE RECEIVED - NOVEMBER 2023




GRAPH 8
HIGHLANDS LANDFILL: AIRSPACE STATISTICS
NOVEMBER 2023



GRAPH 9
RECYCLING AND USED AIRSPACE VOLUMES
NOVEMBER 2023
 (INCLUDES COVER MATERIAL)



	September	October	November
■ Airspace Saved	1,595	1,632	2,003
■ Waste to Landfill	3,315	4,974	3,716
■ Airspace required	5,830	7,586	6,599

<div>  <div> Performance Report Nov 2023 </div> </div>												
Sector	Focus Area	Name of projects	Start and End Date	Department	Work opportunities	TOTAL WORK DAYS	TOTAL FTE's	Male	Female	Disabilities	Progress	Contact person
Environmental and Cultural Sector	Parks and Beautification	Cleaning Cemeteries & Open Spaces	01/08/2023 - 30/06/2024	Civil	38	2,925	12.72	0	0	No	In Progress	Renate Du Plesis
Environmental and Cultural Sector	Parks and Beautification	Maintenance of Sport Facilities and Parks	01/08/2023 - 30/06/2024	Civil	29	2,229	9.69	0	0	No	In Progress	Renate Du Plesis
Environmental and Cultural Sector	Waste Management	Cleaning Rivers, Coastal Areas and Open Spaces	01/08/2023 - 30/03/2024	Civil	13	1,245	5.41	0	0	No	In Progress	Annaline Siebritz
Environmental and Cultural Sector	Waste Management	Sweeping of Streets in Swartland Area	15/03/2023 - 15/04/2024	Civil	0	0	0.00	0	0	No	0	Annaline Siebritz
Environmental and Cultural Sector	Parks and Beautification	Cleaning Swimming Pools	01/08/2023 - 29/02/2024	Civil	7	220	0.96	0	0	No	0	Renate Du Plesis
Environmental and Cultural Sector	Parks and Beautification	Clearing Alien Plants	01/03/2024 - 31/05/2024	Civil	0	0	0.00	0	0	No	0	Renate Du Plesis
Social Sector	Social Services	Control Room Operator - Telephone Services	01/08/2023 - 30/06/2024	Protection	0	106	0.46	0	0	No	In Progress	Royston Harris
Social Sector	Social Services	Fire Service Duties	03/07/2023 - 15/06/2024	Protection	6	584	2.54	0	0	No	In Progress	Royston Harris
Social Sector	Social Services	Cleaning Services - Cleaner	01/08/2023 - 30/06/2024	Coporate	2	278	1.21	0	0	No	In Progress	Ilse Loock
Social Sector	Social Services	Administrative	01/08/2023 - 30/06/2024	Protection	0	0	0.00	0	0	No	0	Royston Harris
Social Sector	Social Services	Data Capturer	01/07/2023 - 30/06/2024	Civil	0	105	0.46	0	0	No	In Progress	Jonhill Spies
Infrastructure Sector	Basic Infrastructure Services, including Water Sewer Reticulation Sanitation, Dams	Cleaning Maintenance of Taps, Meters, Hydrants and Reservoirs	01/08/2023 - 29/02/2024	Civil	9	997	4.33	0	0	No	In Progress	Edwin Howburg
Infrastructure Sector	Road and Stormwater System Development and Maintenance	Cleaning of Side Walks and Stormwater Networks	01/08/2023 - 30/05/2024	Civil	22	1,107	4.81	0	0	No	In Progress	Jerome Smith
Infrastructure Sector	Development and Maintenance of Buildings	Maintenance of Municipal Buildings	01/08/2023 - 30/06/2024	Civil	2	179	0.78	0	0	No	In Progress	Clayton Jacobs
Infrastructure Sector	Basic Infrastructure Services, including Water Sewer Reticulation Sanitation, Dams	Cleaning Oxidation Dams and Pumps	01/11/2023 - 29/02/2024	Civil	8	91	0.40	0	0	No	In Progress	Francios Malan
Social Services	Social Services	Housing Projects	01/08/2023 - 30/06/2024	Development	3	175	0.76	0	0	No	In Progress	Sylvester Arendse
Infrastructure Sector	Basic Infrastructure Services, including Water Sewer Reticulation Sanitation, Dams	Upgrading of Bulk Water Supply Malmesbury & R/Kasteel	05/07/2022 - 06/04/2023	Civil	0	116	0.50	0	0	No	In Progress	Pieter De La Rey
Infrastructure	Electrical Works	Electrification of Low Cost Housing	01/07/2023 - 14/06/2024	Electrical	6	387	1.68	0	0	No	In Progress	Johan van der Zandt
Social Sector	Social Services	Youth Ambassador	01/11/2023 - 29/05/2024	Development	3	301	1.31	0	0	No	In Progress	Hillary Balie
Social Sector	Financial Services	Asset Count and Financial Administration	01/03/2024 - 10/03/2024	Finance	0	0	0.00	0	0	No	0	Mary Speelman
Infrastructure Sector	Road and Stormwater System Development and Maintenance	Construction of Roads	19/01/2023 - 30/04/2023	Civil	25	540	2.35	0	0	No	In Progress	Jonhill Spies
Environmental and Cultural Sector	Waste Management	Sanitation of Garbage Bags	01/08/2023 - 15/07/2024	Civil	4	295	1.28	0	0	No	In Progress	Annaline Siebritz
Social Sector	Social Services	Sondeza Youth Workers	01/12/2023 - 10/12/2023	Development	0	0	0.00	0	0	No	0	Ilse Loock
Infrastructure Sector	Other Economic and Social Infrastructure	Construction of Side Walks and Play Parks in Malmesbury	01/10/2022 - 30/04/2023	Civil	0	756	3.29	0	0	No	In Progress	Jonhill Spies
TOTAL					177	12636	55					
TARGETS FOR 2023/2024		TOTALS ACHIEVED FOR 2023/2024										
Work opportunities	270	177.00										
Full Time Equivalents	132	54.94										
					66%							
					42%							



Verslag ♦ Ingxelo ♦ Report

Office of the Director: Electrical Engineering Services
14 December 2023

All Wards

ITEM 6.2 OF THE AGENDA OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING TO BE HELD ON 24 JANUARY 2024

ONDERWERP:	MAANDVERSLAG – NOVEMBER 2023: ELEKTRIESE INGENIEURSDIENSTE
SUBJECT:	MONTHLY REPORT – NOVEMBER 2023: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

Attached please find the Monthly report of the Electrical Engineering Services Directorate for the month of November 2023 covering the following aspects:

1. Electricity Purchases vs Revenue (Bulk Accounts)
2. Eskom Bulk Account Statistics
 - a. Maximum Demand Graphs
3. Projects
4. Energy Losses
5. New Connections and Meter Replacements
6. Maintenance Expenditure
7. Callouts for Repairs and Maintenance
8. Major Incidents
9. Load shedding
10. General

Recommendation: That the performance of Electricity Engineering Services for October 2023 be noted

(Sgd) Thys Möller: Director Electrical Engineering Services

1. Energy Purchases and Revenue (Bulk Accounts)

Mnth	MALMESBURY		MOORREESBURG		DARLING		YZERFONTEIN		RIEBEEK WES PPC		TOTAL	
	PURCHASE	INCOME	PURCHASE	INCOME	PURCHASE	INCOME	PURCHASE	INCOME	PURCHASE	INCOME	PURCHASE	INCOME
Jul/ 2023	R 26 078 417	R 19 900 745	R 5 633 494	R 5 144 122	R 4 832 284	R 4 021 303	R 2 325 964	R 2 372 575	R 284 694	R 122 780	R 39 154 854	R 31 561 525
Aug/ 2023	R 25 829 006	R 25 116 946	R 6 208 683	R 6 388 163	R 5 049 969	R 4 739 339	R 2 367 160	R 2 556 245	R 306 182	R 153 902	R 39 760 999	R 38 954 595
Sep/ 2023	R 15 101 843	R 24 558 614	R 5 206 794	R 7 534 185	R 3 443 405	R 4 716 974	R 1 553 748	R 2 777 928	R 201 673	R 147 115	R 25 507 463	R 39 734 817
Oct/ 2023	R 16 380 458	R 22 346 135	R 6 097 621	R 5 978 063	R 3 538 079	R 3 710 259	R 1 598 012	R 2 476 125	R 154 156	R 119 238	R 27 768 326	R 34 629 820
Nov/ 2023	R 15 509 897	R 23 017 289	R 3 908 834	R 6 138 868	R 2 972 987	R 4 318 728	R 1 220 424	R 2 191 229	R 156 432	R 109 910	R 23 768 574	R 35 776 025
Dec/ 2023	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0
Jan/ 2024	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0
Feb/ 2024	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0
Mar/ 2024	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0
Apr/ 2024	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0
May/ 2024	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0
Jun/ 2024	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0
CUM TOT.	R 98 899 621	R 114 939 729	R 27 055 425	R 31 183 402	R 19 836 725	R 21 506 603	R 9 065 308	R 12 374 103	R 1 103 137	R 652 944	R 155 960 215	R 180 656 781
Gross Surplus	R 16 040 108		R 4 127 977		R 1 669 878		R 3 308 795		-R 450 193		R 24 696 566	
% GROSS SURPLUS	14,0%		13,2%		7,8%		26,7%		-68,9%		13,7%	

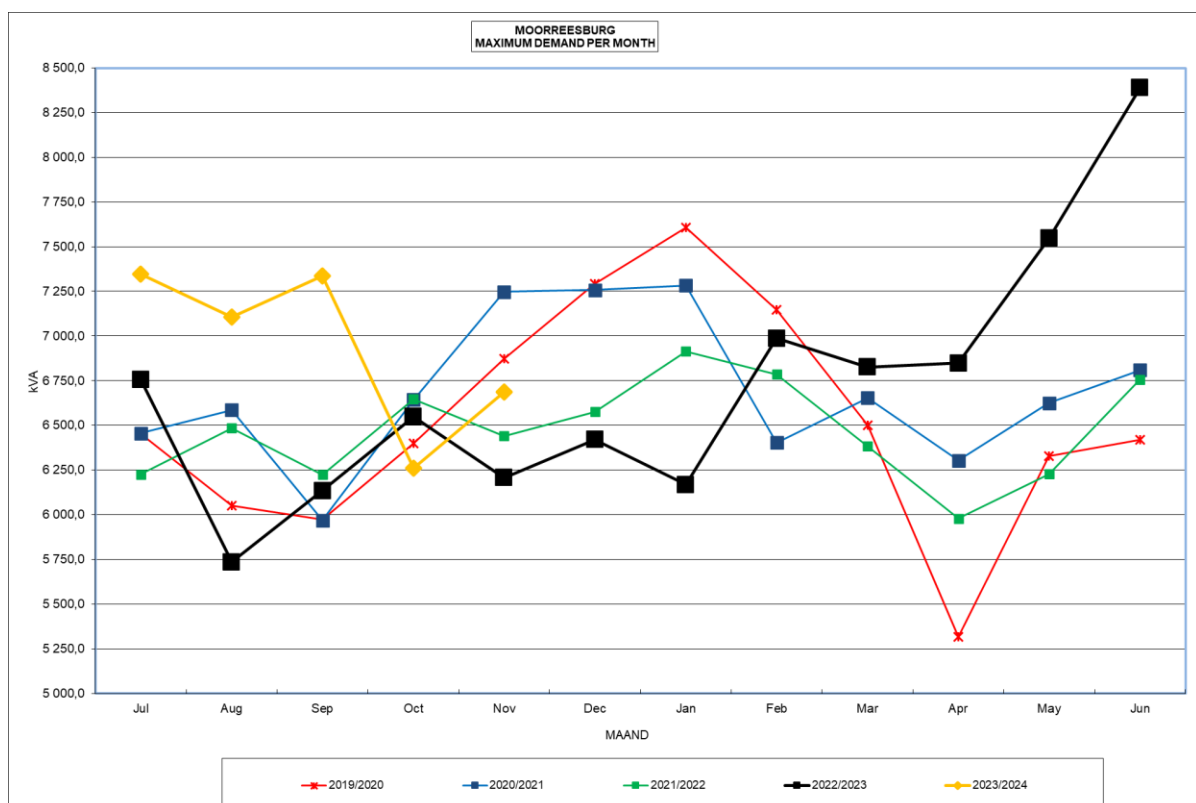
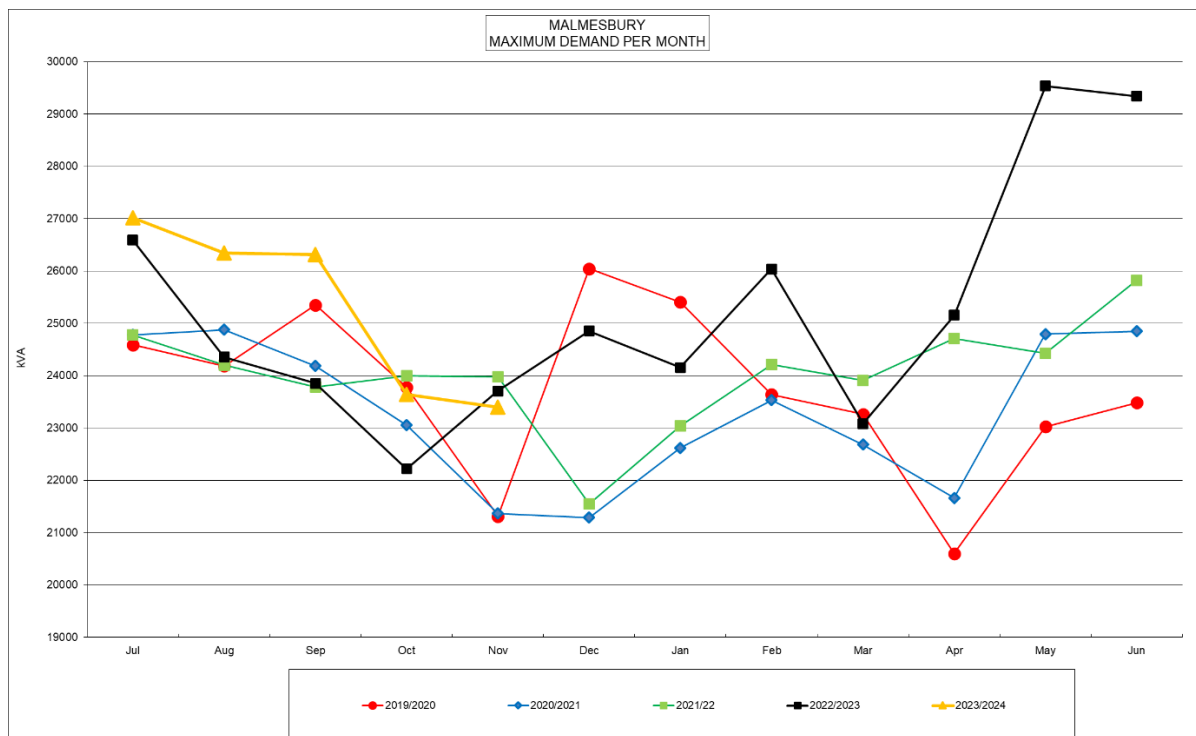
Note: The above Surplus is Gross Surplus (before deduction of any expenditure)

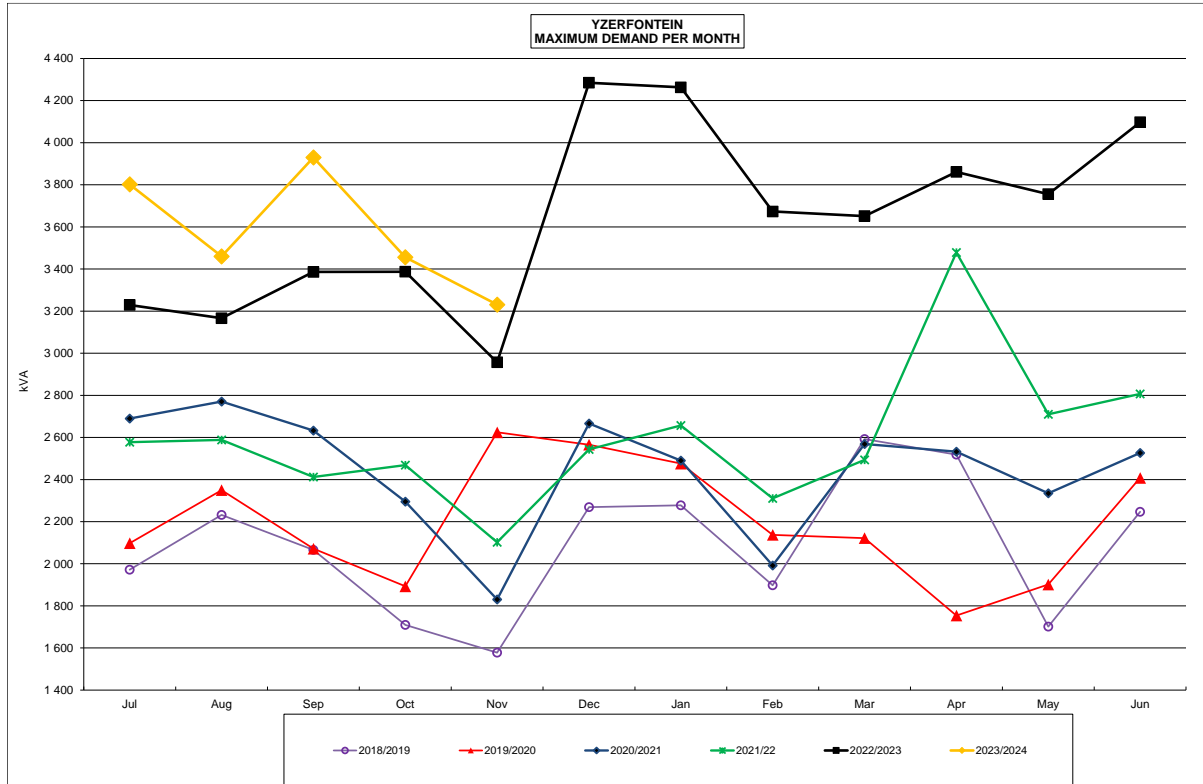
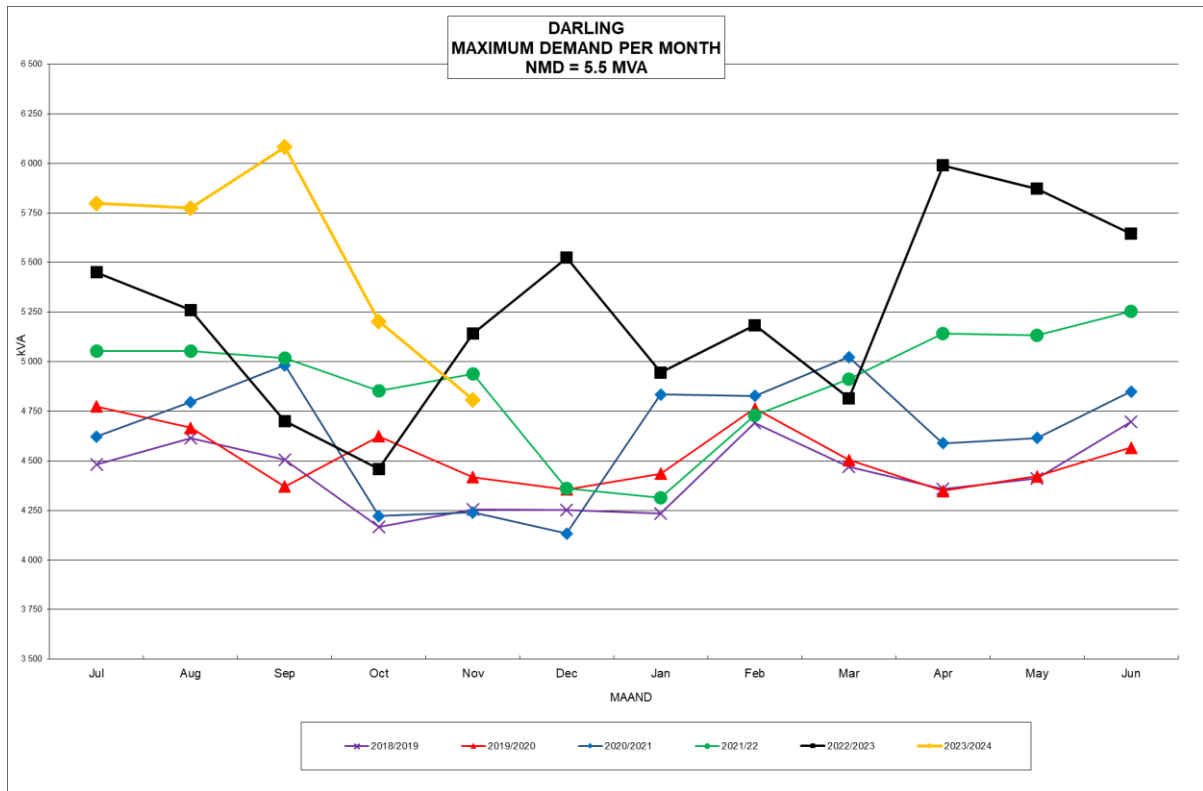
It is noticeable that the Eskom Summer Tariff is now applicable making a positive impact on Gross Surplus.

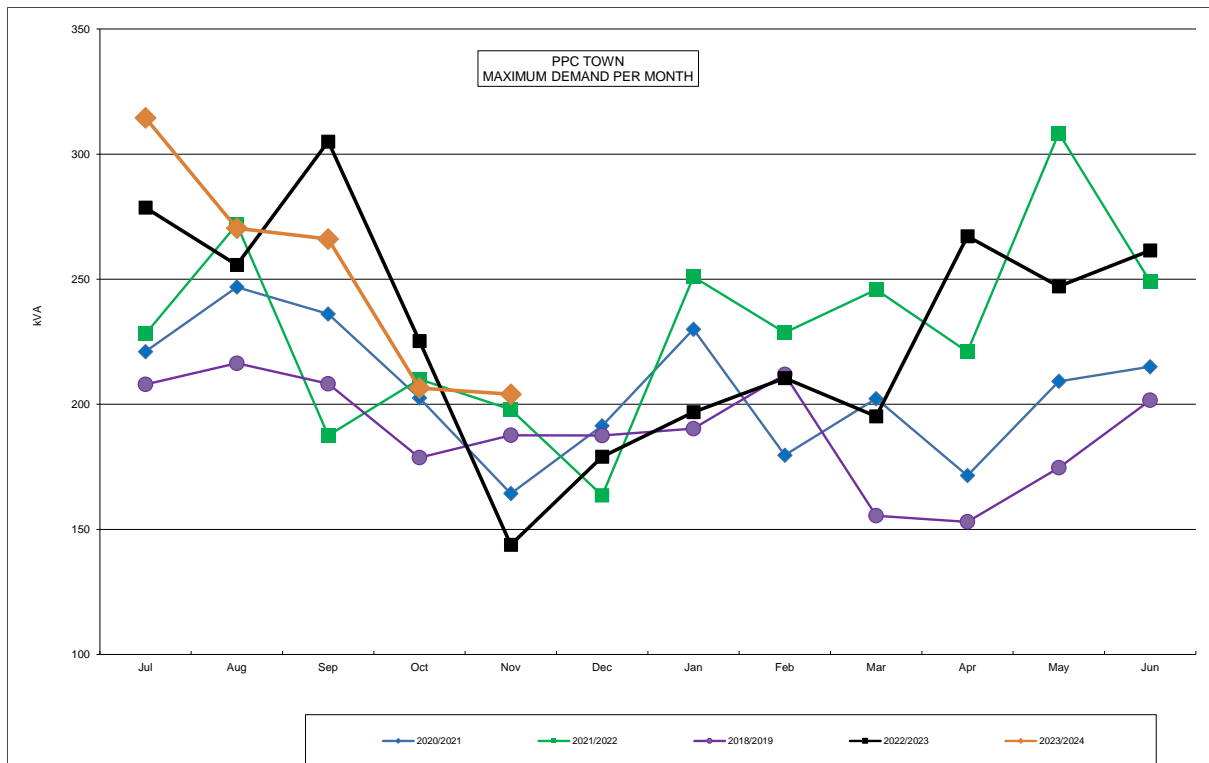
2. Eskom Bulk Account Statistics

ITEM	MALMESBURY		MOORREESBURG		DARLING		YZERFONTEIN		PPC ONGEGUND		TOTALS	
Purchase:												
Tariff structure	Megaflex		Megaflex		Megaflex		Miniflex		NS Rural & Landrate			
Notified MD (MVA)	29		8		5,5		3,9		0,3		46,7	
	Nov-22	Nov-23	Nov-22	Nov-23	Nov-22	Nov-23	Nov-22	Nov-23	Nov-22	Nov-23	Nov-22	Nov-23
Max demand (MVA)	23,71	23,40	6,21	6,69	5,14	4,81	2,96	3,23	0,144	0,204	38,15	38,33
% Increase	-1,29%		7,75%		-6,46%		9,26%		41,83%		0,47%	
Energy (GWh)	10,00	9,63	2,41	2,34	1,86	1,62	0,802	0,749	0,054	0,055	15,13	14,39
% Increase	-3,67%		-3,23%		-13,11%		-6,64%		1,20%		-4,90%	
Peak (GWh)	1,64	16,98%	0,4404	18,86%	0,2915	18,04%	0,1283	17,12%			2,0551	17,13%
Standard (GWh)	3,93	40,76%	1,0510	45,01%	0,7026	43,46%	0,2989	39,90%	0,054	0,055	4,9272	41,07%
Off-peak (GWh)	4,07	42,27%	0,8436	36,13%	0,6224	38,50%	0,3219	42,98%			5,0155	41,80%
Loadfactor	0,52		0,49		0,47		0,32		0,38		0,52	
Average Powerfactor	1,00		1,00		0,95		1,00		0,99		0,99	

2.1. Maximum Demand Graphs







3. Projects

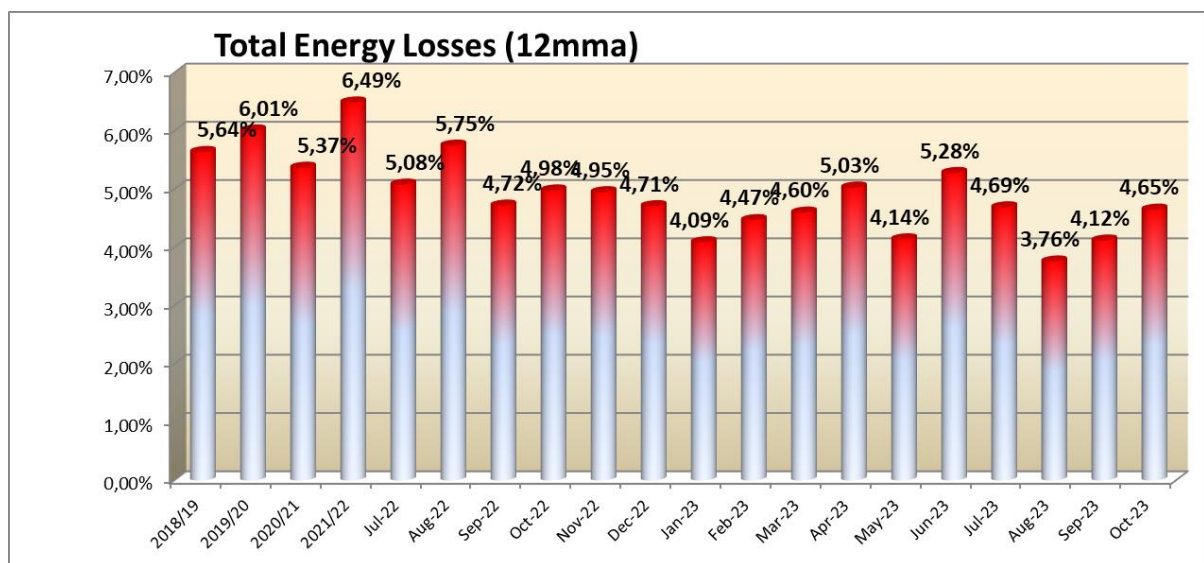
TID Project Progress:

Good Progress has been made with the TID Project. A total of 9147 of 11 857 meters have been converted as at the end of November 2023. Progress is much slower now since we have reached the top of the S- Curve and also doing some data clean-up.

We will be Starting with Phase 2 (WApp) in Yzerfontein in December 2023.

This phase will run until the end of March 2024 for the total area after which Phase 3 (Next Vend) will kick off at the end of March 2024 until completion which is planned for end June 2024.

4. Energy Losses



Note: Energy Losses as per Finance Calculation based on 12 month moving average.

The final number for November 2023 still to be verified.

5. New Connections and Meter Replacements

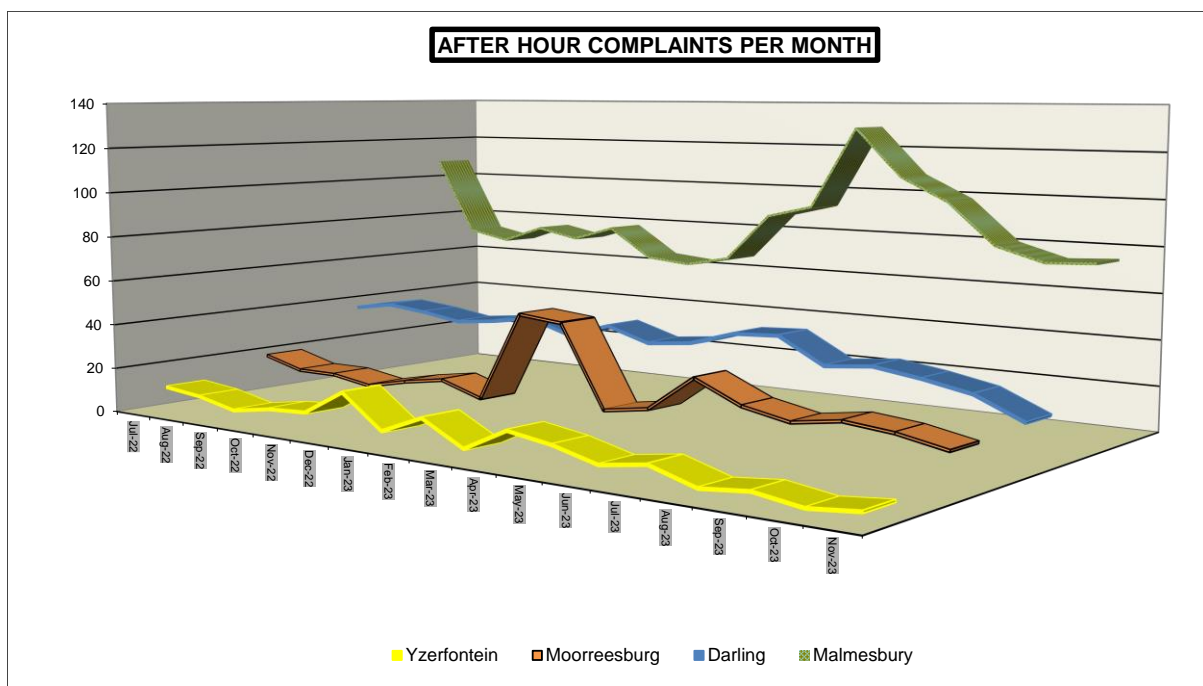
METER RELATED REPORT					
Connections/Conversions/Replacements	MONTH		November		TOTALS
	Malmesbury	Moorreesburg	Darling	Yzerfontein	
New Prepaid Common Base					0
New Conventional Connection	4		1	4	9
New Prepaid PLC Connection	1	1		1	3
New Prepaid RF Connection	7				7
New Temporary Builders Connection	6			2	8
Meter Replacement Prepaid Commonbase	5	5			10
Meter Replacement Prepaid PLC		5	3		8
Meter Replacement RF	33				33
Replacement Conventional	3	1	1	1	6
Replacement Bulk					0
Conversion Conventional to Prepaid			1	1	2
Conversion Common Base to PLC					0
Conversion Conventional to RF	3				3
Conversion Prepaid to Conventional					0
Conversion Conventional to PLC		2		4	6
Conversion Builders to Permanent					0
Conversion 1 phase to 3 phase					0
Conversion to Netmetering					0
Total	62	14	6	13	95

6. Maintenance Expenditure

Vote	Budget	Qtr 1	Oct-22	Nov-22	Dec-22	Qtr 2	Qtr 3	Total YtD	%
Network Maintenance	R 1 130 239,00	R 484 079,11	230 271,06	221 716,10		R 451 987,16	R -	R 936 066,27	82,82%
Streetlights	R 671 000,00	R 149 625,87	25 398,97	3 592,34		R 28 991,31	R -	R 178 617,18	26,62%
Meters	R 84 731,00	R -	569,07	6 225,20		R 6 794,27	R -	R 6 794,27	8,02%
Machinery*	134 120,00	R 6 065,04	20 564,92	5 580,28		R 26 145,20	R -	R 32 210,24	24,02%
Radio Networks	78 330,00	R -	1 525,00	12 328,00		R 13 853,00	R -	R 13 853,00	17,69%
Festive Lights#	31 212,00	R -	R -			R -	R -	R -	0,00%
Total	R 2 129 632,00	R 639 770,02	R 278 329,02	R 249 441,92	R -	R 527 770,94	R -	R 1 167 540,96	54,82%
%		30,04%	13,07%	11,71%	0,00%	24,78%	0,00%	54,82%	

7. Call outs for Maintenance

Nov-23	Total Complaints Logged	Complaints during office hours	Complaints during after hours	% After hour complaints
Darling	58	41	17	29%
Yzerfontein	24	21	3	13%
Moorreesburg	71	56	15	21%
Malmesbury	198	127	71	36%
Total Complaints	351	245	106	30%



8. Major Interruptions/Incidents (>2,5hrs)

No Major incidents during November 2023

9. Load Shedding

Date	Stage
01-Nov	2 & 3
02-Nov	2 & 3
03-Nov	2 & 3
04-Nov	1 & 2
05-Nov	1 & 2
06-Nov	2
07-Nov	2 & 0
08-Nov	2 & 0
09-Nov	2 & 0
10-Nov	2 & 0
11-Nov	0 & 1
12-Nov	0 & 1
13-Nov	2 & 3
14-Nov	1 & 3
15-Nov	1 & 3
16-Nov	2 & 3
17-Nov	3
18-Nov	2 & 3
19-Nov	3
20-Nov	2 & 3
21-Nov	2
22-Nov	3 & 4
23-Nov	4
24-Nov	4 & 6
25-Nov	6
26-Nov	6 & 4
27-Nov	4 & 3
28-Nov	4 & 6
29-Nov	6 & 5
30-Nov	6 & 4 & 3

10. General

Nothing further to report



Verslag ♦ Ingxelo ♦ Report

Kantoor van die Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste
15 Januarie 2024

7/1/2/2-2
WYK: n.v.t.

**ITEM 6.3 VAN DIE AGENDA VAN 'N UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTERSKOMITEE VERGADERING
(ONTWIKKELING EN BESKERMING) WAT GEHOU SAL WORD OP 24 JANUARIE 2024**

ONDERWERP: SUBJECT:	MAANDVERSLAG (NOVEMBER 2023): ONTWIKKELINGSDIENSTE MONTHLY REPORT (NOVEMBER 2023): DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
--------------------------------------	--

Attached are the following reports relating the functioning of the Development Services directorate during November 2023, in terms of Council's Strategic Management System:

Annexure A : Additional Reports from Divisional Heads

(get) J S Krieger

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Department: Human Settlements/ Housing Administration

MONTHLY REPORT – NOVEMBER 2023

ABBREVIATIONS

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS (DHS)

INTEGRATED RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME (IRDP)

UPGRADING INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS PROGRAMME (UISP)

PROJECT INITIATION DOCUMENT (PID)

PROJECT FEASIBILITY REPORT (PFR)

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION READINESS REPORT (PIRR)

NO.	NAME OF PROJECT	STATUS
1	De Hoop Catalytic Project Phase 1	The project will take place in a phased approach.
		The first phase of the project will comprise of 395 opportunities. The remaining units will be constructed over a period of 2 -6 financial years subject to the availability of funding received from DHS.
		The contractor, EXEO have been appointed for the installation of services and the project is 100% completed
		The tender for the construction of houses has been awarded to Simply Do Construction (PTY) Ltd.
		In terms of the National Housing Code On the 30 th of September 2020 National Department of Human Settlements informed the municipalities about the budget cuts and the new directive whereby only the following people will qualify for Top structures (houses) The Aged, Persons with Disabilities and Military Veterans in line with the date of application on the waiting list.
		395 houses have been handover to beneficiaries.
		385 title deeds have been registered.
		The project (395) has been completed end of April 2023
		3 Houses are vacant due to fact that the approved beneficiaries passed away before the houses could be handed over. These cases were referred to the Master of the High Court to make a decision in this regard.

		The vacant houses were temporarily handed over to family members due to vandalism pending outcome of the Masters of the High Court.
2	De Hoop Project Phase 2	The project makes provision for 1013 including a wet core of 31 shared opportunities.
		Services will be installed over two financial years based on funding received from DHS
		The units will be constructed in the 2025/26 financial year
		We will call for tenders in May 2023
		A Contractor ASLADEVCO has been appointed for the installation of the civil services.
		We received PIRR approval Awaits work permit from the Department of Labour before the contractor can go on site.
		A Housing Committee have been established
3	Chatsworth Service Site Project	The project makes provision for 130 serviced sites.
		Received PID approval from DHS
		Awaits POA from HDA
		Busy with negotiations between different stakeholders
		HDA (landowner) has indicated that they will implement the project
4	Darling Project (FLISP)	The project makes provision for 36 units/erven.
		Received land-use approval.
		Asla is busy with the township layout planning.
		Received PIRR approval from DHS.
		Asla Devco has commence with the installation of engineering services.
		The services (36) have been completed end of April 2023
		Asla is busy finalizing prizes for different housing typologies
		Asla will engage with beneficiaries in December to explain different housing typologies & prizes.
5	Darling Housing Project Phase 1	The project makes provision for 186 opportunities., including a wet core of 45 shared services
		Funding has been approved for planning
		Services will be installed over two financial years based on funding received from DHS
		A Contractor ASLADEVCO has been appointed for the installation of the civil services
		The units will be constructed in the 2025/26 financial year
		Awaits PIRR approval
		Awaits work permit from the Department of Labour before the contractor can go on site
		A Housing Committee have been established

6	Moorreesburg Housing Project	The project makes provision for 645 opportunities.
		Funding has been approved for planning
		Services will be installed over two financial years based on funding received from DHS
		The first units (320) will be constructed in the 2025/26 financial year
		Awaits PIRR approval
		Will go out on tender mid-January 2024
		A Housing Committee have been established

MANAGER: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

DEPARTMENT : COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT



Monthly Council Report November 2023

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

- **Introduction**

As part of the Development Service Department: Community Development division strategic Key Performance Indicators (KPI's) were established as part the performance management system. The Community Development Division is reporting monthly on the Key Performance Indicators.

There is a link between the KPI's, IDP and the Swartland Municipal Social Development Policy and Strategy, which has six strategic focus areas. For reporting to the Portfolio Committee, feedback will be given in terms of the Key Performance Indicators as follows:

Key Performance Area: Community Development:

FOCUS AREA – EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT:

Legislation applicable: Children's Act of 2005, Constitution Schedule 4B and 5B

Ph-09-0114: Promote the development of child facilities

Key Performance Indicators (KPI's):

1. Number of capacity building sessions with ECD organisation in the Swartland municipal area:

- We have a target of 10 capacity-building sessions with ECD organisation for the year. For the month of November 2023, two capacity building sessions were held:

- Moorreesburg Discipline starts at home session with Sinethemba members- 2 November 2023 (16 attendees) –
- Discipline Starts at home Certificate Ceremony – 10 November 2023 (147 attendees)

Our target for the year is to have of 10 capacity building sessions with ECD organisations.

2. Assistance with registration of ECD facilities: November 2023

- Assistance with registration: Final Assessment for New Rest Valley Creche- Riebeek Kasteel & CMP Jelly Tots Malmesbury

Key Performance Area: Community Development:

Focus: Youth Development:

Constitution of the RSA 1996 section 152 (1)c

Career Guidance and Support: reached 333 youth for October 2023

JOB APPLICATION FORMS: 87
CAREER GUIDANCE AND SUPPORT: 56
OPPORTUNITIES AND TRAININGS: 38
SMME ASSISTANCE: 3
DISTRIBUTION OPPORTUNITY LIST: 52
Total for November 2023: 236 people

Training, Internships/Learnership Opportunities: November 2023

Catalyx: Jumpstart - Mr Price Group employed 22 youth from the Swartland area - 22 youth; H&I construction: 42 people from ward 9 was employed within the H&I

Number of youths from the Swartland Community who entered job opportunities during November 2023:

BAB Developers Chemical Operations Level 2; 12-month learnership from October 2023 - September 2024 - 30 unemployed youth entered.

Key Performance Area: Community Development:

Focus: Vulnerable people:

Legislation applicable: Constitution of RSA 1996 section 153 (a) Schedule 4B &5B

Ph-09-0116: Promote access to social development services for vulnerable people

Key Performance Indicators (KPI's):

1. Number of people reached through government services at the Ilingeethu Thusong Centre:

- The target for the Thusong Centre is to render services to people visiting the centre. The following services were rendered at the Thusong Centre for November 2023: SASSA (468), CAPE ACCESS (39 new members), DOL (221); IEC (45), Finbond Mutual Bank (15); Ilingeethu TSC Office Services (682) TOTAL=1464

In total 1464 people were reached at the Ilingeethu Thusong Centre.

2. Number of Thusong Mobile Outreaches implemented in the Swartland Municipal area:

- The Thusong Mobile outreaches is a mechanism to take services to the people with anchor departments such as (SASSA, Home Affairs, DSD; DOL). In the include NGO's, other government departments, and businesses to collectively render services to communities.

For the month of November 2023, the following stakeholder rendered services:

- SARS Outreach:01/11/2023-(MOORREESBURG) =137 people
- SARS Outreach: 02/11/2023-(Riebeeck Kasteel Civic Centre) =85 people

Swartland:Riebeeck Kasteel Outreach:16/11/2023:

-SASSA (124), SM-Human Settlement (13), AGRICULTURE DEPT (1), Social Development Dept. (4), Nedbank (9),Labour Dept (26), Khethimpilo (47), IE (50), West Coast College (9): Total people reached 283

Lifeskills for November 2023:

- Sondeza Youth Worker Training 24 & 25 November 2023 (12 people attended)
- Malmesbury Arts and Culture group (37),
- Prima Choice Mobile Medicals (7)

Hold quarterly engagements with Small Medium and Micro Enterprises (LDAC/SSDF/GBVF/ECD)

GBVF COURAGEOUS CONVERSATIONS:

- 21/11/23: Saamstaan & Ilingeletu session (23 people)
- 21/11/23: Wesbank session (24 people)
- 22/11/23: Riebeeck-West session (15 people)
- 22/11/23: Kalbaskraal session (15 people)
- 23/11/23: Riebeeck-Kasteel session (12 people)
- 23/11/23: Chatsworth session (35 people)
- 28/11/23: Moorreesburg session (15 people)
- 29/11/23: Riverlands session (18 people)
- 29/11/23: Abbotsdale session (31 people)
- 30/11/23: Darling session (3 people)
- Attended the Saldanha Bay Municipality GBVF Launch on 24 November 2023

LDAC:

- Swartland SMME Interim Forum Meeting held on 3 November 2023 - Banquet Hall, Swartland Municipality, Malmesbury - 6 representatives were present.
- NGO meeting: Skills development Moorreesburg initiative meeting was held on 14 November 2023 - Council Chambers Swartland Municipality, Moorreesburg - 8 members were present.
- Swartland LDAC monthly meeting was held on 29 November 2023 - Banquet Hall, Swartland Municipality, Malmesbury - 15 members were present.

Economic Development:

Hold quarterly SMME workshops:

1. Number of Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMME) workshops held:

- No SMME workshop was held in November 2023. Held a meeting on 3 November 2023 with the SMME Interim Forum.

2. Report on the impact of training workshops, which caused an increase in income, and quality of life of participants submitted annually by August

- Monitoring and Evaluation are completed and submitted to the Executive Mayoral Council of the impact on the quality of life of participants. The impact report was submitted to the Executive Mayoral Council in August 2023 for the 2022/2023 financial year.

Legislation applicable: Systems Act 32 of 2000 Chapter 4 17 (1) c, (2) d; Constitution of the RSA 1996 section 41 (h)

Ph-13-0004: Number of meetings with Social Development Forum

Key Performance Indicators (KPI's):

1. Number of meetings with Social Development Forum

- The Department of Social Development has the mandate to drive social development needs, where the municipality has a co-ordination role in terms of social development. DSD is the chairperson of the Social Development Forum and the municipality the secretariat. We need to meet on a quarterly basis to strategically discuss the focus areas: Child Protection, Victim Empowerment, and Substance Abuse and School dropouts.

Quarterly SSDF meeting is planned for 7 December 2023.

Key Performance Area: Community Development:

Focus: Socio-Economic Assessments:

Ph-16-0001: Support the coordination of disaster management

Key Performance Indicators (KPI's):

-Socio-economic assessments are done when a disaster occurs. All households receive humanitarian assistance (food parcels, blankets) irrespective the nature of the disaster. The incidents are captured on collaborator and submitted to the finance department to finalise their process.

The following Socio-Economic assessments were done in November 2023:

- 14 Gladiola Street Riebeek-Kasteel
- 13 Sonneblom Street Riebeek-Kasteel
- Conville Street 43 Riebeek-West

Key Performance Area: Community Development:

Focus: Educational Programmes (Holiday Programmes)

Ph-18-0002:

Key Performance Indicators (KPI's):

- Number of educational programmes implemented (1 per annum)
- No School holiday programme for November 2023, programme planned for 18-22 December 2023

SASSA Service Points:

TOWN	DECEMBER 2023	VENUE
Moorreesburg	7, 14	Rosenhof Community Hall
Darling	4	Community Hall
Riebeek-West	12	Town Hall
Riebeek-Kasteel	13	Community Hall
Malmesbury	5, 6, 11	Ilingeletu Thusong Centre

Community Development

YOUTH DEVELOPMENT & SMME Development:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>VENUE AND TIME</u>
	November 2023	
December 2023	Ongoing Career Guidance and Support	Youth Office at the Thusong Centre
December 2023	Planning for PACA workshop 12/13 February 2024	Office based

ECD:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>VENUE AND TIME</u>
December 2023	Ongoing Monitoring and Evaluation of creches as per appointment)	At creches

Thusong Mobiles:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>ACTIVITIES</u>	<u>VENUE AND TIME</u>
December 2023	Government Service Delivery at the Ilingeletu Thusong Centre	Thusong Centre, 8h00-17h00
4 December 2023	Darling Thusong Mobile Outreach	Darling Civic Hall, 10h00 – 15h00

<u>DATE</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>VENUE AND TIME</u>
	Gender Based Violence and Femicide	
5 December 2023	Swartland Municipality Human Chain	Malmesbury Town Hall, 8h00-8h30
8 December 2023	GBVF Appreciation Function	Town Hall Malmesbury, 10h00-12h00

Conclusion

- The Community Development Division honour Swartland Municipality's Vision: Hope and a dignified life for all people

MANAGER: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Department: Environmental Affairs

Monthly Report – November 2023

a) Occupational Health and Safety

Occupational Health and Safety – Regulated by the Occupational Health and Safety Act 85 of 1993

- ✚ Have established Health and Safety Committee – **Meeting held 23 November 2023.**
- ✚ Workstations with Safety Reps – **In place.**
- ✚ Report on the numbers and detail of injuries on duty to the Compensation Commissioner.
- ✚ Injured workers reports injury on duty to our offices for assistance to see medical practitioner – **Ongoing: x5 injuries.**
- ✚ Serious injury report to Department of Labour – regarding death or loss of limbs – unconsciousness – 14 day IOD leave or more. **One.**
- ✚ Submit claims to Department of Labour – **Comp Easy, ongoing.**
- ✚ Health and Safety specifications on construction sites – drawn up and inspections take place by Health and Safety Agent – **New Safety Agent, BH Ventures appointed.**
- ✚ Safety inspections carried out – **Ongoing.**

b) Environmental Health

- Designated Air Quality Officer for Swartland Municipality as well as Noise Control Officer – **x1 Noise Complaint in progress.**
- Keeping a database of Fuel Burning process (boilers) in Swartland Municipal area.
- Measure in respect of dust, noise and offensive odours – control of dust – noise and offensive odours – **Ongoing.**
- Pest Control as requested on municipal property – **x9 Requests.**
- 3 Months pest control program concentrating on Drains/Stormwater of the whole Swartland Municipal area – **Yearly during February, March and April – Ongoing, as needed.**
- Interaction with Western Cape Government Environmental Affairs and Development Planning regarding Air Quality and Noise Control – **None.**
- Licencing Authority for issuing Business Licence – under Business Act 1991 – **Business Licence issued – Ongoing: x7 Business Licences.**
- Inspection – Notices to overgrown erven in Swartland Municipal area – **Inspections ongoing. Notices sent out to erf owners.**

c) Yzerfontein Caravan Park

- Chalets fully operational.
- All stands at the caravan park is operational.
- Started with new stands, cleared land and installed water for new sites.

Reporting of Covid 19 for Swartland Municipality

- No reporting on Covid 19 at this stage.

MANAGER: Environmental and Occupational Health Facilities




Department Development Management: Division Land Use & Town Planning

Monthly Report – November 2023




Decisions taken by Authorised Employee: November 2023

- ✚ Subdivision and confirmation of exemption for the registration of a servitude on Erf 749, Kalbaskraal: Approved 30 November 2023
- ✚ Consent use on Erf 5090, Malmesbury: Approved 29 November 2023
- ✚ Amendment of conditions of approval and site development plan: Rezoning of Farm Bokkerivier no 733, division Malmesbury: Approved 29 November 2023
- ✚ Amendment of conditions of approval and site development plan: Consent use on portion 3 of the Farm Leliefontein no 817, division Malmesbury: Approved 29 November 2023
- ✚ Rezoning of portion 5 of Farm Weltevrede no 497, division Malmesbury: Approved 29 November 2023
- ✚ Amendment of conditions of approval and amendment of subdivision and site development plan: Rezoning and subdivision on Erf 3715, Mooreesburg: Approved 29 November 2023
- ✚ Amendment of conditions of approval and subdivision plan: Rezoning, subdivision and exemption on Erf 1494, Riebeek Kasteel: Approved 29 November 2023
- ✚ Consent use on portion 1 of the farm Goedgedacht no 628, division Malmesbury: Approved 29 November 2023
- ✚ Rezoning, removal of restrictive title conditions, subdivision, consolidation of erven 1461, 1462, 1462 & 2209, Riebeek Kasteel and deletion of conditions pertaining to the subdivision of erven 1337 to 1341, Riebeek Kasteel and disestablishment of Klein Goedhart owners association: Approved 23 November 2023
- ✚ Rezoning of portion 39 of farm Jacobuskraal no 554, division Malmesbury: Approved 23 November 2023
- ✚ Subdivision of Erf 26, Abbotsdale: Approved 21 November 2023
- ✚ Consent use on Erf 1913, Malmesbury: Approved 22 November 2023
- ✚ Subdivision of Erf 134, Riebeek Kasteel: Approved 23 November 2023
- ✚ Exemption from approval for the registration of services servitude on Farm no 968, division Malmesbury: Approved 20 November 2023
- ✚ Deletion of a conditions of an approval: Consent use on Erf 7652, Malmesbury: Approved 21 November 2023
- ✚ Consent use on remainder no 1163, division Malmesbury: Approved 21 November 2023
- ✚ Building plan erf 2656, Riebeek Wes: Approved 20 November 2023
- ✚ Building plan Farm 882, division Malmesbury: Approved 20 November 2023
- ✚ Building plan erf 297, Malmesbury: Approved 20 November 2023
- ✚ Building plan Erf 10428, Malmesbury: Approved 13 November 2023
- ✚ Building plan Erf 8243, Malmesbury: Approved 10 November 2023
- ✚ Building plan Erf 1041, Malmesbury: Approved 10 November 2023
- ✚ Building plan Erf 444, Riebeek Kasteel : Approved 10 November 2023

Decisions taken by The Municipal Planning Tribunal: November 2023

-  Rezoning and subdivision of Erf 2226, Darling : Approved 24 November 2023
-  Consent use on Erf 141, Riebeek Kasteel : Approved 24 November 2023
-  Rezoning and departure of Erf 961, Riebeek Wes: Approved 24 November 2023

Decisions taken by The Appeal Committee: November 2023

-  Departure, Sub-division and Consolidation on Erven 2123 and 2122, Yzerfontein
-  Consolidation of Erven 2241 and 2385, Yzerfontein
-  Consent use and departure on Erf 505, Yzerfontein

Department Development Management: Division Property Valuation

Supplementary Valuations

- Supplementary Role has been received and advertised with closing date of 30 November 2023. Individual notices has been sent to property owners applicable.

General Valuations

- General Valuation role has been received. Advertising will take place early November 2023 with closing date 18 December 2023. All late comments will also be accommodated.

Department Development Management: Division Building Control

October 2023

- Building plans submitted : 105
- Building plans **approved** and **acted** on **within** 30 days **<500m2 (Within benchmark)** : 102
- (Article 7 of Act 103 of 1977)
- Building plans approved and acted on within 60 days **>500m2 (Within benchmark)** : 3
- **Action** on building applications (letters) **after** 30 days **(Out of benchmark)** : 0
- (Article 7 of Act 103 of 1977)
- Average time on reactions : 8
- Total building plans approved : **69 (66%)**

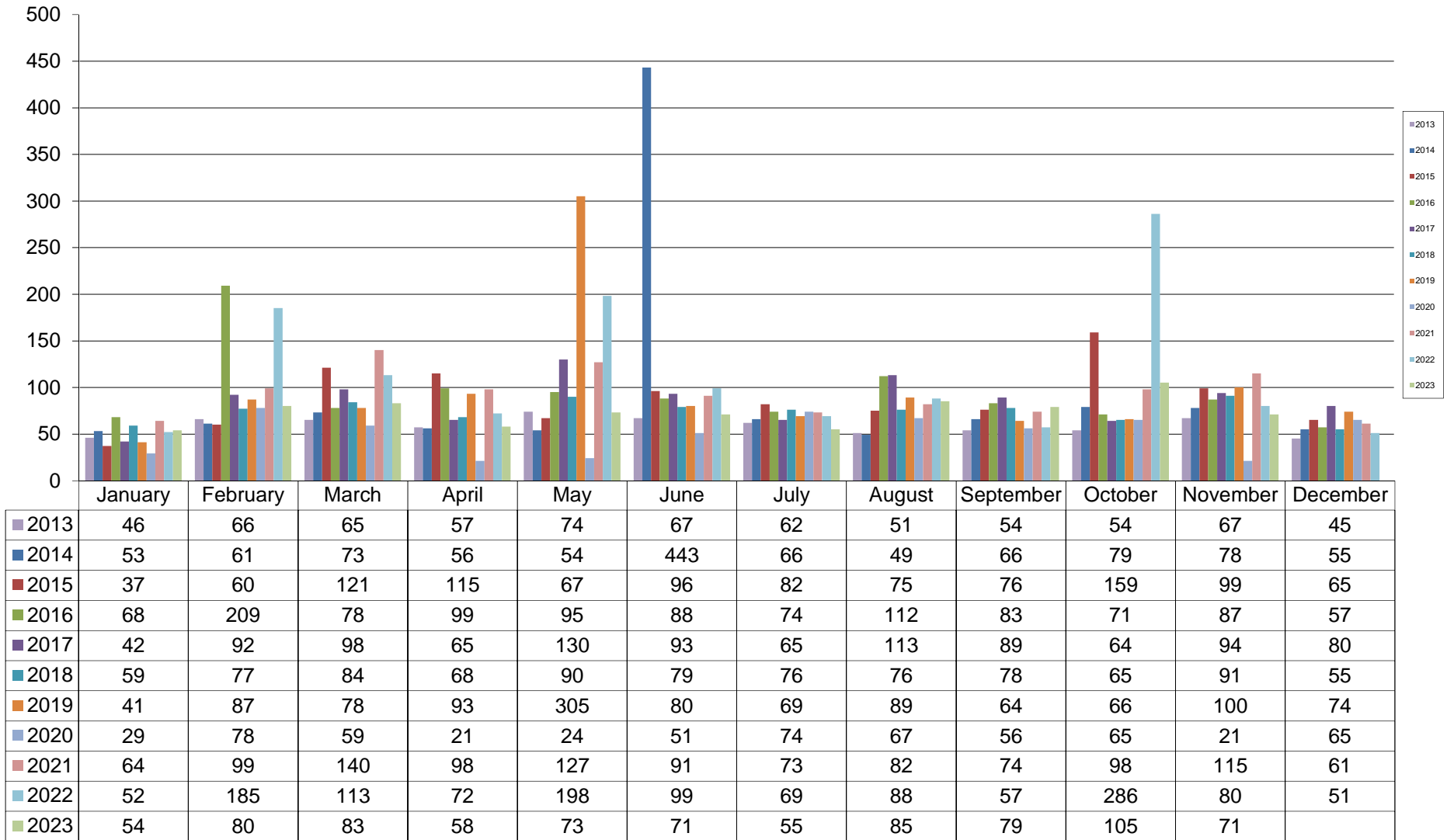
TOTAL PLANS	TOWN	NEW DWELLINGS	ADDITIONS	NEW COMMERCIAL	OTHER
5	Malmesbury wes van N7	0	2	0	3
30	Malmesbury	3	18	0	9
34	Yzerfontein	12	9	0	13
7	Moorreesburg	0	2	0	5
9	Darling	4	3	0	2
6	Riebeek Kasteel	3	1	0	2
2	Riebeek Wes	0	1	0	1
3	Grotto Bay	0	1	0	2
0	Jakkalsfontein	0	0	0	0
2	Koringberg	0	1	0	1
1	Abbotsdale	1	0	0	0
1	Kalbaskraal	0	1	0	0
0	Riverlands	0	0	0	0
4	Chatsworth	3	1	0	0
1	Rural	0	0	0	1
105		26	40	0	39

Other building work includes:

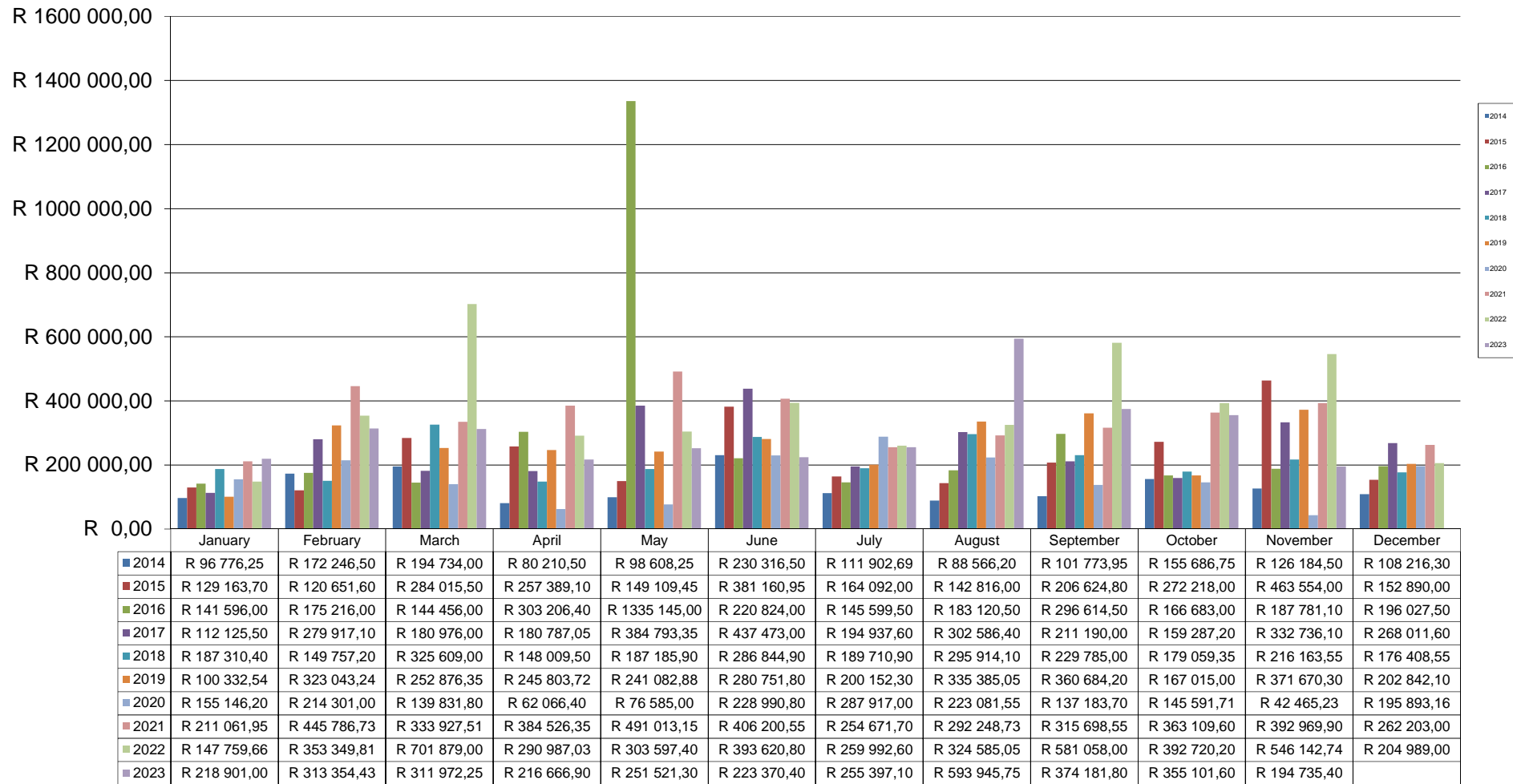
- Boundary walls/retaining walls
- Swimming pools
- Wendyhouse applications
- Caports/ Lean to
- Shadeports
- Internal/Renovations
- Rider Plans
- Renewal

PLEASE NOTE: CALCULATIONS WITHIN 30 CALENDER DAYS.

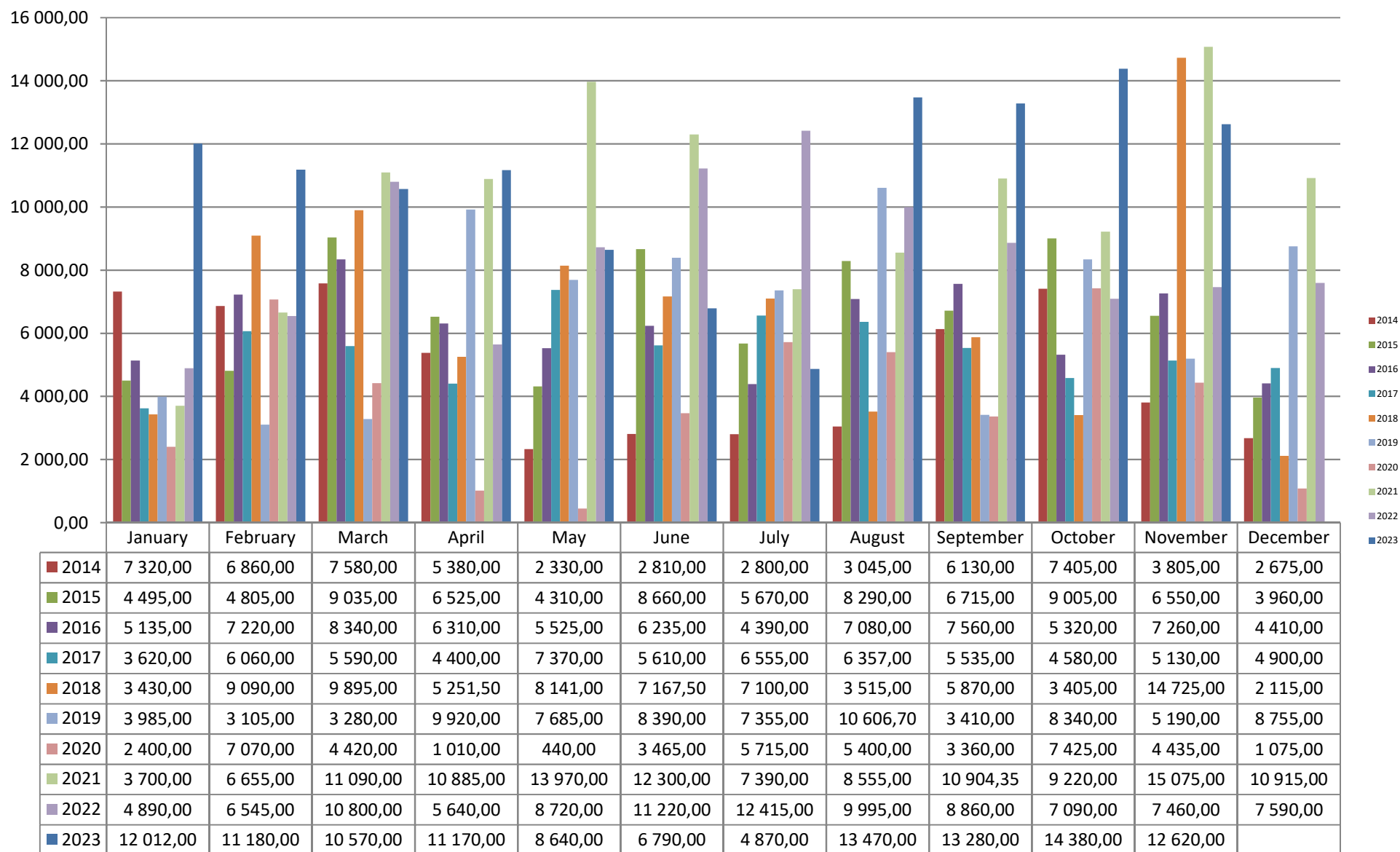
BUILDING PLANS SUBMITTED



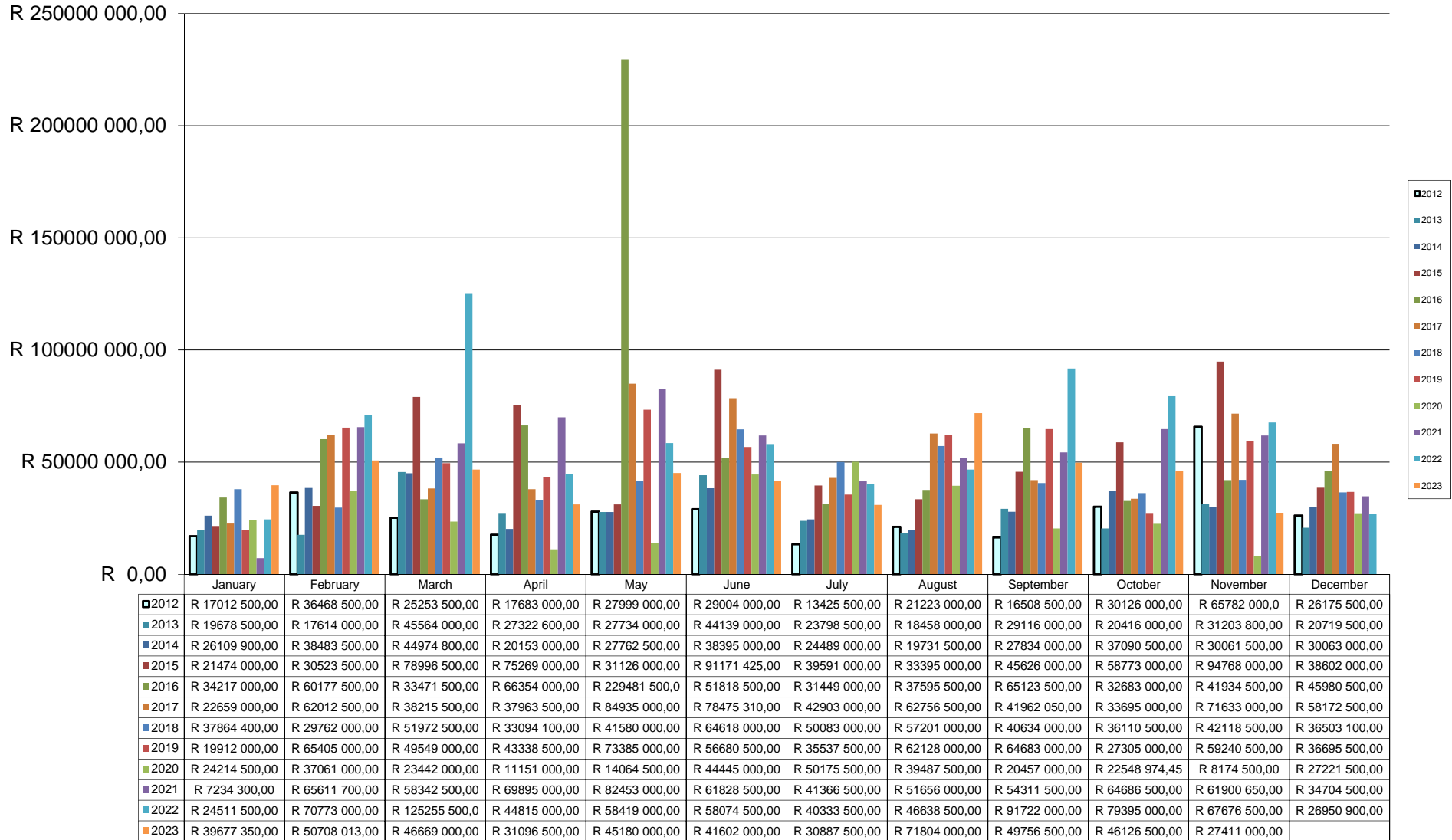
SCRUTINY FEES



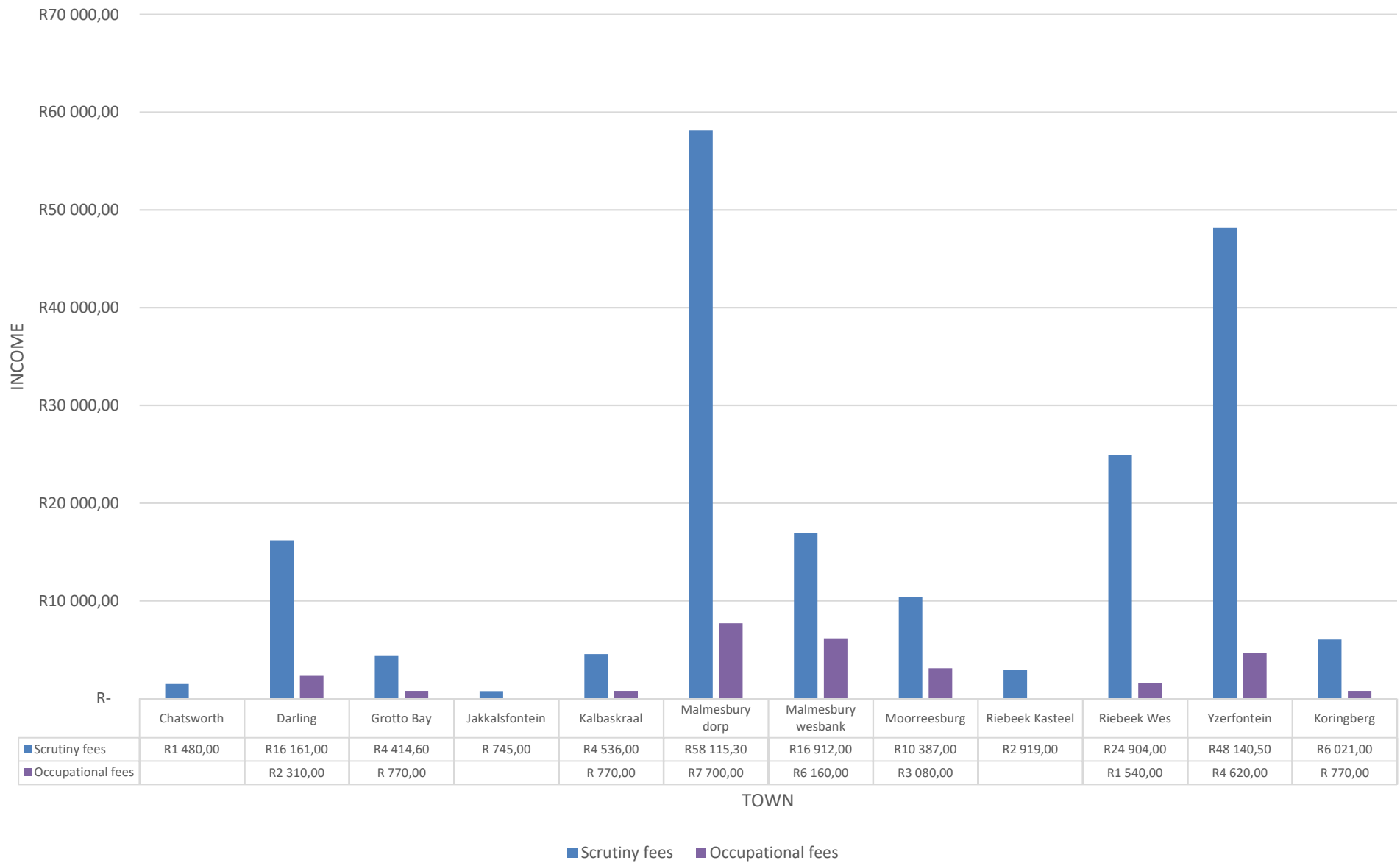
DEPARTURE FEES



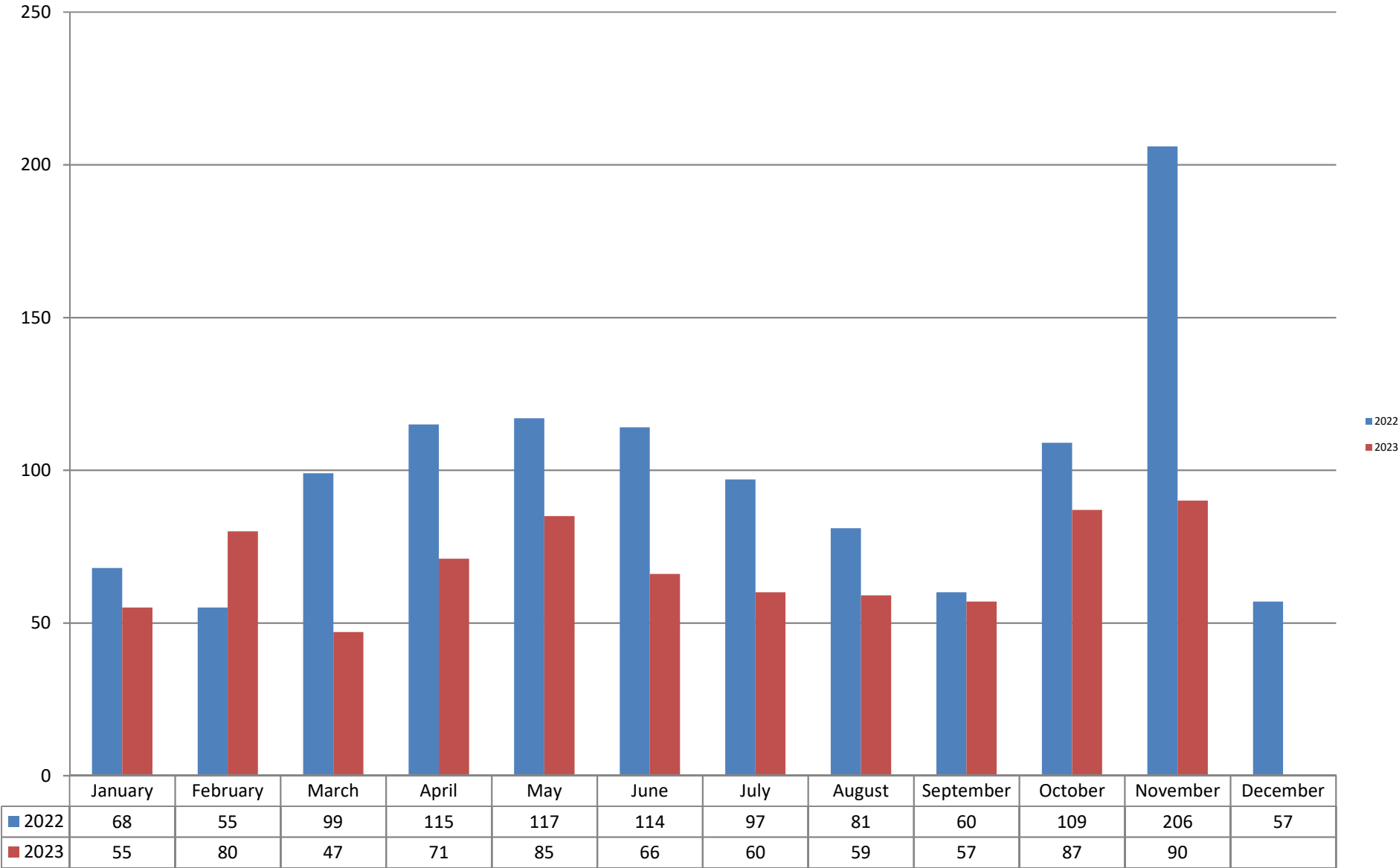
ESTIMATED BUILDING VALUES



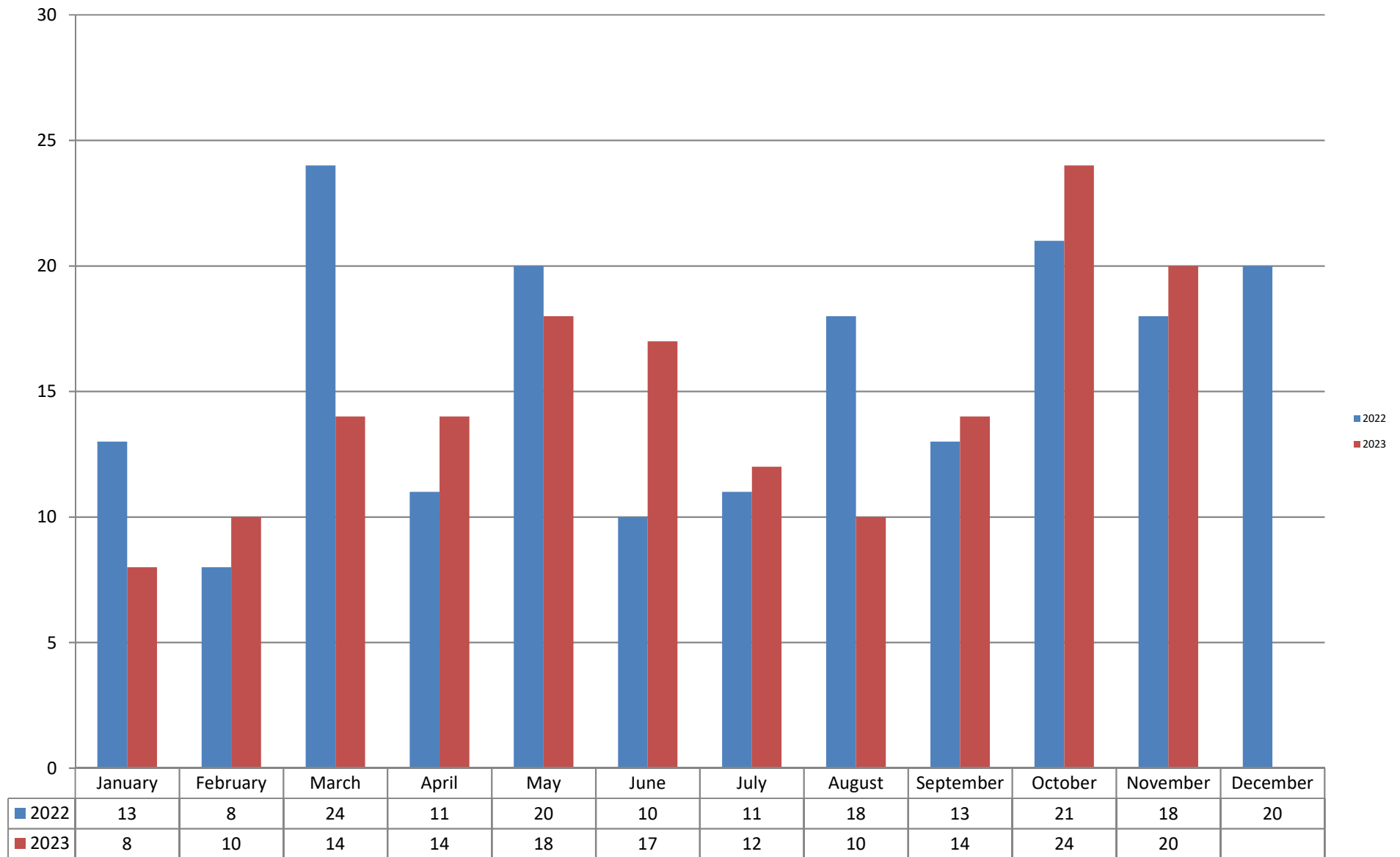
BUILDING CONTROL INCOME PER TOWN FOR NOVEMBER



BUILDING PLANS APPROVED



OCCUPATION ISSUED





Verslag Φ Ingxelo Φ Report

Kantoor van die Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste
Afdeling: Verkeer & Wetstoepassingsdiens

15 Januarie 2024

7/1/2/2-3

ITEM 6.4.1 VAN DIE AGENDA VAN 'N UBK VERGADERING WAT GEHOU SAL WORD
OP 24 JANUARIE 2024.

ONDERWERP:	VERSLAG: VERKEER & WETSTOEPASSINGSDIENS: NOVEMBER 2023
SUBJECT:	REPORT: TRAFFIC & LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES: NOVEMBER 2023

1. **BACKGROUND / AGTERGROND**

Attached find the report of the Traffic & Law Enforcement Services for November 2023.

2. **AANBEVELING**

Vir bespreking deur die Raad.
For discussion by Council.

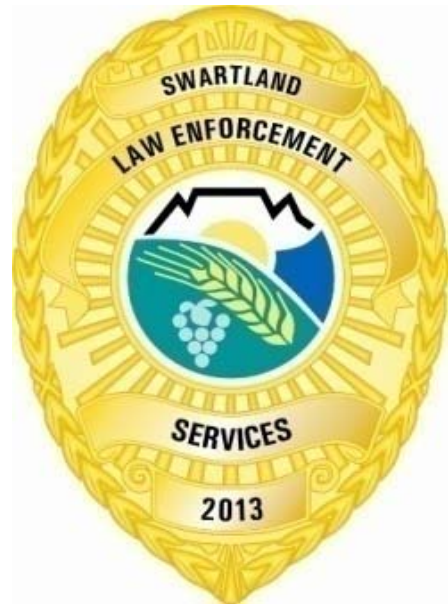
(get) P A C Humphreys

MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

TRAFFIC AND LAW ENFORCEMENT

November 2023

Monthly report to
Portfolio Committee



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1. INTRODUCTION

The Traffic and Law Enforcement Service of Swartland Municipality are executing our mandate and assisted SAPS to prevent and combat crime during the month of **November 2023**.

Our main purpose is to enhance service delivery and better quality of life through improving the safety of all inhabitants within the Swartland Municipal area.

2. LAW ENFORCEMENT

This division ensure bylaw compliance and education to all communities within the Swartland municipal area.

2.1. MONITORING OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS

The Traffic and Law Enforcement Division is mandated to monitor all informal settlements within the Swartland municipal area and to prevent and manage land invasion. Monitoring of Silvertown informal settlement, Phase 1/3/4 Ilinge Lethu, Phola Park, Chatsworth, Riverlands and Sibanye (Moorreesburg) is ongoing. Special efforts are in place to safeguard municipal land. We also monitor Kalbaskraal and all land of Cape Nature in our municipal area as per our MOU.

2.2. DOG UNIT (K9-UNIT)

The Dog-Unit works 8-hour shifts within a 40-hour week. Their shifts are adaptable to cover enforcement over weekends.

The Unit can report the following for the month:

- 10 x Crime Prevention operations
- 8 x assists at VCP point / K78 roadblocks
- 1 x Cross boundary operations

340 Searches conducted in the form of VCPs, K78-Roadblocks and search and seizure in collaboration with SAPS for the month of **November 2023**. Details are available in the report.

The K9 unit made 12 **arrests** for the month.

2.3 LEAP UNIT

The Unit work 8 hour shifts and adapt their shifts to ensure visibility within Swartland area, assisting SAPS with crime combatting and crime prevention.

- 4 x VCP's and K78 Roadblocks
- 5 x Bylaw Operations
- 7 x Foot patrols
- 8 x Crime Prevention operations

3. REGISTRATION AND LICENSING

3.1. DRIVING AND LEARNERS' LICENSES

Driving and learners' licenses create job opportunities and allow people to better their standard of living. The following can be reported for Malmesbury, Moorreesburg and Darling Driving License Testing Centres (DLTC's):

Malmesbury:

Driving licence Pass rate for the month = 47 %

Learners Licence Pass rate for the month = 53 %

Applicants absent for the month =53 (Driving licenses =31, Learners =22)

Moorreesburg:

Driving licence Pass rate for the month = 54%

Learners Licence Pass rate for the month = 75%

Applicants absent =23 (Driving licenses =16, Learners = 7)

Darling

Learners Licence Pass rate for the month = 47%

Applicants absent = 0

3.2 VEHICLE TESTING STATIONS (VTS)

Malmesbury VTS had a total of 131 roadworthy tests, Moorreesburg VTS had a total of 17 roadworthy tests for the month of **November 2023**.

4. TRAFFIC DIVISION

The traffic operational division can report the following for the month of **November 2023**.

- Roadblocks (K78) = 2
- Vehicle Check Points (VCP's) = 33
- Foot Patrols = 47

Total of 908 offences recorded for **November 2023** (This includes the cases recorded by Law Enforcement and Traffic).

4.1 WARRANT SECTION

The warrant and speed section executes warrants daily. Special efforts to enhance the executing of warrants and to increase the payment rate are of the essence. **95** warrants finalized during this month to the value of **R 100 400.00**.

4.2. SPEEDING ENFORCEMENT

The three mobile cameras recorded **4062** cases and the fixed sites recorded **1140** speeding cases. **2829 cases** were recorded by the ASOD on the R27 (West Coast Road).

The total speeding offences for the month of **November 2023** were **8031**. We enhanced our speeding enforcement efforts to reduce accidents.

4.3. AUTOMATED NUMBER PLATE RECOGNITION OPERATIONS (ANPR OPERATIONS)

Five (5) ANPR operations were executed for the month of **November 2023** and **R 115 550** of outstanding traffic fines were collected via this effort.

4.4 SAFETY AWARENESS

Eight (8) Educational / Awareness programmes executed for the month of **November 2023**.

5. HIGHLIGHTS

- Working with SAPS and other stakeholders brought successes and good integrated collaboration with crime prevention initiatives.
- Submitted our 2023 Festive season plan to Alderman Mayor Cleophas.
- Our proactive awareness campaign w.r.t Guy Fawkes was successful.
- We received a visit from Hessequa Municipality to strengthen Law Enforcement and Traffic relationships.
- Our department was involved in the visit of the Provincial Cabinet in Ganzekraal.
- We had a successful by-election in the Swartland area with no incidents.
- The ABT is up and running and the work streams met and it is hard at work.
- Festive JOC-planning with WCDM.
- Successful meeting with NPA- Malmesbury.
- We intensified our working relationship with Western Cape Liquor Authority (WCLA).
- Increased visibility in and around the Driehoek road in Malmesbury to enhance safety and curb illegal dumping.
- Our K9 and LEAP units through hard work had successes in various crime prevention operations.
- We continue with our meetings and planning with all safety structures to create safe environment for all within Swartland.

6. CHALLENGES

- Land invasion/land grabs is becoming a huge challenge in the Swartland and constant communication with residents around this issue is ongoing.
- The roadworks on the N7 (Direction Moorreesburg) and load shedding is a huge challenge.
- The illegal dumping in Swartland communities is still challenging.
- We still struggling to provide the LEAP unit with vehicles. Discussions with POCS is ongoing regarding a donation of a vehicle.
- The illicit use of drugs and transporting thereof on our main routes (R27 and N7)
- Complaints regarding stray animals.
- Complaints regarding "pirate" taxis. No vehicle pound within the Swartland area

7. CONCLUSION

The department are committed to serve the Swartland community, reduce fatal crashes and be pro- active in our approach to road safety and by-law compliance.

.....
SENIOR MANAGER:

TRAFFIC/ LAW ENFORCEMENT OPERATIONS AND VEHICLE LICENSING ADMINISTRATION.

LAW ENFORCEMENT



Law Enforcement Officers per area											
Town/Area											
	Abbotsdale	Chatsworth Riverlands	Darling	Kalbaskraal	Koringberg	Malmesbury	Moorreesburg	Riebeek	Riebeek West	Yzerfontein	TOTAL
Head Law Enforcement	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
Regional Inspectors	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	4
Permanent Officers	0	0	2	0	0	5	3	0	0	0	10
TOTAL	0	0	3	0	0	7	4	0	0	1	15

LAW ENFORCEMENT STATISTICS NOVEMBER 2023

Impounding of animals		
Type of animal	Area Impounded	Total
Dogs	Malmesbury	7
Bird	Darling	1
Dogs	Moorreesburg	1
Dogs	Darling	7
Cats	Malmesbury	16
TOTAL		32

Complaints received		
Area	Type of complaint	Total
Abbotsdale	Cows/Horses/ Dogs on public road- Keeping dogs	8
	Illegal Structures	2
	Fire Safety	1
	Nuisance-Swearing, Drinking & Urinating in public	4
Chatsworth/ Riverlands	Illegal Structures	2
	Cows/ horses/dogs on public road-Keeping Dogs	8
	Roads and streets	1
	Bylaw relates to land use	1
Kalbaskraal	Illegal Dumping	4
	Nuisance-Swearing, Drinking & Urinating in public	6
Malmesbury	Cows/Horses/ Dogs on public road- Keeping dogs	17
	Illegal Dumping	10
	Vagrants – Been a nuisance	8
	Nuisance-Swearing, Drinking & Urinating in public	16
	Illegal Structures	10
	Fire Safety	2
	By-laws relating to electricity	1
	Bylaw relates to land use	2
Moorreesburg/Koringberg	dogs on public road/ place-Keeping Dogs/Cattle	3
	Illegal Dumping	2
	Building Regulations	2
	Nuisance- Noise	2
	Illegal Structures	2
	By-laws relating to streets	1
Riebeek Kasteel	Roads & Streets	2
	Illegal Dumping	1
	Illegal Structures	2
Riebeek West	Roads and streets	1
	Illegal Dumping	1
	Keeping of bees	1
Darling	Horses/ Dogs/Goats on public road- Keeping dogs	10
	Vagrants - Been a nuisance	1
	Nuisance-Swearing, Drinking & Urinating in public	6
	Illegal Dumping	2
	Illegal Structures	1
	By-laws relating to streets	3
	Fire Safety	1
	Occupational health and safety	2

	Bylaw relating to council property	2
	Fireworks	1
Yzerfontein	Ostriches/Horses/ Dogs on public road- Keeping dogs/whales	4
	Illegal Dumping	2
	Vagrants - Been a nuisance	3
	Illegal Trading	3
	Building regulations	5
	By-laws relating to streets	3
	Fire Safety	2
	Public Amenities	1
	Bylaw relating to council property	2
	Environmental	1
	Total complaints attended	178

Law Enforcement: Foot patrols			
Date	Area	Description	Output
02 November 2023	Darling Area	Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and other offences	1x Drinking in public place/ street
03 November 2023	Darling Area	Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and other offences	No Incidents
04 November 2023	Malmesbury	Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and other offences	3 X Drinking in public 1 X Urinate in public
04 November 2023	Riebeek Kasteel	Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences	No incidents
04 November 2023	Darling Area	Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and other offences	3 X Unlicensed vehicles
05 November 2023	Yzerfontein	Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences	No incidents
08 November 2023	Darling Area	Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences	1x Drinking in public place/ street
11 November 2023	Darling Area	Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and other offences	3x Drinking in public place/ street 1x Urinate in public place/ street 1x Unlicensed Motor Vehicle 1x Parking Offence
14 November 2023	Darling Area	Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and other offences	2x Drinking in public place/ street
14 November 2023	Moorreesburg	Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences	No incidents
14 November 2023	Malmesbury	Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences	1 X Drinking in public 1 X Parking offence 1 X Unlicensed vehicle
15 November 2023	Yzerfontein	Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences	No incidents
16 November 2023	Moorreesburg	Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences	1 X Unlicensed vehicle
16 November 2023	Malmesbury	Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences	1 X Wash motor vehicle in street
17 November 2023	Yzerfontein	Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences	No incidents
18 November 2023	Yzerfontein	Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences	No incidents
19 November 2023	Yzerfontein	Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences	No incidents

21 November 2023	Darling Area	Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and other offences	1x Urinate in public place/ street
21 November 2023	Riebeek West	Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences	No incidents
22 November 2023	Malmesbury	Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences	2 X Drinking in public 1 X Urinate in public
22 November 2023	Moorreesburg	Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences	No incidents
24 November 2023	Moorreesburg	Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences	1 X Unlicensed vehicle
25 November 2023	Darling Area	Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and other offences	2x Drinking in public place/ street
27 November 2023	Yzerfontein	Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences	No incidents
27 November 2023	Darling Area	Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and other offences	2x Drinking in public place/ street
28 November 2023	Darling Area	Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and other offences	1x Park Red Line
29 November 2023	Malmesbury	Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences	1 X Parking Offence 1 X Unlicensed vehicle
30 November 2023	Moorreesburg	Foot patrols targeting all by-laws and parking offences	1 X Urinate in public

Educational programs /Projects			
Date	Area	Description	Detail of educational program
1/11/ 2023	Riebeek Kasteel	Awareness Campaign- Selling Illegal Fireworks	Twelve (12) Spaza Shops were visited in Esterhof Riebeek Kasteel. A total of 50 awareness pamphlets distributed in proactive effort alerting spaza shops cautioning shop owners of the consequences of selling fireworks to the public without permission from Swartland Municipality- Fire Chief.
03/11/2023	Darling	Awareness Campaign- Illegal Dumping	18 Illegal Dumping Awareness pamphlets were distributed in Darling North to making residents aware of illegal dumping and whom they can contact if they see any illegal dumping activities.
03/11/2023	Darling	Awareness Campaign- Illegal Selling of Fireworks at Spaza Shops	Five (5) Spaza Shops were visited in Darling East. As part of a proactive approach the spaza shops were visited to caution spaza shop owners of the consequences of selling fireworks to the public without permission from Swartland Municipality- Fire Chief.
16/11/2023	Darling	Awareness Campaign- Illegal Dumping	12 Illegal Dumping Awareness pamphlets were distributed in Darling South making residents aware of illegal dumping and whom they can contact if they see any illegal dumping activities.
24/11/2023	Darling	Awareness Campaign- Launch- 16 Days of Activism Awareness Campaign	<p>The 16 Days of Activism for No Violence against Women and Children Campaign were launched in Darling, which is an annual event from 25 November (International Day for No Violence Against Women) to 10 December (International Human Rights Day).</p> <p>This year marks the 25th anniversary since South Africa initiated the 16 Days of Activism for No Violence against Women and Children campaign. The 16 Days campaign focuses on raising awareness to the devastating impact that gender-based violence and femicide (GBVF) has on women and children, and the social fabric of our society.</p>

By- Law Operations			
Date	Area	Operation detail	Output
04 November 2023 09:45 – 10:45	Darling Area	Operation-Bylaws Enforcing- All Bylaws and other offences Members: 1 X STLE 2 X LEAP	4 X Drinking in public X4 Cases
04 November 2023 10:30 – 11:00	Riebeek West	Operation-Bylaws Enforcing- All Bylaws and other offences Members: 2 X STLE	3 X Drinking in public X3 Cases
04 November 2023 11:30 – 12:00	Moorreesburg	Operation-Bylaws Enforcing- All Bylaws and other offences Members: 2 X STLE	2 X Drinking in public X2 Cases
06 November 2023 15:00 – 17:00	Malmesbury	Operation-Land Invasion Enforcing- All Bylaws and other offences Members: 15 X STLE 9 X K9 20 X LEAP	22 X Illegal structures demolished
09 November 2023 08:00 – 12:00	Darling Area	Operation- By law Enforcement Enforcing- Bylaws Members- 1x STLE	1x Removing Sand 1x Injured Bird impounded at SPCA x1 Case x1 Impoundment
10 November 2023 09:00 – 12:00	Malmesbury	Operation-Land Invasion Enforcing- All Bylaws and other offences Members: 15 X STLE 5 X K9 7 X LEAP	7 X Illegal structures demolished
14 November 2023 09:00 – 11:00	Darling Area	Operation- By law Enforcement Enforcing- Stray Dogs Members- 2x STLE	6x Stray Dog Impounded x6 Impoundments

20 November 2023 08:00 – 11:00	Darling Area	Operation- Crime Prevention Enforcing- Crime Prevention Members- 3x STLE	1x SAPS Enquiry- 01/11/2023 Darling SAPS SAP13- 384/2023 Member- Insp. R. Hendricks Confiscation- X 139½ Mandrax Tablet x24 Small Plastic Bags- Tik x1 Case
21 November 2023 10:00 – 12:30	Malmesbury	Operation-Land Invasion Enforcing- All Bylaws and other offences Members: 2 X STLE	1 X Illegal structures demolished, and area cleaned by cleansing services.
22 November 2023 10:00 – 13:00	Darling Area	Operation- By law Enforcement Enforcing- Bylaws Members- 4x STLE	1x Defecating in public place/ street 1x Drink in public place/ street x2 Cases
23 November 2023 08:00 – 10:00	Darling Area	Operation- By law Enforcement Enforcing- Bylaws Members- 2x STLE	1x Illegal Dumping X1 Case
24 November 2023 09:00 – 10:00	Malmesbury	Operation-Land Invasion Enforcing- All Bylaws and other offences Members: 15 X STLE 2 X K9 6 X LEAP	3 X Illegal structures demolished
27 November 2023 08:00 – 10:00	Darling Area	Operation- By law Enforcement Enforcing- Stray Dogs Members- 2x STLE	1x Stray Dog Impounded x1 Impoundment

MONTHLY			
November-2023			
DETAILS OF BY-LAW CASES	CASES	WARNINGS	TOTAAL
DRINKING IN PUBLIC	30	0	30
OTHER BY-LAWS NOT MENTIONED ELSEWHERE	2	0	2
URINATE IN PUBLIC-ARREST	2	0	2
URINATE IN PUBLIC	12	0	12
LITTERING	3	0	3
ILLEGAL DUMPING	1	0	1
NUISANCE	0	1	1
KEPING OF DOGS	0	2	2
WASH VEHICLE IN PUBLIC ROAD/PUBLIC PLACE	1	0	1
TOTAL CASES	51	3	54



K9 Unit Monthly Report

NOVEMBER 2023

Cross-Border Operations		
Date	Area	Output
04 November 2023	Piketberg 252A Joint Operation	<p><u>Operational Deployment</u> K9 Unit x2 Members Leap Unit x7 Members Piketberg SAPS x6 Members NHW x6 Members Vehicles x5</p> <p><u>Outcome</u> 3x Arrest for dealing in liquor and possession of stolen goods 1x Arrest for Intimidation</p> <p><u>Exhibits</u> 12x Cases of beer 146 x750ml Black Labels beer 2x Cases of Castle Lager 24x 750ml Castle Lager Cash confiscated R415 Unknown amount of jewellery Piketberg SAP13 637/2023</p> <p><u>Total Arrest x4</u></p>

Operations Conducted			
Date	Area	Operation detail	Output
03 November 2023	Malmesbury Abbotsdale	By Law Operation	<u>Fire Works Awareness</u> Shops visited: Malmesbury Wholesaler One Price Store Mini Market Shop 7 Days Family Supermarket Power Price Store Abbotsdale Mini Market DG Tuck Shop CD Shop Fair Price Supermarket Teddies Shop
	Malmesbury	Crime Prevention	Received information regarding vandalism w.r.t infrastructure in the Wesbank area. Members arrested one (1) adult suspect for Possession of Stolen property – suspect were in possession of iron rods that were removed from municipal storm water drain cover.
04 November 2023	Malmesbury	Joint Operation Gang Violence	<u>Operational Deployment</u> K9 Unit x2 Members LEAP Unit x1 Members Malmesbury SAPS x4 Members Vehicles x4 Stop and searches conducted
08 November 2023	Malmesbury	Joint Operation Vehicle Check points VCP	<u>Operational Deployment</u> K9 Unit x3 Members Malmesbury SAPS x8 Members Vehicles x4 28 Vehicles Stopped 2x Fines Issued

		Voortrekker Road VCP Darling Road Search warrants	15 Vehicles Stopped 3x Fines Issued 2x Premises Searched 5x People Searched Negative No arrest
09 November 2023	Darling	VCP Darling Yzerfontein R315 and R27	<u>Operational Deployment</u> Law Enforcement x3 K9 Unit x3 LEAP Unit x2 Total Cases x17 Amount xR15 500 Vehicle stopped x68 Vehicle searched x12 Person searched x24 No arrest
14 November 2023	Yzerfontein	Joint Operation High Visibility Patrols VCP R315 and R27	<u>Operational Deployment</u> Law enforcement x1 Member K9 Unit x 3 Member LEAP x1 Member NHW x5 Members Eskom Cable Theft Unit x1 Member Vehicles stopped x7 No Arrest
14 November 2023	Malmesbury	Medium A Correctional Centre	A Joint Crime Prevention operation were conducted at Malmesbury Prison. Vehicle Check Point were conducted – 27 Vehicles stopped 27 Vehicles searched 51 Persons searched No arrest made
16 November 2023	Malmesbury Abbotsdale	Joint Operation	<u>Operational Deployment:</u> K9 Unit x3 Members

		Counterfeit Operation	<p>LEAP Unit x2 Members Malmesbury SAPS x1 Members SARS x1 Member</p> <p><u>Outcome:</u> Super Save Supermarket Lemoen Shop Quick Shop Amaxesiba Spaza Triple A Tuck Shop Sewende Laan SSJ Brother Save</p> <p>7x Shops <u>Confiscations</u> 160x 50ml Kiwi Polish 17x Shield Roll on</p>
18 November 2023	Moorreesburg	Joint Operation Search Warrants	<p><u>Operational Deployment:</u> K9 Unit x3 Members LEAP Unit x5 Members Moorreesburg SAPS x3 Members</p> <p><u>Outcome:</u> 3x Drug Premises Searched 12x Person Searched 1x Arrest for Possession of drugs</p> <p><u>Exhibits:</u> 1x Packet of Tik 1x Half crushed Mandrax Moorreesburg Cass 91/11/2023</p> <p><u>Arrest x1</u></p>
21 November 2023	Malmesbury Prison Entrance	Joint Operation Vehicle Check Point Malmesbury Prison Entrance	<p><u>Operational Deployment:</u> K9 Unit x3 Members LEAP Unit x5 Members Correctional EST Unit x3 Members Malmesbury SAPS x8 Members</p> <p><u>Outcome:</u> 27x Vehicle Stopped 27x Vehicle Searched 51x Person Searched</p> <p><u>Fines Issued:</u> 1x Unlicensed Driver R1000 1x Unlicensed Motor Vehicle R500</p>

			No arrest
23 November 2023	Riebeeck	Awareness Meiring Primary School	Safer School Awareness Swartland K9 and Traffic Safer school Program the K9 gave demonstration to 300 scholars on how working dogs are utilised in combating crime in the community
	Malmesbury	Joint Operation K78 Roadblock Klipheuwel Road	<u>Operational Deployment:</u> K9 Unit x2 Members LEAP Unit x5 Members Malmesbury SAPS x7 Members <u>Outcome:</u> 215x Vehicle Stopped 27x Vehicle Searched 17x Person Searched <u>Fines Issued:</u> 3x Unlicensed 1x licensed Driver 3x Unlicensed Motor Vehicle 1x Expired Driving License 1x Number Plate 1x Smooth Tyre 1x Defective Hooter 1x Discontinue Notice No arrest
	Moorreesburg	Crime Prevention	Three (3) Premises searched. Eleven (11) Persons searched. One (1) Arrest Made Possession of Drugs Exhibits: 6 x small zipper bags containing Methamphetamine (Tik).
25 November 2023	Darling	Crime Prevention	Six (6) Premises searched Twenty-two (22) Persons searched. Four Arrests Made 1 x Dealing in Drugs 757 x Mandrax Tablets 1 x Half Mandrax Tablet

			<p>Tik with a total weight of 46.92g 1 x Dealing in Dagga 5 Large Parcels high grade dagga 3 bags filled with dagga</p> <p>2 x Dealing in Liquor 106 x 750ml Black Label Beer 141 x 660ml Castle Lite Beer 60 x 750ml Milk Stout Beer 109 x 750ml Castle Lager Beer 57 x 660ml Flying Fish Cider 87 x 660ml Redds Cider 24 x 1 litre sweet rose wine 5 x 750ml Old Buck Dry Gin 2 x 750ml Russian Bear Vodka 1 x 750ml Belgravia Gin 5 x 440ml Esprit Cider 1 x 500ml Savanah Cider 1 x 3 litre Red Wine</p>
30 November 2023	Moorreesburg	K78 Road Block Weigh Bridge	<p><u>Deployment:</u> LEAP x8 K9 x1 Farm watch x14 Provincial Traffic x2 Moorreesburg SAPS x3 Flying Squad x2</p> <p><u>Fines:</u> Unlicenced Driver x7 -R700 Unlicenced Vehicle x3 -R1500 Safety Belts x2 -R1000 Loose Battery x1 -R3000 Smooth Tyre x1 -R300</p> <p><u>Value -R16 300</u></p> <p>Vehicle Stopped 210 Vehicle Searched 34</p> <p>1x Arrest for Dealing in Liquor Without a licence</p> <p><u>Exhibits:</u> 16x 5ltr Dry Red Wine 16x 5ltr Sweet Red Wine 4x 5ltr White Wine 4x 5ltr Sweet Rose 30x 5ltr Leka Le Red Wine 1x 750ml KWV 3yr 1x 750ml KWV 5yr 2x 750ml Smirnoff Vodka 2x 750ml Red Heart Rum 2x 750ml Gordon Dry Gin</p> <p><u>Arrest x1</u></p>

Operations Images







**Law Enforcement
Advanced Program
(LEAP) Unit
Monthly Report
NOVEMBER 2023**

Staff	Shift A	Shift B	Total
Senior Inspectors	1	1	2
LEAP Unit Officers	9	9	18
TOTAL	10	10	20

Date	Area	Operation detail	Outcome
01 November 2023	Malmesbury	High Visibility Visit vacant land and premises Foot Patrols	2 X Drinking in Public R 300 3 x Unlicensed M/V R 1500 1 x Disabled Parking R 800
02 November 2023	Malmesbury	High Visibility Footbeat Patrols	1 x Loading Zone R800 6 x Drinking in Public R900 1 x Disabled Parking R800 1 x Causing Obstruction R1000 1 x Unlicensed M/V R500 1 x Parked Facing R500
	Abbotsdale	Assisting Accident High Visibility	1 x Injured Male Removed By EMS to Hospital All in Order
03 November 2023	Malmesbury Abbotsdale Chatsworth Kalbaskraal Riverlands	High visibility High visibility High visibility High visibility High visibility	9 x Littering Warnings 1x illegal dumping R1500 All in order All in order All in order

04 November 2023	Malmesbury Darling Piketberg	High visibility Patrols High visibility Patrols Cross Border Drug and Liquor operation	5 x Drinking in public R750 1 x Trading without a Permit R500 3 x Disregard Disabled Parking R2400 6 x Unlicensed motor vehicle R3000 1 x Loading Zone R800 1332 litres Black Label Beer (12 SAB crates) 19.5 litres Castel Lager Beer (2 SAB Crates) Cash amount of R415 Jewellery confiscated and handed in Sap13/637/2023 3 x Arrest Dealing in liquor and possession of possible stolen property.
06 November 2023	Malmesbury	Foot Patrols High visibility Patrols Demolish of Structures	5 x unlicensed Motor vehicle R2500 1 x Loading Zone R800 1 x Facing oncoming Traffic R500 17 x structures Demolished
07 November 2023	Malmesbury Abbotsdale Kalbaskraal Moorreesburg	Special Votes Accident Scene	Assist SAPS and IEC with house visits for Special Votes Assist Traffic
08 November 2023	Malmesbury Abbotsdale Kalbaskraal Moorreesburg	Voting Stations Point Duties	All in Order Regulating Traffic at Train and Truck accident
09 November 2023	Malmesbury Moorreesburg	High Visible Patrols Footbeat Point Duties	All in Order Regulating Traffic at accident scene of Train and Truck

10 November 2023	Malmesbury	Anti-Land Invasion	6 x Structures Demolished in Illingeletu Block A
	Moorreesburg	Point Duties	Regulating Traffic at accident scene of Train and Truck
13 November 2023	Malmesbury Abbotsdale Kalbaskraal Chatsworth	High Visible Patrols Point Duty	3 x Unlicensed Motor vehicle R1500 2 x Drinking in Public R300 Stand down at burning truck on Kalbaskraal Road
	Malmesbury	Animal on N7	Animal safely off roadway
14 November 2023	Malmesbury Abbotsdale	High Visibility Patrols Visible Patrols	1 x Disabled Parking R800 1 x Loading Zone R800 1 x Busses Only R500 All in Order
	Malmesbury	Crime prevention VCP at New Prison	
15 November 2023	Malmesbury	Docket Training Joint SAPS & K9	All in Order
16 November 2023	Malmesbury	Point Duty CPM High Visible Patrols	2 x Disabled Parking R800 1 x Warning Animals
	Chatsworth	Attending Complaint	
17 November 2023	Malmesbury	High Visible Patrols Bylaw Operation	1 x Loading Zone R 800 1 x Unlicensed M/V R 500 2 x Disabled Parking R1 600 2 x Drinking in Public R 300
	Redelinghuys	Cross Boundary Operation with SAPS	5 x Search Warrants Conducted
18 November 2023	Malmesbury	High Visible Patrols Visiting Voting stations	All in Order
	Darling		All in Order
	Moorreesburg	High Visible Patrols Visiting Voting Stations Joint Operation with SAPS Search 2 x Drug Houses Search 1 x Liquor House	1 x Drug Arrest ½ Mandrax tablet and 1 x tik sachet 12 x Persons searched

20 November 2023	Malmesbury	Foot Patrol Operation High Visibility Patrols SAPS Joint Ops Crime Prevention Patrols	All in Order All in Order All in Order All in Order
	Riebeeck Wes		All in Order
	Riebeeck Kasteel	High Visible Patrols High Visible Patrols	All in Order
21 November 2023	Malmesbury	Point duty Foot Patrol	All in Order 4 x Time Parking R1 200 1 Obscured L/Disc R 300 2 x Loading Zone R1600 1 x Redline R 500 1 x Taxi Parking R 500 2 x Drink in Public R 300
		Crime Prevention Patrols High Visibility Patrols K-78 Roadblock	All in Order All in Order All in Order
22 November 2023	Malmesbury	Point Duties High Visible Patrols	4 x littering R1200 1 x Loading zone R 800 1 x Red Line R 500 1 x Urinate in Public R 150 1 x Drinking in Public R 150
	Riebeeck Kasteel	Bylaw Operation	1 x Unlicensed M/v R500 1 x Disabled Parking R800 6 x Drinking in Public R900 1 x Urinating in Public R150
23 November 2023	Malmesbury	Point Duties Foot Patrol	All in Order 2 x Redline R 1 000 1 x Facing Uncoming R 500 1 x Unlicensed M/v R 500 2 x No Parking R 1 000 1 x Loading Zone R 800 4 x Littering refuse R 1 200
	Malmesbury	VCP C	32 x Motor vehicles stopped 4 x Cases
	Malmesbury	Joint Ops with SAPS K 78 Roadblock Klipheuwel Rd	215 x Motor vehicles stopped 13 x Cases 13 x Motor vehicles searched 17 x Persons searched

24 November 2023	Malmesbury	Point Duties Bylaw Operation littering Anti-land Invasion Joint Operation	All in Order All in Order 4 x Structures demolished
27 November 2023	Malmesbury Kalbaskraal Chatsworth Abbotsdale	High Visibility Patrols Footbeat Bylaw Operation Visit Vacant Premises Crime Prevention Patrols Crime Prevention Patrols Crime Prevention Patrols	2 x Disabled Parking R1 600 1 x Park on sidewalk R 500 1 x Park Causing Obstruction R1 000 1 x Loading Zone R 500 1 x Park on Sidewalk R 500 1 x Unlicensed M/V R 500 3 x Drinking in Public R 450 1 x Urinate in Public R 150 All in Order All in Order All in Order All in Order
28 November 2023	Malmesbury Abbotsdale	Bylaw Operations High Visible Patrols	10 x Drinking in Public R1500 1 x Unlicensed M/V R 500 1 x Yellow line R 500 1 x Causing Obstruct R1000 1 X No Parking R 500 2 x Urinating in Public R 300 1 x Disabled Parking R 800 All in Order
29 November 2023	Malmesbury Abbotsdale	High Visible Patrols High Visible Patrols	1 x Dumping R1500 All in Order
30 November 2023	Moorreesburg	K-78 Roadblock K-9 SAPS and Provincial Traffic Farm Watch	210 x Motor vehicles stopped 34 x Persons searched 7 x D/Licence R7 000 3 x Unlicensed M/V R1500 2 x Seatbelts R1000 1 x Loose Battery R3000 1 x Smooth Tyre R 300 1 x Arrest in Dealing In Liquor Liquor confiscated : 16 x 5l Dry Red 16 x Red 5l 4 x White 5l 4 x Sweet Rose 5l

			30 x Leka Lê 5l 1 x 750ml KWV3 1 x 750ml KWV5 2 x 750ml Smirnoff Vodka 2 x 750ml Red Heart Rum 2 x 750ml Gordon Gin
	Darling Yzerfontein	Crime Prevention Patrols Crime Prevention Patrols	All in Order All in Order







DETAILS OF BY-LAW CASES/WARNINGS	Cases	Warnings	TOTAL
DISTRIBUTION OF FLYERS	2	0	2
DRINKING IN PUBLIC	38	0	38
URINATE IN PUBLIC	5	0	5
STREET VENDORS AND HAWKERS	1	0	1
KEEPING OF ANIMALS	0	1	1
LITTERING	0	7	7
TOTAL CASES	46	8	54



CCTV ROOM

MONTHLY REPORT

NOVEMBER 2023

NOVEMBER 2023

1. CCTV Room Staff

Staff	Shift A	Shift B	Shift C	Total
Supervisor	1	1	1	3
Control room officers	3	3	3	9
	4	4	4	12

2. Shifts

Shift Cycle 1						
MON	TUES	WED	THURS	FRI	SAT	SUN
06:00 –15:00	06:00 –15:00	06:00 –15:00	06:00 –15:00	06:00 –15:00	Day off	Day off
Shift Cycle 2						
13:00 –22:00	13:00 –22:00	Day off	Day off	13:00 –22:00	15:00 –00:00	13:00 –22:00
Shift Cycle 3						
Day off	Day off	13:00 –22:00	13:00 –22:00	09:00 -18:00	07:00 –15:00	07:00 15:00

3. Activities

Type of activity	AREA	Total
Complaints/Incidents		
• General	Swartland Area	6
• Accidents	Swartland Area	10
• Fire	Swartland Area	2
• Traffic	Swartland Area	6
• SAPS (Crime)	Swartland Area	4
• Law Enforcement	Swartland Area	41
CCTV (Incidents)	Swartland Area	5
By Law Cases		
GRAND TOTAL		74

STAFF

3 Supervisors -T10

9 Members -T8

Each shift consists of 3 Supervisors and 4 members.

OPERATORS

Operators - 6

Screens - 6

Each operator has 3 programs that operate.

CCTV – MONITORS

Cameras -34 in total

Views- 47

Inside CCTV-Room -1 (which is not part of monitoring)

12 Cameras was installed, monitoring the new finance and Council Buildings.

4 Views

Finance and Council Buildings

- Council Security -1 Camera 1 View
- Council Chambers -1 Camera 2 Views (Council Chambers 1 and 2)
- Council Passage- 1 Camera 1 View
- Cashiers -1 Camera 1 View
- Finance Building Security- 1 Camera 1 View
- Cashiers Foyer- 1 Camera 2 Views (Cashier Foyer 1 and 2)
- Finance Spare- 1 Camera 1 View
- Finance Building Passage -1 Camera 1 View
- Fire Exit Stairs- 1 Camera 1 View

LPR and Overviews

- Darling - 1 Camera 2 views (LPR and Overview)
- Klipheuwel -1 Camera 2 views (LPR and Overview)
- Paarl- 1 Camera 2 views (LPR and Overview)
- Alpha Street -1 Camera 2 views (LPR and Overview)
- Wesbanksportsgronde - 1 Camera 5 views

Municipality Building

Outside the building

- East parking - 3 Cameras and 3 Views.
- West Parking - 3 Cameras and 3 Views.
- Front - 2 Cameras and 2 Views.
- Management Parking -1 Camera and 1 View.
- Library - 1 Camera and 1 View.
- Garages - 1 Camera and 1 View.
- Credit Control - 1 Camera and 1 View.

Inside Municipal Building

- Banquet Hall - 1 Camera and 4 Views.
- Cashier- 2 Cameras and 2 Views.
- Development Services - 1 Camera and 1 View.
- Main Reception - 1 Camera and 1 View.
- Main Entrance - 1 Camera and 1 View.
- Server Room- 1 Camera and 1 View.

REGISTRATION & LICENCING



REPORT November 2023

INCOME: REGISTRATION AND LICENCING NOVEMBER 2023

		MALMESBURY		MOORREESBURG		DARLING	
		TOTAL	AMOUNT	TOTAL	AMOUNT	TOTAL	AMOUNT
Driving license applications							
Motor cycles	@ R 135.00	4	R540.00	1	R135.00		
Light motor vehicles	@ R 135.00	49	R6,615.00	26	R3,510.00		
Heavy motor vehicles	@ R 200.00	193	R38,600.00	101	R20,200.00		
Total: driving license applications			246	128	R 23,845.00		
Temporary driving licence appl.	@ R 45.00	209	R 9,405.00	51	R 2,295.00	41	R 1,845.00
Driving licenses issued							
Income for Municipality	@ R 61.00	531	R 32,391.00	166	R 10,126.00	87	R 5,307.00
Driving licenses issued							
Amount due to Prodiba	@ R 79.00	531	R 41,949.00	166	R 13,114.00	87	R 6,873.00
Leaners licenses:							
Applications	@ R 68.00	230	R 15,640.00	77	R 5,236.00	25	R 1,700.00
Issued	@ R 33.00	118	R 3,894.00	52	R 1,716.00	11	R 363.00
Duplicate	@ R 33.00	11	R 363.00	4	R 132.00	1	R 33.00
Instructors certificates:							
Applications	@ R 165.00	1	R 165.00				
Issued	@ R 33.00						
Motor vehicles:							
Duplicate Registrations	@ R 165.00	89	R 14,685.00				
Duplicate Traffic Register certificates	@ R 33.00	2	R 66.00				
Temporaal Permits	@ R 90.00	170	R 15,300.00				
Special Permits	@ R 65.00	97	R 6,305.00				
Applications for roadworthy certificates							
Light motor vehicles	@ R165.00	71	R 11,715.00	12	R 1,980.00		
Heavy motor vehicles	@ R 195.00	30	R 5,850.00	4	R 780.00		
Motor cycles	@ R70.00	3	R 210.00				
Total		104	R 17,775.00	16	R 2,760.00		
Roadworthy certificates	@ R 55.00	71	R 3,905.00	8	R 440.00		
Professional Driving permits	@ R 80.00	133	R 10,640.00	45	R 3,600.00		
Issue of information	@ R 22.00						
Registration of motor vehicles	@ R 270.00	848	R 228,960.00				
Motor trade numbers	@ R 102.00						
Licence fees			R 3 848,601.20				
Total							R 3 848,601.20
Commission: Licence fees			R 461 832,12				
Total							R 461 832,12

DRIVING LICENSE & ROADWORTHY SECTION NOVEMBER 2023

WAITING PERIOD FOR DRIVING- AND LEARNERS LICENSE TESTS IN WEEKS

KEY INDICATORS	Malmesbury	Moorreesburg	Darling	Average
Waiting period: Driving Licenses Light motor vehicles	1.0	5.0	N/A	3.0
Waiting period: Driving Licenses Heavy motor vehicles	1.0	5.5	N/A	3.25
Waiting period: Learners Licenses	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

LEARNERS LICENSE STATISTICS

MALMESBURY

CODES	01	02	03	TOTAL	%
Absent	0	3	19	22	53%
Postponed	0	0	0	0	
Passed	8	34	76	118	
Failed	4	24	71	99	
Oral Test	0	0	2	2	
TOTAL	12	61	168	241	

Codes:

- 01 – Motorcycle
- 02 – Light motor vehicles
- 03 – Heavy motor vehicles

MOORREESBURG

CODES	01	02	03	TOTAL	%
Absent	2	0	5	7	75%
Postponed	0	0	1	1	
Passed	3	10	39	52	
Failed	0	1	16	17	
Oral Test	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL	5	11	61	77	

Codes:

- 01 – Motorcycle
- 02 – Light motor vehicles
- 03 – Heavy motor vehicles

LEARNERS LICENSE STATISTICS

DARLING

CODES	01	02	03	TOTAL	%
Absent	0	0	0	0	47%
Postponed	0	0	0	0	
Passed	0	9	2	11	
Failed	1	5	6	12	
Oral Test	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL	1	14	8	23	

Codes:

- 01 – Motorcycle
- 02 – Light motor vehicles
- 03 – Heavy motor vehicles

DRIVING LICENSE STATISTICS

MALMESBURY DRIVING LICENSE TEST CENTRE

CATEGORIES	Motorcycle		Light motor vehicle		Heavy motor vehicle				TOTALS	%
Codes	A	A1	B	EB	C	C1	EC1	EC		
Absent	0	1	4	0	2	23	0	1	31	47%
Postponed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Passed	3	1	22	0	0	69	1	14	110	
Failed	1	1	18	0	0	85	0	18	123	
TOTAL	4	3	44	0	2	177	1	33	264	

MOORREESBURG DRIVING LICENSE TEST CENTRE

CATEGORIES	Motorcycle		Light motor vehicle		Heavy motor vehicle				TOTALS	%
Codes	A	A1	B	EB	C	C1	EC1	EC		
Absent	0	0	2	1	0	7	0	6	16	54%
Postponed	0	0	1	0	0	7	0	4	12	
Passed	1	0	12	0	0	16	0	31	60	
Failed	0	0	13	0	0	28	0	10	51	
TOTAL	1	0	28	1	0	58	0	51	139	

ROADWORTHY STATISTICS

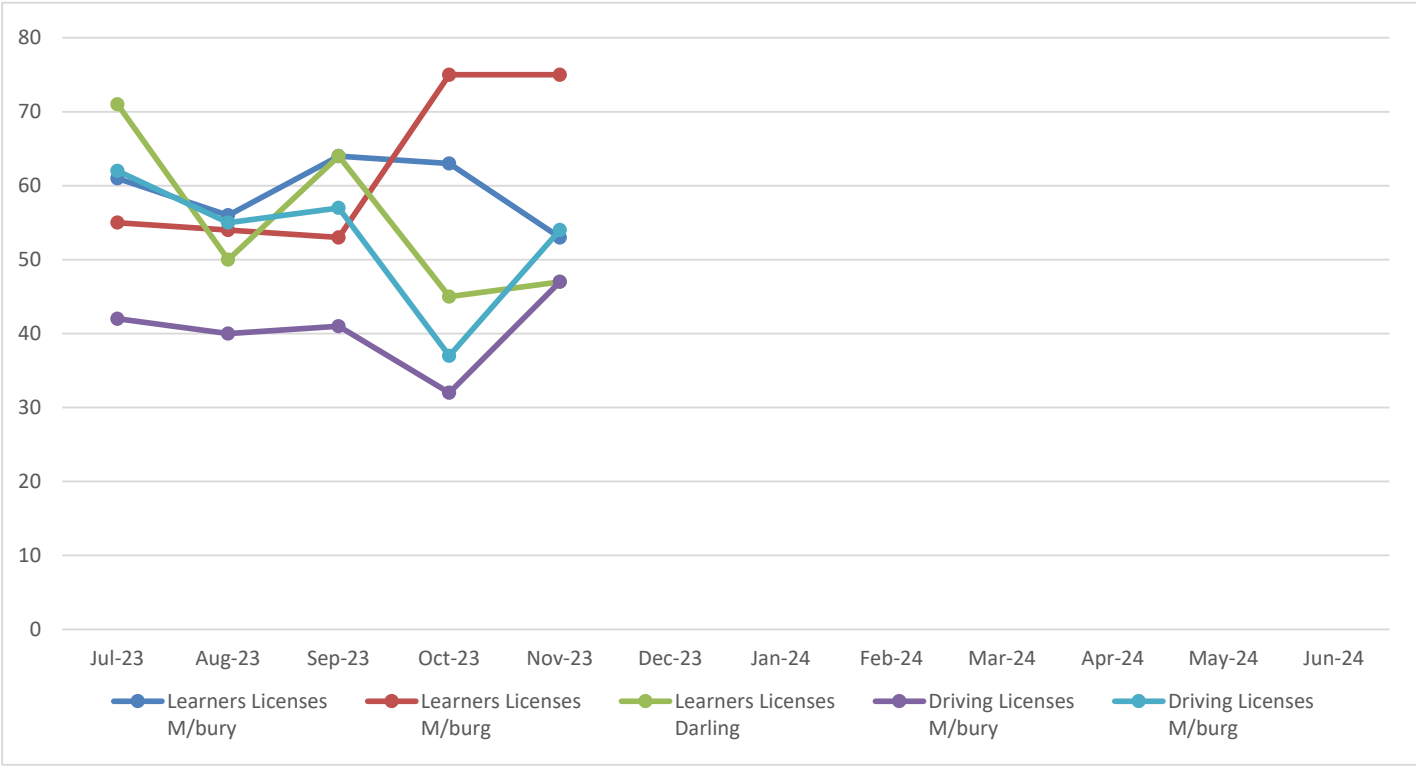
MOORREESBURG VEHICLE TESTING STATION

TYPE OF TEST AND RESULT	Motor cycle	Bus	Heavy motor vehicle	Trailer	Other	TOTAL
First test: Passed	0	0	1	0	5	6
Failed	0	0	0	0	0	0
Retest	0	0	3	0	6	9
Retest: Passed	0	0	2	0	0	2
Failed	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	6	0	11	17

MALMESBURY VEHICLE TESTING STATION

TYPE OF TEST AND RESULT	Motor cycle	Bus	Heavy motor vehicle	Trailer	Other	TOTAL
First test: Passed	2	0	3	4	16	25
Failed	0	0	0	0	0	0
Retest	1	2	17	6	39	65
Retest: Passed	1	1	12	3	24	41
Failed	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	4	3	32	13	79	131

PASS RATE SWARTLAND



TRAFFIC OPERATIONS



TRAFFIC STATISTICS – NOVEMBER 2023

Total Traffic Officers	
Designation	Swartland Area
Head: Traffic Services	1 officer
Shift A	5 officers
Shift B	5 officers
Speed enforcement	2 officers
Warrant section	4 officers
Educational programs	1 officer
Admin & Logistics	2 officers
Traffic Wardens	2 officers
Control Room officers	12 officers
TOTAL	34

DETAIL OF TRAFFIC CASES – NOVEMBER 2023		
Offence description	Total	Comments
Licensing of drivers		
Unlicensed Driver	174	Include drivers not having their driving licences on them.
Unlicensed Driver- Permit Vehicles	0	
Learner Driver offences	1	
Other offences regarding driving licenses	15	
Operator Offences	6	
PRDP Offences	15	
Roadworthy Certificate offences	0	
Other Offences Regarding RTQS	4	
Discontinue Notice	5	
Unlicensed/Unregistered Motor Vehicles	177	
Number Plate Offences	10	
Other offences regarding registration / licensing	1	
Moving violations		
Inconsiderate driving	0	
Traffic Signal Disobey	5	
Disobey Stop Sign	44	
Disobey No U-Turn	16	
Disobey Other Road Signs	32	
Disobey Other Road -No Hitch Hing	0	

Offences Regarding the Duties of Drivers	1	
Seat Belt or Crash Helmet	52	
Turning in the Face of Oncoming Traffic	14	
Turning Without Signalling	0	
Enter When Unsafe	2	
Excessive Noise by Willful Act	0	
Illegal overtaking	0	
Cell Phone	19	
Other Offences Regarding Rules of The Road	1	
Stopping and parking		
Stopping where Prohibited	12	
Stopping Causing Danger or Obstruction	11	
Parking Where Prohibited	127	
Vehicle defects		
Defective Brakes	13	
Defective Steering	0	
Defective Tyres	23	
Deposit Oil Or Fuel	2	
Defective Lamps	42	Focus area especially during night times and winter.
Other Defects	5	
Public Motor Vehicle/Taxi Offences		
Overload – Passengers	3	
No operating license	9	
Operating contrary to operating license	6	
Sundry		
Caution Notice / Confiscation	2	
Arrests - Driving whilst under the influence	1	
Arrest – Reckless & Negligent Driving	0	
Arrests – Other	3	
Arrests – Warrants	1	
Other offences not mentioned elsewhere	0	
TOTAL	854	

TRAFFIC FINES: PAID CASES – NOVEMBER 2023															
Summonses, 341 Notices & Speeding Offences															
Service Provider				Total cases paid						Monetary value of paid cases					
TMT				1646						R 778,275.00					
Total Warrants Served				Total Warrants withdrawn by Court						Monetary value of paid Warrants					
95										R 100,400 .00					
Expired warrants for September`23										Monetary value					
442				0						R 538,900.00					
Warrants of arrests															
	Total warrants finalized (Paid; withdrawn; older than 2 years)														
	Sept 2022	Oct 2022	Nov 2022	Dec 2022	Jan 2023	Feb 2023	Mar 2023	April 2023	May 2023	June 2023	July 2023	Aug 2023	Sep 2023	Oct 2023	Nov 2023
TMT	112	202	139	98	129	104	76	46	82	74	73	75	91	132	95

MONTHLY CAMERA SUMMARY – NOVEMBER 2023

MOBILES

1. 2020-	HOURS: 169	CASES LOGGED: 1134
2. 2018-	HOURS: 212	CASES LOGGED: 1827
3. 2094-	HOURS: 242	CASES LOGGED: 1101

TOTAL CAPTURE: 4062

TOTAL HOURS: 623

TOTAL PAID TICKETS: 1646

MONETARY VALUE: R 778, 275.00

FIXED SITES

1. MB061-	VOORTREKKER	: 1137
2. MB076-	DARLING	: 3

TOTAL CAPTURED: 1140

AVERAGE SPEED OVER DISTANCE (ASOD'S):

LOCATION CODE	CAM SERIAL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL LOGGED
403	YF02	R27 SOUTHBOUND BETWEEN BUFFELSFONTEIN KM 88 AND YZERFONTEIN KM 73	684
402	BF01	R27 NORTHBOUND BETWEEN YZERFONTEIN KM 73 AND BUFFELSFONTEIN KM 88	647
400	YF01	R27 NORTHBOUND BETWEEN GANZEKRAAL KM 51 AND YZERFONTEIN KM 73	725
401	GK02	R27 SOUTHBOUND BETWEEN YZERFONTEIN KM 73 AND GANZEKRAAL KM 51	773
TOTALS			2829

WARRANT OF ARREST PAID	95	R100,400.00
EXPIRED WARRANTS FOR NOVEMBER 2023	442	R 538,900.00
ADMIN MARKS FOR NOVEMBER 2023		
INFRINGEMENT AUDIT PRINT REPORT	416	

WEIGH BRIDGE

	Jan 2023	Feb 2023	March 2023	April 2023	May 2023	June 2023	July 2023	Aug 2023	Sept 2023	Oct 2023	Nov 2023
Vehicles weighed	3622	3410	3174	4081	4832	5002	5372	5076	4820	5075	4073
Vehicles Overload Charged	45	34	41	42	62	49	51	67	62	52	35
Monetary Value	R 79 350	R 56 375	R 70 350	R 60 150	R108 200	R 73 750	R 78 500	R 93 800	R80 600	R80 600	R47 700

VEHICLE CHECK POINTS (VCP's)				
Date	Area	Description	Vehicles Stopped/ Count	Traffic Cases issued
01/11/2023	C/o Loedolf & Church Street, Malmesbury	Stop Sign Enforcement	4	4 x Cases
02/11/2023	Darling Road, Malmesbury	VCP	9	4 x Cases
02/11/2023	N7 On ramp, Malmesbury	VCP	26	12 x Cases
03/11/2023	Main Rd, Kalbaskraal	VCP	3	4 x Cases
03/11/2023	Klein Dassenberg Rd, Kalbaskraal	VCP	16	9 x Cases
03/11/2023	Piet Retief, Malmesbury	VCP	18	8 x Cases
04/11/2023	Riebeek-Kasteel	VCP	21	11 x Cases
05/11/2023	Kalbaskraal	VCP	27	12 x Cases
06/11/2023	Groenrivier, Chatsworth	VCP	28	19 x Cases
07/11/2023	Schoonspruit Road, Malmesbury	VCP	17	11 x Cases
07/11/2023	Wilger Street, Wesbank	Stop Sign Enforcement	7	9 x Cases
07/11/2023	Voortrekker road, Malmesbury	U-Turn observation	4	5 x Cases
08/11/2023	Voortrekker Road, Malmesbury	VCP	21	5 x Cases
08/11/2023	C/o Lang & Arcadia Street, Malmesbury	Stop Sign Enforcement	3	3 x Cases
08/11/2023	Rainier & Piet Retief Street, Malmesbury	Stop Sign Enforcement	4	10 x Cases
08/11/2023	N7 On ramp, Malmesbury	VCP	12	12 x Cases
09/11/2023	Klein Dassenberg Rd, Kalbaskraal	VCP	20	17 x Cases
09/11/2023	Wilger & Nerina Street, Malmesbury	Stop Sign Enforcement	9	12 x Cases
10/11/2023	Bokomo Road, Malmesbury	VCP	31	10 x Cases
11/11/2023	Main Road, Chatsworth	VCP	7	2 x Cases
11/11/2023	Main Road, Darling	VCP	21	7 x Cases

13/11/2023	R 315 railway crossing, Malmesbury	Railway crossing- Stop Sign enforcement	3	2 x Cases
14/11/2023	Piet Retief Street, Riebeek- Kasteel	VCP	12	6 x Cases
14/11/2023	C/o Loedolf & Church Street, Malmesbury	Stop Sign Enforcement	1	1 x Cases
14/11/2023	R45, Malmesbury	VCP	31	8 x Cases
14/11/2023	Bokomo Rd, Malmesbury	VCP	33	3 x Cases
15/11/2023	Voortrekker Road (Spar), Malmesbury	U-Turn observation	4	5 x Cases
16/11/2023	Disa Street - Malmesbury	VCP	15	20 x Cases
18/11/2023	Groenrivier, Chatsworth	VCP	40	10 x Cases
19/11/2023	Klein Dassenberg Rd, Kalbaskraal	VCP	49	31 x Cases
19/11/2023	Groenrivier, Chatsworth	VCP	27	15 x Cases
19/11/2023	Kloof Street, Riebeek-Kasteel	VCP	19	12x Cases
21/11/2023	Van Riebeek- Road, Riebeek-Kasteel	VCP	19	7 x Cases
22/11/2023	C/o St. Thomas & Dr Euvrard Street, Malmesbury	Stop Sign Enforcement	5	6 x Cases
22/11/2023	Kloof Street, Riebeek-Kasteel	VCP	9	4 x Cases
22/11/2023	Klein Dassenberg Rd, Kalbaskraal	VCP	38	18 x Cases
23/11/2023	Voortrekker Road, Malmesbury	VCP	24	4 x Cases
24/11/2023	Bokomo Rd, Malmesbury	VCP	41	6 x Cases
25/11/2023	Main Road, Moorreesburg	VCP	25	5 x Cases
27/11/2023	Bokomo Rd, Malmesbury	VCP	29	15 x Cases
28/11/2023	Klein Dassenberg Rd, Kalbaskraal	VCP	34	16 x Cases
28/11/2023	Voortrekker Road (Spar), Malmesbury	U-Turn observation	13	11 x Cases
29/11/2023	Voortrekker Road (Mercedes), Malmesbury	VCP	17	2 x Cases
30/11/2023	Piet Retief Street, Riebeek- Kasteel	VCP	17	14 x Cases
			813	388 x Cases

Foot Patrols			
Date	Area	Description	Output/Outcome
01/11/2023	Malmesbury	Check for all Traffic related offences and Bylaws	1 x Cases
02/11/2023	Malmesbury	Check for all Traffic related offences and Bylaws	31 x Cases
06/11/2023	Malmesbury	Check for all Traffic related offences and Bylaws	4 x Cases
07/11/2023	Malmesbury	Check for all Traffic related offences and Bylaws	2 x Cases
08/11/2023	Malmesbury	Check for all Traffic related offences and Bylaws	5 X Cases
11/11/2023	Malmesbury	Check for all Traffic related offences and Bylaws	5 x Cases
11/11/2023	Darling	Check for all Traffic related offences and Bylaws	6 x Cases
14/11/2023	Riebeek-Kasteel	Check for all Traffic related offences and Bylaws	8 X Cases
14/11/2023	Malmesbury	Check for all Traffic related offences and Bylaws	3 x Cases
16/11/2023	Malmesbury	Check for all Traffic related offences and Bylaws	1 x Cases
18/11/2023	Malmesbury	Check for all Traffic related offences and Bylaws	11 X Cases
20/11/2023	Malmesbury	Check for all Traffic related offences and Bylaws	1 x Cases
20/11/2023	Malmesbury	Check for all Traffic related offences and Bylaws	3 x Cases
21/11/2023	Malmesbury	Check for all Traffic related offences and Bylaws	1 x cases
21/11/2023	Malmesbury	Check for all Traffic related offences and Bylaws	7 x Cases
21/11/2023	Malmesbury	Check for all Traffic related offences and Bylaws	0 x Cases
22/11/2023	Malmesbury	Check for all Traffic related offences and Bylaws	7 x Cases
22/11/2023	Malmesbury	Check for all Traffic related offences and Bylaws	14 x Cases
27/11/2023	Malmesbury	Check for all Traffic related offences and Bylaws	14 x Cases
			124 Cases

Educational programs /Projects			
Date	Area	Description	Detail of educational program
01 November 2023	Malmesbury	Awareness Campaign	Raising road safety awareness with children to prevent and reduce road crashes.
10:00		Wingerd lootjies Malmesbury	Children were taught basic road safety awareness, how to cross the road and the meaning of traffic signals.



02 November 2023	Malmesbury	Awareness Campaign Swartland Pre-Primary Grade RR	Road safety awareness program to prevent and reduce road accidents. Children were thought basic road safety awareness.
------------------	------------	--	---



09 November 2023	Riebeek Wes	Awareness Campaign Weltevrede Primary school	Raising road safety awareness and basic safety tips for the upcoming festive season and school holidays.
------------------	-------------	---	--



16 November 2023	Malmesbury	Awareness Campaign Juliana Aftercare	Raising road safety awareness and basic safety tips for the upcoming festive season and school holidays.
------------------	------------	---	--





23 November 2023	Riebeek Kasteel	Awareness Campaign Meiring Primary school	Raising road safety awareness and basic safety tips for the upcoming festive season and school holidays.
------------------	-----------------	--	--



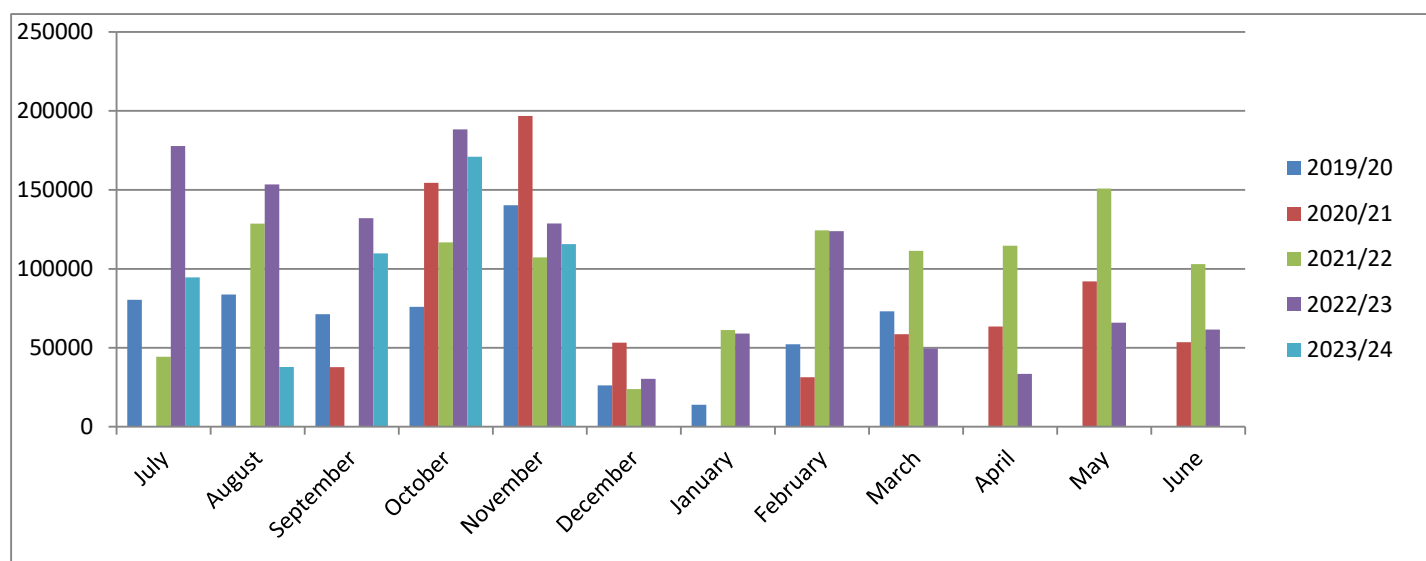


K78 ROADBLOCKS

Date	Area	Description	Vehicles Stopped/ Counted	Traffic Cases issued/Other
21/11/2023	Rosenberg Rd, Malmesbury	K78	19	2 X Cases
23/11/2023	R 302 (Klipheuwel Rd), Malmesbury	K78	215	13 X Cases
			234	15 X Cases

ANPR OPERATIONS.

Date	Location	Total Payments	Amount
03 November 2023	Traffic Court- Malmesbury	25	R 15 150.00
09 November 2023	Piketberg Rd, Malmesbury	34	R 18 850.00
17 November 2023	Traffic Court- Malmesbury	131	R 44 550.00
25 November 2023	Klipheuwel Rd, Malmesbury	35	R 17 000.00
26 November 2023	CPM-Voortrekker RD	32	R 20 000.00
Total Payment Value		257	R115 550.00





Verslag Φ Ingxelo Φ Report

Kantoor van die Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste
Afdeling: Brandweerdienste

15 Januarie 2024

7/1/2/2-3

ITEM 6.4.2 VAN DIE AGENDA VAN 'N UBK VERGADERING WAT GEHOU SAL WORD
OP OP 24 JANUARIE 2024.

ONDERWERP:	VERSLAG: BRANDWEER DIENSTE: NOVEMBER 2023
SUBJECT:	REPORT: FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES: NOVEMBER 2023

1. **BACKGROUND / AGTERGROND**

Attached find the report of the Fire Brigade Services for November 2023.

2. **AANBEVELING**

Vir bespreking deur die Raad.
For discussion by Council.

(get) P A C Humphreys

MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER
MUNICIPAL MANAGER



- MEMORANDUM -

Kantoor van die Direkteur Beskermingsdienste
Afdeling: Brandweer
4 Desember 2023

7/1/2/2-3

BRANDWEER – MAANDVERSLAG: NOVEMBER 2023
FIRE BRIGADE – MONTHLY REPORT: NOVEMBER 2023

FIRE DEPARTMENT: PERSONNEL PER AREA										
Town/Area										
	Abbotsdale	Chatsworth/ Riverlands	Darling	Kalbaskraal	Koringberg	Malmesbury	Moorreesburg	Riebeek Vallei	Yzerfontein	TOTAL
Chief Fire Officer	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
Platoon Commander	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
Fire Fighter	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	4
*Temporary Fire Reservists	0	0	3 per standby week	1	0	5 per standby week	2 per standby week	2	0	13 per week
Minimum Required Trained personnel per shift			8	4		8	8	4	4	36

*13 Temporary Fire Reservists on standby weekly.

*Temporary Fire Reservists on standby from 17:00 – 08:00 daily and from 08:00 – 08:00 on weekends.

*Please note that the temporary Fire Reservists have limited capacity due to no formal firefighting training.

DATE	TIME	NOVEMBER MONTHLY REPORT MALMESBURY TEAM	WCDM Assisted SM	Swartland Assisted WCDM
01.11.2023	07:36 16:14 21:05	House on fire – 6 Roodt Street, Malmesbury Generator alight – De Zwartland Mall, Malmesbury Heavy Motor Vehicle Accident – Bokomo Road		
02.11.2023	12:05	Refuse bin on fire – 1 st entrance of Silvertown		
03.11.2023	09:40	Informal structure on fire – 11691 Langa Libalele Street, Illinge Lethu		
08.11.2023	23:06	Structure on fire – 208 Church Street, Abbotsdale		
09.11.2023	05:20 07:37 11:30	Rubbish alight – Faring Street, Wesbank Motor Vehicle Accident – cnr of Arcadia & Truter Street, Malmesbury Rubbish alight – 5 Arnaud Street, Malmesbury		
10.11.2023	20:30	Veld fire – Tulp Street, Wesbank		

11.11.2023	10:28	Veld fire – cemetery, Schoonspruit Road, Malmesbury		
12.11.2023	15:10 16:35 18:09	Refuse bin on fire – Long Street, Abbotsdale Veld fire – Radnor Street, Chatsworth Veld fire – Winkel Street, Abbotsdale		
13.11.2023	14:17 15:13 16:05 19:40	Heavy Motor Vehicle alight – R304, old Malmesbury Road Veld fire – Lelie Street Veld fire – N7, road shoulder at Tierfontein turn off Veld fire – Hopefield Road (WCDM area)		
14.11.2023	13:24 13:37 17:33 19:35 21:36 00:18	Veld fire – OJ Erasmus School, Kalkbaskraal Veld fire – Long Street, Abbotsdale Veld fire – railway, Darling Road, Malmesbury Veld fire – behind Suikerbekkie, Malmesbury Veld fire – Orleander Street, Malmesbury Reeds on fire – Darling Road, Malmesbury		
15.11.2023	09:29 12:26 13:45	Motor Vehicle Accident – N7, Bokomo Road Refuse bin on fire – Alfa Street, Illinge Lethu Veld fire – Abattoir Street, Malmesbury		
16.11.2023	10:29 10:47 12:03 12:45 13:30 15:35 20:55	Veld fire – Mountain View Road, Chatsworth Veld fire – Darling Road, De Hoop gravel Road Rubbish alight – Holomisa Street, Illinge Lethu Veld fire – Eikeboom Avenue, Abbotsdale Veld fire – between tunnel & railway camp, Kalbaskraal Veld fire – School Street, Kalbaskraal Motor Vehicle Accident – N7, Chatsworth crossing		
17.11.2023	11:38 12:39 17:27 17:27	Veld fire – Long Street, Abbotsdale Refuse bin on fire – Alfa Street, Wesbank Motor Vehicle Accident – R45 Veld fire – Main Road, Kalbaskraal		
18.11.2023	02:02 15:50 22:32	Veld fire – Alfa Street, Wesbank Veld fire – De Hoop railway, Malmesbury Motor Vehicle Accident – Bokomo Road, opposite Total Garage		
19.11.2023	05:34 12:07 23:17	Informal Structure on fire – 6325 Zola Street, Illinge Lethu Motor Vehicle Accident – Kalbaskraal Road Furniture alight – 7 Wynruit Street, Malmesbury		
20.11.2023	01:55 12:10	Rubbish alight – Bloubekkie Street, Abbotsdale Wood alight – 66 Kloof Street, Abbotsdale		
21.11.2023	14:39 15:44 08:07	Veld fire – Mark Street, Abbotsdale Veld fire – Viola Street, Wesbank Motor Vehicle Accident – N7, direction Moorreesburg, Jakkalsfontein		
22.11.2023	09:03 17:12 17:20	Refuse bin on fire – Jakaranda Street, Wesbank Veld fire – School Street, Malmesbury Veld fire – old Kalbaskraal Road		
23.11.2023	13:26 15:50 16:22 17:00	Veld fire – before Abbotsdale entrance Motor Vehicle Accident – N7, between Malmesbury & Moorreesburg Veld fire – Viola Street, Wesbank Veld fire – Wistaria Street, Wesbank		
25.11.2023	07:19 13:40	Motor Vehicle Accident – old Kalbaskraal Road, direction Abbotsdale Veld fire – next to Suzuki, Malmesbury		
26.11.2023	04:53 07:30 12:57 16:02 21:40	Veld fire – Dennelaan, Wesbank Rubbish alight – Holomisa Street, Illinge Lethu Veld fire – near OJ Erasmus School, Kalbaskraal Veld fire – Winkel Street, Abbotsdale Rubbish alight – Jakaranda Street, Wesbank		
27.11.2023	14:26 16:16 18:35	Veld fire – N7, between Kalbaskraal & Malmesbury Motor Vehicle Accident – 27km outside Moorreesburg, direction Malmesbury Veld fire – Radnor Street, Chatsworth		
28.11.2023	10:08 00:12	Motor Vehicle Accident – N7, Moreson Farm Veld fire – Essenhout Street, Wesbank		

	00:53	Veld fire – School Street, Kalbaskraal		
29.11.2023	08:47 14:12 14:16 16:55	Electric pole alight – 526 Queen Street, Chatsworth Veld fire – Erf 165, Kalbaskraal Veld fire – Main Road, Kalbaskraal Veld fire – Mountain View Road, Chatsworth		
30.11.2023	11:20 12:50 15:20 19:27	Refuse bin on fire – Nogulethu Street, Illinge Lethu Veld fire – nature reserve, Riverlands Veld fire – cemetery, Wesbank House on fire – 20 Koljander Street, Wesbank		

DATE	TIME	NOVEMBER MONTHLY REPORT MOORREESBURG TEAM	WCDM Assisted SM	Swartland Assisted WCDM
01.11.2023	10:45 11:50 15:10	Refuse bin on fire - Sibanye Motor Vehicle Accident – N7, 5km outside Moorreesburg Veld fire – Sibanye		
05.11.2023	15:19 17:00	Veld fire – Gene Louw Sports Field Motor Vehicle Accident – Piketberg Road, Moorreesburg		
09.11.2023	04:50 12:06	Veld fire – Station Road, Moorreesburg Veld fire – behind ASLA		
10.11.2023	10:49	Motor Vehicle Accident (train derailed) – railway station, Moorreesburg		
11.11.2023	14:39 17:07 21:25	Veld fire – railway station, Moorreesburg Veld fire – Omega Street, Moorreesburg Veld fire – behind Municipal swimming pool, Moorreesburg		
12.11.2023	11:27	Veld fire – Vlei Dam, Moorreesburg		
13.11.2023	19:02	Rubbish alight – municipal dumping site, Moorreesburg		
14.11.2023	10:06 14:05	Rubbish alight – municipal dumping site, Moorreesburg Veld fire – Omega Street, Moorreesburg		
15.11.2023	10:36 10:47 11:25 12:56	Veld fire – between 5 th & 6 th Avenue, Moorreesburg Rubbish alight – municipal dumping site, Moorreesburg Furniture alight – Cederway, Moorreesburg Veld fire – behind municipal swimming pool, Moorreesburg		
18.11.2023	12:30	Refuse bin alight – Sibanye		
19.11.2023	07:38 14:22	Rubbish alight - Municipal dumping site, Moorreesburg Electrical fire – 18 Park Street, Moorreesburg		
20.11.2023	13:15	Rubbish alight – Hout Street, Moorreesburg		
21.11.2023	11:20	Rubbish alight – municipal dumping site		
22.11.2023	22:05	Tree alight – 22 1 st Avenue, Moorreesburg		
23.11.2023	14:17	Motor Vehicle Accident – R311, between Moorreesburg & Koringberg		
25.11.2023	21:38	Veld fire – Hopland, Moorreesburg		
26.11.2023	10:45 20:47	Veld fire – Graan Street, Moorreesburg Veld fire – Sibanye		
27.11.2023	09:53 11:56	Veld fire – Sibanye Veld fire – dumping site, Hooikraal		
30.11.2023	12:48	Veld fire – behind municipal swimming pool		

DATE.	TIME	NOVEMBER MONTHLY REPORT RIEBEEK KASTEEL/WEST TEAM	WCDM Assisted SM	Swartland Assisted WCDM
-------	------	--	------------------------	-------------------------------

01.11.2023	18:41 20:15	Rubbish alight – Aandblom Street, Riebeek Kasteel Rubbish alight – Tafelberg Street, Riebeek		
03.11.2023	16:13 18:16	Veld fire – Lelie Street, Riebeek Kasteel Veld fire – Kloof Street, Riebeek Kasteel		
04.11.2023	19:37	Veld fire – Hermon Main Road, Riebeek Kasteel		
05.11.2023	13:00 14:40	Veld fire – Station Way, Riebeek West Veld fire – Jappie Fortuin Street, Riebeek West		
07.11.2023	17:10	Veld fire – Koinonia Street, Riebeek Wes		
10.11.2023	01:49 14:09	Veld fire – Panorama, Riebeek Wes Veld fire – Spoor Street, Riebeek Wes		
11.11.2023	22:12	Veld fire – Fappie Fortuin Street, Riebeek West		
13.11.2023	15:00 20:12	Veld fire – Lelie Street, Riebeek Kasteel Veld fire – Aandblom Street, Riebeek West		
16.11.2023	15:45 17:00	Veld fire – Watsonia Street, Riebeek Kasteel Structure on fire – Gladiola Street, Riebeek Kasteel		
17.11.2023	08:50	Motor Vehicle Accident – Rooi Els Street, Riebeek West		
18.11.2023	13:40 20:11 01:13	Veld fire – Lelie Street, Riebeek Kasteel House on fire – 43 Conville Street, Riebeek West Veld fire – Merindol & Solomon Street, Riebeek Kasteel		
19.11.2023	07:45	Refuse bin on fire – Lelie Street, Riebeek Kasteel		
20.11.2023	01:47 08:48 11:48	Veld fire – Aandblom Street, Riebeek West Tyre alight – Madeliefie Street, Riebeek Kasteel Veld fire – sewerage plant & new extension, Riebeek West		
21.11.2023	19:46	Veld fire – old cemetery, Riebeek West		
22.11.2023	22:05	Veld fire – Madeliefie Street, Riebeek Kasteel		
23.11.2023	23:45	Veld fire – Spoor Street, Riebeek West		
24.11.2023	02:14 15:04 21:55	Rubbish alight – Koinonia Street, Riebeek West Veld fire – Merindol Street, Riebeek West Veld fire – Watsonia Street, Riebeek Kasteel		

DATE	TIME	NOVEMBER MONTHLY REPORT DARLING / YZERFONTEIN TEAM	WCDM Assisted SM	Swartland Assisted WCDM
01.11.2023	01:52	Structure on fire – E14 Durban Street, Darling		
02.11.2023	17:00 19:00	Veld fire – ASLA Park, Darling Veld fire – Evita Bezuidenhout Boulevard, Darling		
03.11.2023	15:45	Building rubble alight – 22 Caledon Street, Darling		
05.11.2023	14:10 12:53 18:30	Veld fire – Municipal swimming pool, Darling Veld fire – near Somerset Shop, Darling Veld fire – near sport field, Darling		
06.11.2023	18:14	Rubbish alight – dumping site, Darling		
07.11.2023	18:14	Rubbish alight – dumping site, Darling		

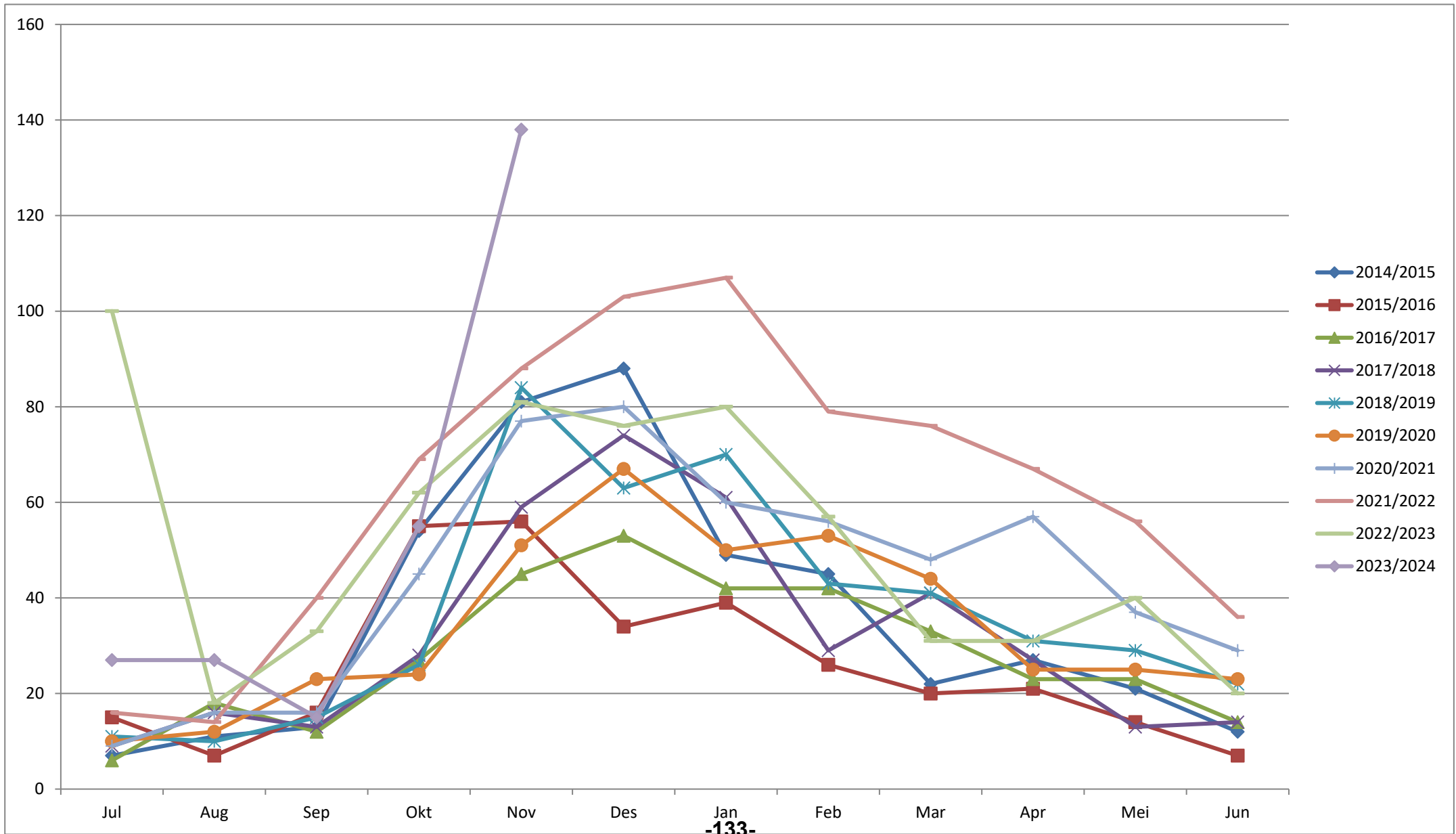
11.11.2023	09:50 14:56 19:58	Veld fire – ASLA Park, Darling Veld fire – RBJ Fabric, Darling Veld fire – 627 Port Jackson Road, Darling		
13.11.2023	17:45	Veld fire – Claredon Street, Darling		
14.11.2023	18:16	Veld fire – ASLA Park, Darling		
17.11.2023	15:45	Veld fire – Moravian Church, Darling		
20.11.2023	01:36	Storage building on fire – 292 Olieboom Street, Darling		
21.11.2023	17:04	Veld fire – Evita Bezuidenhout Boulevard, Darling		
24.11.2023	00:33	Veld fire – Claredon Street & 17 th Avenue, Darling		
27.11.2023	13:11	Tree alight - Evita Bezuidenhout Boulevard, Darling		

GENERAL

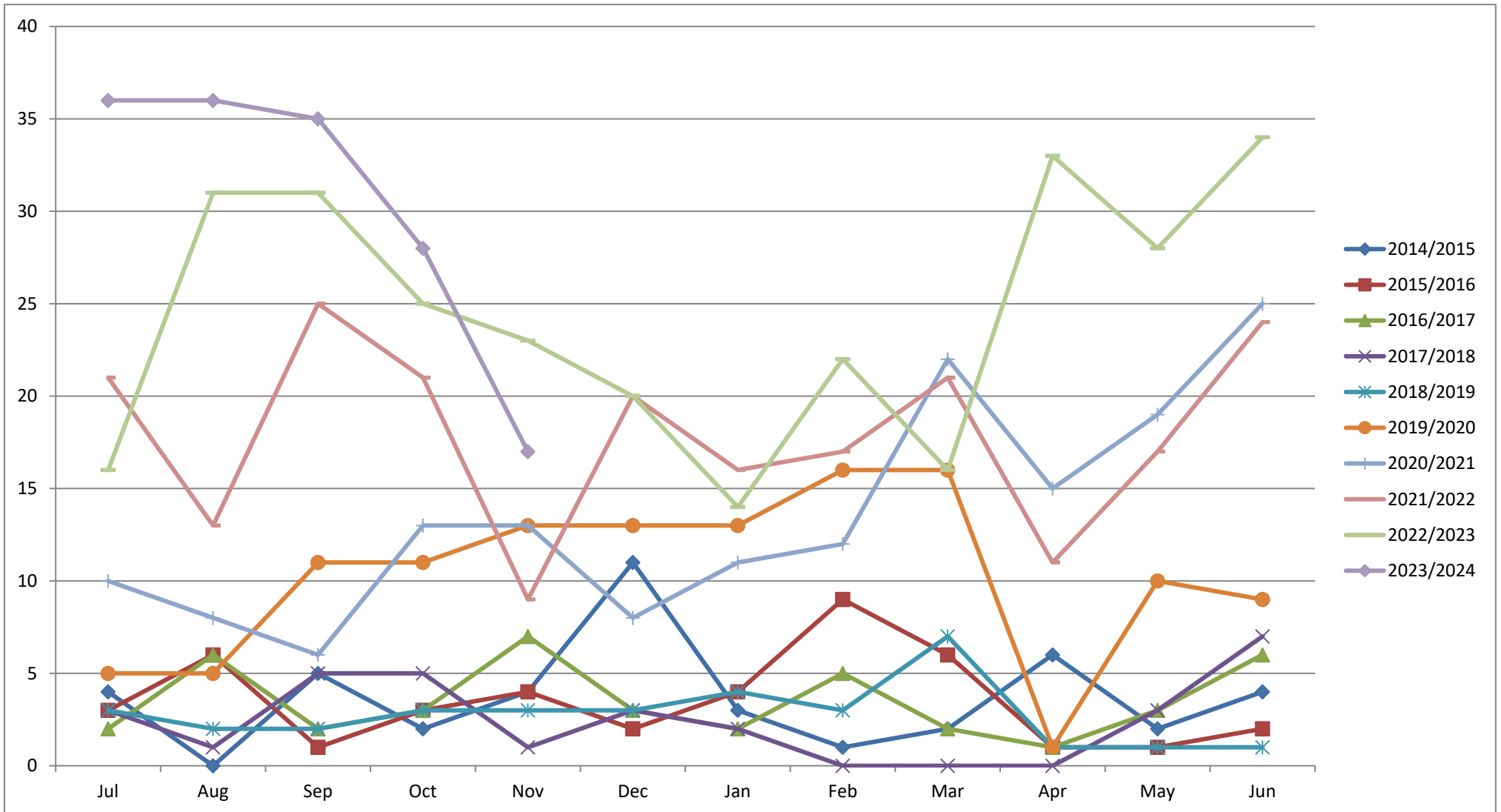
1. All operational firefighting vehicles and equipment inspected on a weekly basis.

CHIEF FIRE OFFICER: R HARRIS

AMOUNT OF FIRES



AMOUNT OF OTHER INCIDENTS



	Fire Brigade Service: SWARTLAND MUNICIPAL Fire & Rescue Services								Contact Person: ROYSTEN HARRIS				
	(Municipality/Location) MALMESBURY								Contact Details: 022 487 9400				
	November 2023												
OCCUPANCY OR PROPERTY		Probable causes / moontlike oorsake											Number of fires
		1 smoking	2 elec. faults	3 open flames	4 cooking	5 heating	6 welding & cutting	7 lightning	8 arson	9 undetermined	10 other (specify)		
											False Alarm good intent	False Alarm malicious	
RESIDENTIAL	FORMAL									4			4
	INFORMAL									5			5
	FLATS												
	HOTELS AND BOARDING HOUSES												
INSTITUTIONAL	HOSPITALS & NURSING HOMES												
	EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS												
PUBLIC ASSEMBLY	CHURCHES AND HALLS												
	CINEMAS AND THEATRES												
	MUSEUMS, LIBRARIES, ART GALLERIES												
	NIGHT CLUBS AND DANCE HALLS												
COMMERCIAL	RESTAURANTS AND CAFES												
	OFFICES												
	SHOPS												
	DEPARTMENT STORES												
	GARAGES AND WORKSHOPS												
STORAGE	WAREHOUSES												
	OUTSIDE STORAGE									1			1

INDUSTRY	FURNITURE									2			2
	PLASTIC AND RUBBER												
	TEXTILE												
	PRINTING												
	MILLING												
	PETROLEUM												
	FOOD AND DRINK												
	PAPER AND PACKAGING												
	CHEMICAL												
	METAL												
	ELECTRONICS									2			2
	MINES (SURFACE)												
	UTILITIES												
TRANSPORT	CARS, MOTORCYCLES												
	BUSES												
	HEAVY VEHICLES									1			1
	SHIPS												
	TRAINS												
	AIRCRAFT												
OTHER	RUBBISH, GRASS AND BUSH									123			123
	PLANTATIONS AND FOREST												
	AGRICULTURAL												
	MISCELANEOUS FIRES												
	RIOTS												
	TOTALS									138			138

**AMOUNT OF OTHER INCIDENTS
(SPECIAL SERVICES RENDERED FOR THE MONTH)**

(This exclude where fires are involved)

TYPE INCIDENT	Number of incidents
Aircraft Accidents	
Trench Rescue	
High Angle Rescue	
Motor vehicle accidents	16
Diving	
Boats and Sailing craft	
Water Supplies	
Fast Water Flow Rescue	
Mountain Search and Rescue	
Humanitarian Services	1
Hazardous Materials:- Radiation; Nuclear; Chlorine; Acid	
TOTALS	17



Verslag ♦ Ingxelo ♦ Report

Office of the Director: Electrical Engineering Services
20 December 2023

5/4/1/3
All Wards

ITEM 7.1 OF THE AGENDA OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING TO BE HELD ON 24 JANUARY 2024

SUBJECT: PROPOSED AMENDMENT OF WHEELING TARIFF FOR 2023/24

1. BACKGROUND

In line with developments in the electricity industry and the shortage of energy, as a result of the Eskom challenges, a draft electricity wheeling guideline was developed in May 2023 based on very little available information on the subject and provision was made for a Wheeling Tariff in the Electricity Tariffs File. The updated electricity supply by-law that was gazetted on 11 August 2023 already incorporated the concept of wheeling in Swartland.

In collaboration with Ernest & Young, SALGA and GIZ further work was done to establish the bottlenecks to the implementation of wheeling in municipalities. Swartland Municipality and Ekurhuleni Metro was elected to form part of the pilot programme. Based on the research done a guide for municipalities on how to establish and run the third-party wheeling process was developed and issued for use by all municipalities.

On a national level under the banner of the President's National Energy Crisis Committee (NECOM) various role players including Eskom, Municipalities, SALGA, AMEU and industry specialist are/were involved in Workstream 9 to develop a National Wheeling Framework for presentation to NERSA for consideration and possible implementation across South Africa. This National Framework has not yet been accepted and approved by NERSA resulting in municipalities still implementing their own guidelines based on the guide developed by the EY team.

To provide clarity and guidance to potential generators that might be interested in wheeling energy through the municipal network the original Swartland Draft Guideline needs to be updated for use within the municipality. One of the key changes to the original guideline is the so-called wheeling tariff that is payable by the generator and the energy credit that is provided to the off-taker (the customer).

During the development of the original wheeling tariff, which made use of the Time of Use tariff as a basis a maximum demand charge component was erroneously included which, based on the practice on a national level (at Eskom and other municipalities) should not have been included.

It is proposed that this demand charge be removed from the tariff and that the energy credit to the off-taker be included in the tariff file to provide clarity to potential wheeling generators and off-takers.

Note that based on the Cost of Supply study that we are currently busy with further proposals for tariff restructuring is made but those will only impact the 2024/25 budget and will be addressed in the Draft Budget and Tariff Submission in March 2024.

2. LEGISLATION

In terms of Section 28 of the MFMA a Municipality is allowed to make adjustments to the originally approved budget (as per Sec 16, Sec 17 and Sec 24) for various reasons subject to certain conditions. In general, there are five types of adjustment budgets that may be considered by Council:

- Ordinary Adjustments
- Material under collection of revenue
- Government allocations
- Unforeseen and/or unavoidable expenditure
- Unauthorised expenditure

In this particular case we are dealing with an ordinary adjustment in so far as correcting errors in the originally approved tariffs, which informs the budget, and thus an inclusion in the adjustment budget dealing with this specific issue should be warranted.

4. FINANCIAL IMPLICATION

A wheeling tariff was approved by Council on 25 May 2023 based on the then Draft Wheeling guideline which included a Maximum Demand Charge of R283.36 (Excl VAT) per kVA. Based on the work that has since been done on a national level and enquiries from potential generators it is evident that the generator should not be charged for the power capacity (kVA) that he injects into the network. Imposing a demand charge on the generator would drastically reduce, if not eliminating, the financial viability of any generator for wheeling purposes and in so doing detract the potential positive contribution that wheeling can make to the electricity capacity challenge.

It is thus proposed to amend the existing wheeling tariff for 2023/24, to exclude the erroneous inclusion of the demand charge to the generator and to clarify the energy credit to the off-taker, to only make provision for the following:

1. The generator pays a Network Charge of R2 196.13 (Excl Vat) per month
2. The off taker (existing customer) pays an additional Basic Fee of R500.00 (Excl Vat) per month to cover the cost of reconciling the monthly invoices
3. The off-taker (existing customer) gets an energy credit based on the Eskom Mega Flex Rate minus energy losses percentage (5.28% for 2023/24) for the energy wheeled by the generator.

Since no income was projected in the budget for the 2023/24 financial year for wheeling there would be no loss of revenue to the municipality and thus no impact on the approved budget except for the correction of the tariff.

Based on the attached example the municipality would show a net positive result in both High Season (Winter) and Low Season (Summer) based on typical consumption levels.

Low Season	Expenditure	Revenue	Net Gain
Before	R12 813 489.13	R4 331 760.87	
After	R10 811 732.57	R2 465 913.84	
Variance	R2 001 756.56	R1 865 847.03	R135 909.53
High Season	Expenditure	Revenue	Net Gain
Before	R21 391 010.62	R6 439 259.52	
After	R19 556 887.09	R4 729 847.96	
Variance	R1 834 123.53	R1 709 411.56	R124 711.97

Based on this example it is clear that the municipality would not be worse off after wheeling than before.

5. ALIGNMENT WITH THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK

The connection of renewable energy generators to the municipal network aligns well with the following strategic goals of the municipality:

- Strategic Goal 3 - Quality and reliable services (improved energy availability)
- Strategic Goal 4 – A healthy and sustainable environment (green energy)

6. RECOMMENDATION

- (a) That the Executive Mayoral Committee (EMC) take note of the error in the existing wheeling tariff.
- (b) That the EMC supports the amendment of the Wheeling Tariff (to exclude the Demand Charge).
- (c) That the EMC note that the amendment of the Wheeling Tariff will have no adverse impact on the budgetted revenue and no impact on the overall budget of Swartland Municipality.
- (d) That the EMC recommend the approval of the amended wheeling tariff to Council.
- (e) That the EMC approves the inclusion of the amended Wheeling Tariff in the Adjustment Budget that will be tabled at Council.

(get) T Möller

MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

/tm

Wheeling Framework Billing Example					High Season				
Before Wheeling									
Eskom Bill at Source Substation (@11kV)					Off-Taker Bill @ 11kV			Generator	
	Unit of Measure	Units	Rate	R					
Admin Charge	R/Day	31	223,36	6 924,16	Fixed Cost	2196,13	2 196,13		
Tx Network Charge	R/kVA	23 000	14,72	338 560,00	Maximum Demand R/kVA	3977,5	283,36	1 127 064,40	
Dx Network Charge	R/kVA	23 000	28,65	658 950,00					
Network Demand Charge	R/kVA	20 261	54,31	1 100 365,68					
Ancillary Service Charges	R/kWh	8 558 763	0,0071	60 767,22					
Electrification + Rural Subsidy	R/kWh	8 558 763	0,139	1 189 668,06					
Connection Charges	R	1	3 993,00	3 993,00					
Energy Consumption					Energy Consumption				
		kWh	Rate	R		kWh	Rate	R	
Peak Energy Charge		1 448 648	5,7045	8 263 812,52	Peak	352 468	5,5494	1 955 985,92	
Standard Energy Charge		3 520 400	1,7279	6 082 899,16	Standard	844 112	1,6811	1 419 036,68	
Off Peak Energy Charge		3 589 715	0,9385	3 368 947,53	Off Peak	1 199 817	0,9127	1 095 072,98	
Total		8 558 763		17 715 659,20	Total	2 396 397		4 470 095,58	
Total Charges				21 074 887,32	Total Charges			5 599 356,11	
Vat @ 15%				316 123,31	Vat @ 15%			839 903,42	
Total Eskom Bill				21 391 010,62	Total Bill to Off Taker			6 439 259,52	Total Bill to Generator 0
After Wheeling									
Eskom Bill at Source Substation (@11kV)					Off-Taker Bill @ 11kV			Generator	
	Unit of Measure	Units	Rate	R					
Admin Charge	R/Day	31	223,36	6 924,16	Fixed Cost	2196,13	2 196,13	Energy Wheeled	% of Requirements
Tx Network Charge	R/kVA	23 000	14,72	338 560,00	Maximum Demand R/kVA	3977,5	283,36	1 127 064,40	kWh
Dx Network Charge	R/kVA	23 000	28,65	658 950,00				Peak	70 494 20%
Network Demand Charge	R/kVA	20 261	54,31	1 100 365,68	Basic Charge	500	500	Standard	422 056 50%
Ancillary Service Charges	R/kWh	8 558 763	0,01	60 767,22				Off Peak	719 890 60%
Electrification + Rural Subsidy	R/kWh	8 558 763	0,14	1 189 668,06				Total	1 212 440
Connection Charges	R	1	3 993,00	3 993,00					
Energy Consumption					Energy Consumption			Network Charge	
		kWh	Rate	R		kWh	Rate	R	
Peak Energy Charge		1 378 154	5,7045	7 861 681,77	Peak Energy	352 468	5,5494	1 955 985,92	2 196,13
Standard Energy Charge		3 098 344	1,7279	5 353 628,60	Standard Energy	844 112	1,6811	1 419 036,68	-
Off Peak Energy Charge		2 869 825	0,9385	2 693 330,57	Off Peak Energy	1 199 817	0,9127	1 095 072,98	
Total		7 346 323		15 908 640,95	Total	2 396 397		4 470 095,58	
Total Charges				19 267 869,06	Total Charges			5 599 356,11	
Vat @ 15%				289 018,04	Vat @ 15%			839 903,42	
Total Eskom Bill				19 556 887,09	Provisional Bill to Off Taker			6 439 259,52	
Total Energy Wheeled					Credit to Off Taker (Eskom Megaflex - Losses @ 5,28%)			Total Cost to Generator	
Peak		70 494			Peak Charge	70 494	5,403302	380 898,24	2 196,13
Standard		422 056			Standard Charge	422 056	1,636667	690 765,08	
Off Peak		719 890			Off Peak Charge	719 890	0,888947	639 944,38	
Total		1 212 440			Total Credit	1 212 440		1 711 607,69	
					Final Bill to Off-Taker			4 727 651,83	
					Note: The rebate/Credit is limited to the maximum of Energy Charges billed by the Municipality				
Reduction Before/After				1 834 123,53	Reduction Before/After			- 1 711 607,69	Increase Before/After 2 196,13
Positive to Swartland				124 711,97					

Wheeling Framework Billing Example					Low Season				
Before Wheeling									
Eskom Bill at Source Substation (@11kV)					Off-Taker Bill @ 11kV			Generator	
	Unit of Measure	Units	Rate	R					
Admin Charge	R/Day	30	223,36	6 700,80	Fixed Cost	2196,13	2 196,13		
Tx Network Charge	R/kVA	23 000	14,72	338 560,00	Maximum Demand R/kVA	3977,5	283,36	1 127 064,40	
Dx Network Charge	R/kVA	23 000	28,65	658 950,00					
Network Demand Charge	R/kVA	18 131	54,31	984 668,00					
Ancillary Service Charges	R/kWh	8 026 429	0,0071	56 987,65					
Electrification + Rural Subsidy	R/kWh	8 026 429	0,139	1 115 673,63					
Connection Charges	R	1	3 993,00	3 993,00					
Energy Consumption					Energy Consumption				
		kWh	Rate	R		kWh	Rate	R	
Peak Energy Charge		1 349 430	1,8606	2 510 749,46	Peak	352 468	1,8101	638 002,33	
Standard Energy Charge		3 256 038	1,2806	4 169 682,26	Standard	844 112	1,2457	1 051 510,32	
Off Peak Energy Charge		3 420 961	0,8121	2 778 162,43	Off Peak	1 199 817	0,7901	947 975,41	
Total		8 026 429		9 458 594,15	Total	2 396 397		2 637 488,06	
Total Charges				12 624 127,22	Total Charges			3 766 748,59	
Vat @ 15%				189 361,91	Vat @ 15%			565 012,29	
Total Eskom Bill				12 813 489,13	Total Bill to Off Taker			4 331 760,87	Total Bill to Generator 0
After Wheeling									
Eskom Bill at Source Substation (@11kV)					Off-Taker Bill @ 11kV			Generator	
	Unit of Measure	Units	Rate	R					
Admin Charge	R/Day	30	223,36	6 700,80	Fixed Cost	2196,13	2 196,13	Energy Wheeled	% of Requirements
Tx Network Charge	R/kVA	23 000	14,72	338 560,00	Maximum Demand R/kVA	3977,5	283,36	1 127 064,40	kWh
Dx Network Charge	R/kVA	23 000	28,65	658 950,00					
Network Demand Charge	R/kVA	18 131	54,31	984 668,00	Basic Charge	500	500	Peak	176 234 50%
Ancillary Service Charges	R/kWh	8 026 429	0,01	56 987,65				Standard	675 290 80%
Electrification + Rural Subsidy	R/kWh	8 026 429	0,14	1 115 673,63				Off Peak	959 854 80%
Connection Charges	R	1	3 993,00	3 993,00				Total	1 811 377
Energy Consumption					Energy Consumption			Network Charge	
		kWh	Rate	R		kWh	Rate	R	
Peak Energy Charge		1 173 196	1,8606	2 182 848,48	Peak Energy	352 468	1,8101	638 002,33	
Standard Energy Charge		2 580 748	1,2806	3 304 906,40	Standard Energy	844 112	1,2457	1 051 510,32	
Off Peak Energy Charge		2 461 107	0,8121	1 998 665,32	Off Peak Energy	1 199 817	0,7901	947 975,41	
Total		6 215 052		7 486 420,20	Total	2 396 397		2 637 488,06	
Total Charges				10 651 953,27	Total Charges			3 766 748,59	
Vat @ 15%				159 779,30	Vat @ 15%			565 012,29	
Total Eskom Bill				10 811 732,57	Total Bill to Off Taker			4 331 760,87	
Total Energy Wheeled					Credit to Off Taker (Eskom Megaflex - Losses @ 5,28%)			Total Cost to Generator	
		kWh			Peak Charge	176 234	1,76236	310 587,81	
Peak		176 234			Standard Charge	675 290	1,212984	819 115,70	
Standard		675 290			Off Peak Charge	959 854	0,769221	738 339,66	
Off Peak		959 854			Total Credit	1 811 377		1 868 043,17	
Total		1 811 377			Final Bill to Off-Taker			2 463 717,71	
					Note: The rebate/Credit is limited to the maximum of Energy Charges billed by the Municipality				
Reduction Before/After					Reduction Before/After				
				2 001 756,56					- 1 868 043,17
Positive to Swartland					Increase Before/After				
				135 909,52					2 196,13

SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY							
***** TARIFFS FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2023-2024 *****							
Administration Fee of 15%, applicable with cancellations, damages etc.							

ELECTRICITY: TARIFF CHARGES TRADING SERVICES							
Tariff 1 •Residential Consumers (Houses, Flats & Farms)							
	Inclining Block Tariff						
	Network charge	R 268,11	R 40,22	R 308,33	R 317,68	R 47,65	R 365,34
	Tariff per (0 - 50 kWh)	R 1,352310	R 0,202847	R 1,555157	R 1,602352	R 0,240353	R 1,8427
	Tariff per (51 - 350 kWh)	R 1,738790	R 0,260819	R 1,999609	R 2,060292	R 0,309044	R 2,3693
	Tariff per (351 - 600 kWh)	R 2,447114	R 0,367067	R 2,814181	R 2,899585	R 0,434938	R 3,3345
	Tariff per (> 600 kWh)	R 2,881813	R 0,432272	R 3,314085	R 3,414660	R 0,512199	R 3,9269
Tariff 2 •Commercial < 50 kVA							
Malmesbury (Non Standard, Phasing Out)							
5 Ampère of the rating of a single phase circuit	Basic minimum	R 62,93	R 9,44	R 72,37	R 74,56	R 11,18	R 85,75
	Tariff per kWh	R 2,256139	R 0,338421	R 2,594560	R 2,6733	R 0,4010	R 3,0743
or							
5 Ampère of the rating of a 3-phase circuit	Basic minimum	R 188,78	R 28,32	R 217,10	R 223,69	R 33,55	R 257,24
	Tariff per kWh	R 2,256139	R 0,338421	R 2,594560	R 2,6733	R 0,4010	R 3,0743
Standardized Tariff for all towns within the Swartland Municipal Area							

	2022/2023 Total R/cent Excluded VAT	2022/2023 VAT R/cent 15%	2022/2023 Total TARIFF R/cent VAT INCLUDED	2023/2024 Total R/cent Excluded VAT	2023/2024 VAT R/cent 15%	2023/2024 Total TARIFF R/cent VAT INCLUDED
Commerce usage basic < 20 kVA	R 681,94	R 102,29	R 784,23	R 808,03	R 121,20	R 929,24
Commerce usage basic 20 - 40 kVA	R 896,99	R 134,55	R 1 031,54	R 1 062,84	R 159,43	R 1 222,27
Commerce usage basic 40 - 50 kVA	R 1 637,09	R 245,56	R 1 882,65	R 1 939,79	R 290,97	R 2 230,76
Commerce usage Standard per kWh	R 2,256139	R 0,338421	R 2,594560	R 2,6733	R 0,4010	R 3,0743
<u>Tariff 3 •Maximum Demand Supply for Bulk Consumers</u>						
Maximum Demand:						
The maximum demand measured in kVA during a month	R 356,57	R 53,49	R 410,06	R 422,50	R 63,38	R 485,88
Plus: Active Energy						
The active energy usage measured in kWh, multiplied with the price per kWh	R 0,881070	R 0,132161	R 1,013231	R 1,0440	R 0,1566	R 1,2006
Monthly basic charge	R 1 853,43	R 278,01	R 2 131,44	R 2 196,13	R 329,42	R 2 525,55
<u>Tariff 4 • 15 Ampère Alternative For Tariff 2 (Commercial)</u>						
Tariff per kWh (> or < 100)	R 3,010718	R 0,451608	R 3,462326	R 3,5674	R 0,5351	R 4,1025
<u>Tariff 5 •20 Ampère Residential alternative for Tariff 1 (Household)</u>						
Inclining Block Tariff - Tariff per kWh						
Tariff per (0 - 50 kWh)	R 1,239754	R 0,185963	R 1,425717	R 1,4690	R 0,2203	R 1,6893
Tariff per (51 - 350 kWh)	R 1,626086	R 0,243913	R 1,869999	R 1,9267	R 0,2890	R 2,2158
Tariff per (351 - 600 kWh)	R 2,318289	R 0,347743	R 2,666032	R 2,7469	R 0,4120	R 3,1590
Tariff per (> 600 kWh)	R 2,786145	R 0,417922	R 3,204067	R 3,3013	R 0,4952	R 3,7965
<u>TARIFF 6 •Street lightning</u>						
Tariff per kWh	R 1,427151	R 0,214073	R 1,641224	R 1,6910	R 0,2537	R 1,9447
<u>TARIFF 7 •Prepaid meter system (Indigent Residential)</u>						
In those instances where a Network Charge is applicable to indigent consumers, it will be fully subsidised on their account.						
Inclining Block Tariff						
Tariff per (0 - 50 kWh)	R 1,239754	R 0,185963	R 1,425717	R 1,4690	R 0,2203	R 1,6893
Indigent residential prepaid Tariff per kWh.	R 1,626086	R 0,243913	R 1,869999	R 1,9267	R 0,2890	R 2,2158
Tariff per (351 - 600 kWh)	R 2,318289	R 0,347743	R 2,666032	R 2,7469	R 0,4120	R 3,1590
Tariff per (> 600 kWh)	R 2,786145	R 0,417922	R 3,204067	R 3,3013	R 0,4952	R 3,7965
<u>TARIFF 8 •Alternative for Tariff 2 - Prepaid electricity Commercial</u>						
Single Phase Per kWh	R 3,010718	R 0,451608	R 3,462326	R 3,5674	R 0,5351	R 4,1025
Three Phase Per kWh	R 3,010718	R 0,451608	R 3,462326	R 3,5674	R 0,5351	R 4,1025

		2022/2023 Total R/cent Excluded VAT	2022/2023 VAT R/cent 15%	2022/2023 Total TARIFF R/cent VAT INCLUDED	2023/2024 Total R/cent Excluded VAT	2023/2024 VAT R/cent 15%	2023/2024 Total TARIFF R/cent VAT INCLUDED
Tariff 9 •Sport Grounds							
Sport Grounds - Usage and maintenance	Flood lights Tariff per kWh	R 4,463688	R 0,669553	R 5,133241	R 5,2890	R 0,7934	R 6,0824
Tariff 10 •Special Conditional Time Of Use Tariff for Bulk Consumers		**** NB - Time of Use customers must note that the TOU slots are subject to change pending Nersa/Eskom's clarification.					
Fixed cost per month		R 1 853,43	R 278,01	R 2 131,44	R 2 196,13	R 329,42	R 2 525,55
Maximum demand per KVA		R 239,15	R 35,87	R 275,02	R 283,36	R 42,50	R 325,87
Low Season (Sept - May) Peak period per kWh		R 1,527650	R 0,229147	R 1,756797	R 1,8101	R 0,2715	R 2,0816
Low Season (Sept - May) Standard period per kWh		R 1,051318	R 0,157698	R 1,209015	R 1,2457	R 0,1869	R 1,4326
Low Season (Sept - May) Off-peak period per kWh		R 0,666786	R 0,100018	R 0,766804	R 0,7901	R 0,1185	R 0,9086
High Season (Jun - Aug) Peak period per kWh		R 4,683406	R 0,702511	R 5,385917	R 5,5494	R 0,8324	R 6,3818
High Season (Jun - Aug) Standard Period per kWh		R 1,418733	R 0,212810	R 1,631543	R 1,6811	R 0,2522	R 1,9332
High Season (Jun - Aug) Off-peak Period per kWh		R 0,770267	R 0,115540	R 0,885806	R 0,9127	R 0,1369	R 1,0496
Tariff 11 •Net Metering: Households Non-Indigent:-							
Monthly Basic Charge 1					R 30,00	R 4,50	R 34,50
Network Charge		R 268,11	R 40,22	R 308,33	R 317,68	R 47,65	R 365,34
IMPORT kWh (Supplied by Municipality) Block 1 < 600 kWh		R 2,047471	R 0,307121	R 2,354592	R 2,4260	R 0,3639	R 2,7900
IMPORT kWh (Supplied by Municipality) Block 2 > 600 kWh		R 2,881813	R 0,432272	R 3,314085	R 3,4147	R 0,5122	R 3,9269
EXPORT kWh (Supplied to Municipality: max/month < import kWh)		R 1,084587	R 0,162688	R 1,247275	R 0,7715	R 0,1157	R 0,8872
Tariff 12 •Prepaid Meter System (Non-Indigent Residential)							
Inclining Block Tariff							
Tariff per (0 - 350 kWh)		R 2,537116	R 0,380567	R 2,917683	R 3,0062	R 0,4509	R 3,4572
Tariff per (> 350 kWh)		R 2,762593	R 0,414389	R 3,176982	R 3,2734	R 0,4910	R 3,7644
Tariff 13 •Industrial Net Metering for Approved SSEG							
Monthly basic charge 1					R 30,00	R 4,50	R 34,50
Monthly basic charge 2					R 2 196,13	R 329,42	R 2 525,55
Maximun Demand:							
The maximun demand measured in kVA during a month					R 422,50	R 63,38	R 485,88
Plus: Active Energy							
The active energy ussage measured kWh,multiplied with the price per kWh					R 1,0440	R 0,1566	R 1,2006
Export Energy kWh (Supplied to Mnicipality : Max/month < import kWh					R 0,7715	R 0,1157	R 0,8872
Tariff 14 •Commercial Net Metering for Approved SSEG							
Monthly basic charge 1 (Applicable to all Categories)					R 30,00	R 4,50	R 34,50
Commerce Basic Charge <= 20 kVA					R 808,03	R 121,20	R 929,24
Commerce Basic Charge 21 - 40 kVA					R 1 062,84	R 159,43	R 1 222,27
Commerce Basic Charge 41 - 500 kVA					R 1 939,79	R 290,97	R 2 230,76
Commerce usage Standard per kWh					R 2,6733	R 0,4010	R 3,0743
Export Energy kWh (Supplied to Mnicipality : Max/month < import kWh					R 0,7715	R 0,1157	R 0,8872

	2022/2023 Total R/cent Excluded VAT	2022/2023 VAT R/cent 15%	2022/2023 Total TARIFF R/cent VAT INCLUDED	2023/2024 Total R/cent Excluded VAT	2023/2024 VAT R/cent 15%	2023/2024 Total TARIFF R/cent VAT INCLUDED
<u>Tariff 15: Time Of Use Tariff for Bulk Consumers (Net metering) For Approved SSEG < 1MVA</u>	**** NB - Time of Use customers must note that the TOU slots are subject to change pending Nersa/Eskom's clarification.					
Monthly Basic Charge 1				R 30,00	R 4,50	R 34,50
Fixed cost per month				R 2 196,13	R 329,42	R 2 525,5472
Maximum demand per KVA				R 283,36	R 42,50	R 325,8688
Low Season (Sept - May) Peak period per kWh				R 1,8101	R 0,27	R 2,0816
Low Season (Sept - May) Standard period per kWh				R 1,2457	R 0,19	R 1,4326
Low Season (Sept - May) Off-peak period per kWh				R 0,7901	R 0,12	R 0,9086
High Season (Jun - Aug) Peak period per kWh				R 5,5494	R 0,83	R 6,3818
High Season (Jun - Aug) Standard Period per kWh				R 1,6811	R 0,25	R 1,9333
High Season (Jun - Aug) Off-peak Period per kWh				R 0,9127	R 0,14	R 1,0496
EXPORT Energy kWh (Supplied to Municipality: max/month < import kWh)				R 0,7715	R 0,12	R 0,8872
<u>Tariff 16: Wheeling Charges to Generator with a Wheeling Agreement with an Off-Taker (both the Generator and Off-taker in the Municipal network and Generator feeding in at 11 kV)</u>	**** NB - Time of Use customers must note that the TOU slots are subject to change pending Nersa/Eskom's clarification.					
Time of Use Only						
Admin Charge to Off-Taker				R 500,00	R 75,00	R 575,00
Network Charge per month (to Generator)				R 2 196,13	R 329,42	R 2 525,55
Maximum Demand Charge: per KVA per month (to Generator) Energy Credit to Off-Taker				Calculated at Eskom Megaflex - Energy Losses		

**ITEM 7.2 VAN DIE AGENDA VAN 'N UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTERSKOMITEEVERGADERING
WAT GEHOU SAL WORD OP 24 JANUARIE 2024**

**ONDERWERP: BEGROTINGSBEHEERKOMITEE 2023/2024 HALF-JAARLIKSE
AANSUIWERINGSKAPITAAL EN BEDRYFSBEGROTING TEGNIESE AANBEVELINGS**

**SUBJECT: BUDGET STEERING COMMITTEE (BSC) 2023/2024 MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS
CAPITAL AND OPERATING BUDGET TECHNICAL RECOMMENDATIONS**

1. BACKGROUND

The Municipal Finance Management Act places specific responsibilities and obligations on the Accounting Officer and Executive Mayor regarding the progress made in respect of the implementation of the originally approved budget and performance measured against the goals set out in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. To assist the Mayor with his duties in respect of tabling the adjustments budget, the budget steering committee met on 18 January 2024 to discuss and consider the adjustments as a result of the half-year performance ended 31 December 2023.

Opportunity was given to the Chief Financial Officer to present the detail in respect of the mid-year adjustments and to allow for considering performance to date. During this engagement the BSC in the main wanted to ensure consolidation of expenditure and that the achievement of the objectives set in the main budget is not compromised.

Further to the above, Provincial Gazette 8866 dated 16 January 2024 promulgated additional funding (**see Annexure B-3 for the summary**). The Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) was reduced by R1 653 000 as per the Adjusted Dora, No. 49550. The roll-overs approved by Provincial Treasury for the Financial Management Capability Grants and Human settlements Development Grant must also be approved in the Mid-year Adjustments budget.

1.2 SECTION 72 MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT (LEGISLATIVE RESPONSIBILITIES)

- (1) The accounting officer of a municipality must by 25 January of each year-
 - (a) assess the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year, taking into account-
 - (i) the monthly statements referred to in section 71 for the first half of the financial year;
 - (ii) the municipality's service delivery performance during the first half of the financial year, and the service delivery targets and performance indicators set in the service delivery and budget implementation plan;
 - (iii) the past year's annual report, and progress on resolving problems identified in the annual report; and
 - (iv) the performance of every municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality, taking into account reports in terms of section 88 from any such entities; and
 - (b) submit a report on such assessment to-
 - (i) the mayor of the municipality;
 - (ii) the National Treasury; and
 - (iii) the relevant provincial treasury.
- (2) The statement referred to in section 71 (1) for the sixth month of a financial year may be incorporated into the report referred to in subsection (1) (b) of this section.

- (3) The accounting officer must, as part of the review-
 - (a) make recommendations as to whether an adjustments budget is necessary; and
 - (b) recommend revised projections for revenue and expenditure to the extent that this may be necessary.

SECTION 28 MUNICIPAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGETS

(2) An adjustments budget-

- (a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;
- (b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;
- (c) may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality;
- (d) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;
- (e) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the council;
- (f) may correct any errors in the annual budget; and
- (g) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

2. HIGH-LEVEL DISCUSSION / MOTIVATION

The adjustments in respect of the Capital Budget for 2023/2024 (**Annexure A-1: Adjusted 2023/24 Capital Budget**) will result in an increase of R7 886 092, which will increase the 2023/2024 capital budget from R240 803 827 to R248 689 919. Capital projects already completed, of which the final envisaged expenditure figures are known, is adjusted herewith.

The adjustments in respect of the Operating Budget (**Annexure B: Adjusted 2023/24 Operating Budget**) for 2023/24 will result in the gross budgeted surplus of R148 838 396 increasing to R181 070 507 including capital grants and contributions. **The budgeted net surplus excluding capital grants and contributions was R12 858 176 and will increase to a budgeted net surplus of R61 161 508. At this juncture it is appropriate to emphasize that the aforementioned net surplus of R61 161 508, is the more appropriate measurement of budgeted surpluses/deficits from a budgeted cash flow perspective. (Note: excluding the capital infrastructure values of vested infrastructure from the Swartland De Werf development, the net cash surplus reduces to R27 081 134).**

Some adjustments result from additional grant funding in the Provincial Adjustments Budgets and the downward grant adjustment of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) being promulgated. The adjustments budget was also informed by an in-depth analysis and consideration of the performance for the mid-year ended 31 December 2023 inclusive of considering the 2022/23 audited outcomes insofar as it impacted the figures in the original budget.

The adjustments to the 2023/2024 balance sheet budget are due to a combination of adjustments to the capital and operating budgets.

2.1 OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Operating expenditure must decrease from R1 073 385 062 to R1 071 588 058. The R1 797 004 decrease in operating expenditure was influenced in the main by the following: (Self explanatory notes attached as **Annexure B-1**)

1. Employee Related Costs – Wages, Salaries and Social Contributions increases in total by R1 883 179 based on the reasons provided in the attached Annexure B-1;

2. Remuneration Of Councillors increases by R338 000 based on the new Upper limits for Councillors;
3. Contribution to Debt impairment decreases by R3 723 608 mainly based on available information and modelling done, linked to year to date payment rates;
4. Bad Debts Written Off increases by R11 191 182 mainly as a result of payment rates for Fines extensively;
5. Impairment of assets increases by R6 056 346 based on projections for the current year;
6. Finance charges decreases by R1 542 370 due to the early settlement and redemption of a DBSA external loan;
7. Bulk Purchases: Electricity decreases by R22 216 583 due to the effect of load-shedding;
8. Other materials decreases by R4 331 670 based on the reasons provided in the attached Annexure B-1;
9. Contracted Services increases by R8 357 322 based on the reasons provided in the attached Annexure B-1;
10. Grants and Subsidies Paid increases by R291 420 mainly due to the approved roll-over and additional allocation for Student bursaries;
11. Operational Cost increases by R1 115 531 based on the reasons provided in the attached Annexure B-1;
12. Accounting Losses increases by R784 247 mainly due to the envisaged accounting (non-cash) losses, based on 2022/23 audited performance and projections for the current year.

Note: The difference between the actual adjustment amounts listed above and the adjustment amounts in the B-schedule are because of virements within departments that now also forms part of the proposed adjusted budget.

2.2 OPERATING REVENUE

Operating revenue must increase from R1 222 223 458 to R1 252 658 565. The R30 435 107 increase in operating revenue was influenced in the main by the following: (Self explanatory notes attached as **Annexure B-2**)

1. Revenue from Electricity service charges decreases by R21 290 696 due to the effect of load-shedding;
2. Revenue from Sewerage service charges increases by R1 311 047 based on the the mid-year performance;
3. Rent of Facilities and Equipment increases by R68 000 based on the mid-year performance;
4. Interest earned on External investments increases by R27 096 159, mainly due to the increased positive cashflow balance of the 2022/23 audited period;
5. Interest earned on Outstanding Debtors increases by R961 568 based on the mid-year performance and the arrangement to accommodate the SASSA payment dates;
6. Fines increases by R7 430 394 based on the 2022/23 audited performance of traffic fines;
7. Licenses and permits increases by R35 895 based on the mid-year performance;
8. Transfer and subsidies - Operational increases by R3 031 824 mainly due to the approved roll-overs and additional funding as per the adjusted Gazette;
9. Transfer and subsidies - Capital increases by R3 953 614 mainly due to the adjustments to the DHS and MIG funded projects;

10. Public Contributions and Donations: Capital decreases by R20 024 835 mainly due to the WCED private funding that will no longer realise in this financial year;
11. Public Contributions and Donations: Operational increases by R120 422 mainly due to donated equipment from TMT;
12. Other revenue increases by R38 185 959 based on the reasons provided in the attached Annexure B-2;
13. Gains decreases by R10 444 244 based on the reasons provided in the attached Annexure B-2.

2.3 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

CAPITAL PROJECTS ABOVE THE THRESHOLD AS ENVISAGED BY SECTION 19 OF THE MFMA

SECTION 19 (1) requires that council considers the operational costs over the MTREF and beyond prior to approving these capital projects:

- (1) "A municipality may spend money on a capital project only if-
 - (a) the money for the project, excluding the cost of feasibility studies conducted by or on behalf of the municipality, has been appropriated in the capital budget referred to in section 17 (2);
 - (b) the project, including the total cost, has been approved by the council;
 - (c) section 33 has been complied with, to the extent that this section may be applicable to the project; and
 - (d) the sources of funding have been considered, are available and have not been committed for other purposes."

SECTION 19 (2) requires the following:

- (2) "Before approving a capital project in terms of subsection (1) (b), the council of a municipality must consider-
 - (a) the projected cost covering all financial years until the project is operational; and
 - (b) the future operational costs and revenue on the project, including municipal tax and tariff implications."

An adjustment to the 2023/24 Capital budget also affects the original Section 19 disclosure (**Annexure A-2: Capital Projects ito Sec 19**), due to amendments made to the Construction of New Roads in the Swartland area as a result of the downward grant adjustment of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG).

The other is the amendment of the project phases of the Malmesbury De Hoop 132/11kV Substation project as a result of the importing of a large component of material that will not realise in 2023/24.

The effect of the adjustments on the finance sources are as follows: (Self explanatory notes attached as **Annexure A-1: Adjusted 2023/24 Capital Budget**)

FINANCING SOURCES	Original Budget 2023/2024	Prior Adj Budgets 2023/2024	Mid-Year Adj Budget 2023/24	Increase / (Decrease)
Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)	101 665 452	104 823 607	128 780 920	23 957 313
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	24 708 000	24 708 000	23 055 000	(1 653 000)
Dept. Human Settlements (DHS)	55 314 000	55 314 000	60 507 000	5 193 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)	23 658 000	23 658 000	23 658 000	-
Regional Socio-Economic Project (RSEP)	500 000	500 000	500 000	-
Dept of Local Government	-	8 593 277	8 506 517	(86 760)
Western Cape Education Department (PRIVATE FUNDING)	-	20 000 000	-	(20 000 000)
Contributions / Donations	1 224 943	1 224 943	1 200 108	(24 835)
Dept. Cultural Affairs and Sport	1 016 000	1 016 000	1 016 374	374
Community Safety Grant	40 000	40 000	40 000	-
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	926 000	926 000	926 000	-
Department of Transport	-	-	500 000	500 000
GRAND TOTAL	209 052 395	240 803 827	248 689 919	7 886 092

2.4 UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE AS DISCLOSED IN THE AUDITED 2022-2023 ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

In terms of regulation 23(6)(b) of the MBRR, “a special adjustments budget tabled in the municipal council when the mayor tables the annual report in terms of section 127(2) of the MFMA, which may only deal with unauthorised expenditure from the previous financial year, which the council is being requested to authorise in terms of section 32(2)(a)(i) of the MFMA”. This adjustments budget may only deal with those instances of unauthorised expenditure from the previous financial year that formed part of the 2022/2023 notes in the annual financial statements:

- **Unauthorised expenditure that occurred in the previous financial year, and**
- Any unauthorised expenditure identified by the Auditor-General during the annual audit process;

The following Unauthorized Expenditure has been “incurred” in the amount of R 5 556 386 for the 2022/2023 financial year:

	2023	2022
Opening balance as previously reported	11 717 297	13 258 009
Opening balance as restated	11 717 297	13 258 009
Add: Expenditure identified - current	5 556 386	11 717 297
Less: Approved/authorised by council	(11 717 297)	(13 258 009)
Closing balance	5 556 386	11 717 297

The Department of Protection Services overspent by an amount of R 5 556 386 (2022: R Nil). The overspent amount is as a result of the traffic fines that appeared before the court to be issued for summons. Only the Department of Justice has through the local courts the authority to issue summons on a fine. However, due to the court rolls being full, the rolls were scrapped without due consideration (non-cash transaction). This resulted in a significant overspent for the department against bad debts. The over-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time of the mid-year budget review as court processes fall outside of the ambit of control.

RECOMMENDATIONS

(The following recommendations by the Budget Steering Committee held on 18 January 2024, to be considered by the Executive Mayoral Committee on 24 January 2024)

- (a) That it be noted that the Budget Steering Committee convened to consider the explanations and motivations provided by the financial staff and other directors in a bid to advise the Executive Mayor on way forward;
- (b) That council takes note of the proposed adjustment (as it relates to Section 19) in respect of the Construction of New Roads in the Swartland and the Malmesbury De Hoop 132/11kV Substation project (**Annexure A-2: Capital Projects ito Sec 19**);
- (c) That approval be granted to amend the high-level capital and operating budget for 2023/2024 with an amendment to the 2024/2025 capital budget, with no other amendments to the outer years, as follows:

	Original Budget 2023/24	Special Adj Budget 2023/24	Mid-Year Adj Budget 2023/24	Adjustments Budget 2024/25	Original Budget 2025/26
Capital budget	209 052 395	240 803 827	248 689 919	225 529 245	208 303 329
Operating Expenditure	1 071 330 062	1 073 385 062	1 071 588 058	1 174 132 994	1 371 930 505
Operating Revenue	1 192 485 181	1 222 223 458	1 252 658 565	1 311 049 716	1 489 696 468
Budgeted (Surplus)/ Deficit	(121 155 119)	(148 838 396)	(181 070 507)	(136 916 722)	(117 765 963)
Less: Capital Grants and Donations	107 386 943	135 980 220	119 908 999	115 594 000	91 660 000
(Surplus)/ Deficit	(13 768 176)	(12 858 176)	(61 161 508)	(21 322 722)	(26 105 963)

- (d) That it be noted that the changes to the budget will have no impact on tariffs in respect of the 2023/2024 financial year or beyond but will result in an increased budgeted net surplus from R12 858 176 to a budgeted net surplus of R61 161 508;
- (e) That the unauthorised expenditure of R5 556 386 for the 2022/2023 financial year be authorised in this adjustments budget in line with section 32(2)(a)(i) of the Act;
- (f) That the adjusted budget schedules as required by the Budget and Reporting Regulations be approved as set out in (**Annexure C: Budget Report and B-Schedules 2023/24– 2025/26**);
- (g) That the Director: Financial Services adhere to the requirements of the Budget Circulars and Budget Reforms in the context of the reporting requirements to Provincial and National Treasury;
- (h) That the Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) where appropriate be amended accordingly.

AANBEVELINGS

(Die volgende aanbevelings deur die Begrotingsbeheerkomitee gehou op 18 Januarie 2024, vir oorweging deur die UBK op 24 Januarie 2024)

- (a) Dat kennis geneem word dat die Begrotingsbeheerkomitee vergader het om die verduidelikings en motivering van die finansiële personeel en ander direkteure te oorweeg in 'n poging om die Uitvoerende Burgemeester te adviseer insake die pad vorentoe;
- (b) Dat die raad kennis neem van die voorgestelde aanpassing (wat verband hou met Artikel 19) ten opsigte van die Construction of New Roads in die Swartland en die Malmesbury De Hoop 132/11kV Substation projek (**Annexure A-2: Capital Projects ito Sec 19**);

- (c) Dat goedkeuring verleen word om die hoë-vlak kapitaal- en bedryfsbegroting vir 2023/2024 as volg te wysig, ingesluit 'n wysiging aan die 2024/2025 kapitaalebegroting, met geen ander wysigings aan die buite jare nie:

	Oorspronklike Begroting 2023/24	Spesiale Aansuiwerings begroting 2023/24	Half-Jaar Aansuiwerings begroting 2023/24	Aansuiwerings begroting 2024/25	Oorspronklike Begroting 2025/26
Kapitaalebegroting	209 052 395	240 803 827	248 689 919	225 529 245	208 303 329
Bedryfsuitgawes	1 071 330 062	1 073 385 062	1 071 588 058	1 174 132 994	1 371 930 505
Bedryfsinkomste	1 192 485 181	1 222 223 458	1 252 658 565	1 311 049 716	1 489 696 468
Begrote (Surplus)/ Tekort	(121 155 119)	(148 838 396)	(181 070 507)	(136 916 722)	(117 765 963)
Minus: Kapitaal Toekenning en Donasies	107 386 943	135 980 220	119 908 999	115 594 000	91 660 000
(Surplus)/ Tekort	(13 768 176)	(12 858 176)	(61 161 508)	(21 322 722)	(26 105 963)

- (d) Dat kennis geneem word dat die veranderinge in die begroting geen impak op tariewe het ten opsigte van die 2023/2024 finansiële jaar nie maar sal lei tot 'n verhoging in die begrote netto surplus van R12 858 176 na 'n begrote netto surplus van R61 161 508;
- (e) Dat die ongemagtigde uitgawe van R5 556 386 vir die 2022/2023 finansiële jaar gemagtig word as deel van die aansuiweringsbegroting in lyn met artikel 32(2)(a)(i) van die Wet;
- (f) Dat die aangepaste begrotingskedules soos vereis deur die Begroting en Verslagdoening Regulasies goedgekeur word soos vervat in **(Annexure C: Budget Report and B-Schedules 2023/24 – 2025/26)**;
- (g) Dat die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste voldoen aan die vereistes van die Begrotingsomsendbriewe en –formate in die konteks van die verslagdoeningsvereistes aan Provinsiale en Nasionale Tesourie;
- (h) Dat die Dienslewering – en Begroting Implementeringsplan (SDBIP) toepaslik dienooreenkomstig gewysig word.

(Get) M BOLTON

DIREKTEUR: Finansiële Dienste



Verslag ♦ Ingxelo ♦ Report

Office of the Municipal Manager
2024-01-24

2/4/2
WARDS: All wards

ITEM 7.3 OF THE AGENDA OF AN EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE TO BE HELD ON 24 JANUARY 2024

ONDERWERP: WYSIGING VAN KPI's EN TEIKENS VIR 2023/2024
SUBJECT: AMENDMENT OF KPI's AND TARGETS FOR 2023/2024

1. BACKGROUND AND DISCUSSION

The current key performance indicators (KPI's) and targets for 2023/2024 were approved by the Mayoral Committee during June 2023.

During the first half of the financial year it became clear that some of the indicators and targets needed to be amended to improve their descriptions or to make the targets more realistic.

In terms of section 42 of the Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) the Municipality, through appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures established in terms of Chapter 4, must involve the local community in the review of the Municipality's performance management system, and, in particular, allow the community to participate in the setting of appropriate key performance indicators and performance targets for the Municipality.

The key performance indicators and targets will be advertised together with the Mid-Year Assessment Report, Annual Report and Adjustments Budget during February 2024.

2. LEGISLATION

- Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000)
- Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001 (R796 of 24 August 2001)
- Municipal Performance Regulations for municipal managers and managers direct accountable to municipal managers, 2006 (R805 of August 2006)

3. KOPPELING AAN DIE GOP

Elke KPI in die prestasiebestuurstelsel is gekoppel aan een van die vyf strategiese doelwitte van die GOP.

4. FINANSIËLE IMPLIKASIE

Geen.

5. AANBEVELING / RECOMMENDATION

- (a) dat die aangehegte sleutelprestasie-aanwysers (KPI's) en teikens goedgekeur word met ingang van 1 Julie 2023 (terugwerkend);
- (a) *that the attached key performance indicators (KPI's) and targets be approved with effect from 1 July 2023 (retrospective)*

(get) J J Scholtz

MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER / MUNICIPAL MANAGER
DATUM / DATE: 24 January 2024

AMENDMENT OF KPI's AND TARGETS FOR THE 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

1. Directors

1.1. ALL DIRECTORS

Change or add the following KPI's and/or targets:

SMS Reference	Key Performance Indicator	Description of Unit of Measurement	Target	Reason
-	% of capital budget spent <u>Spend 95% of the capital budget by the end of June</u>	% of capital budget spent <u>by end of June</u>	95%	Applied the SMART principle
-	Average % completion of capital projects	% completion of capital projects	95%	Capital projects are already measured through the spending of the capital budget
-	% of operating budget spent <u>Spend 90% of the operating budget by the end of June</u>	% of operating budget spent <u>by end of June</u>	90%	Applied the SMART principle
-	<u>Ensure that 95% of planned training sessions according to the Workplace Skills Plan realised by the end of June</u>	% of planned training sessions <u>realised by the end of June</u>	100% <u>95%</u>	Applied the SMART principle
-	% of due council decisions initiated <u>Initiate/Implement 100% of council decisions monthly</u>	% of due council decisions <u>initiated/initiated/implemented monthly</u>	100%	Applied the SMART principle
-	Ensure that Number of monthly performance assessments are held and reconciliation of departmental records of expenditure with finance records done	Number of performance assessments <u>held</u>	11	Applied the SMART principle
-	Complete Departmental input to the annual report on the AR Framework annually by end of October submitted by due date	Percentage of Number of inputs completed submitted annually by end of October due date.....	1 <u>100%</u>	Applied the SMART principle

-	Submit Budget requests provided to the financial department in accordance with the budget time schedule by end of October	Number of budget requests provided submitted by end of October	1	Applied the SMART principle
-	Number of written warnings received from the municipal manager by the end of June	Number of written warnings received by the end of June	0	Applied the SMART principle
-	Ensure that 90% of employment opportunities applied for appropriate equity appointments new appointments comply with the employment equity targets	% of new appointments comply with the of employment opportunities targets	100%90%	Applied the SMART principle
-	% compliance with SCM policy with the exception of approved deviations	% compliance with SCM policy	100%	KPI not SMART
-	% of internal audit queries for which an action plan was submitted within 10 working days	% internal audit queries	100%	KPI not SMART
-	% of internal audit actions implemented within agreed time frame by 30 June	% of internal audit actions implemented within agreed time frame by 30 June	100%	Applied the SMART principle
-	% of Auditor General's findings implemented within agreed time frame by 30 June	% of Auditor General's findings implemented within agreed time frame by 30 June	100%	Applied the SMART principle
-	Confirmations of risk assessment done Complete bi-annual departmental risk assessments	Number of risk assessments done completed by 30 June	2	Applied the SMART principle
-	% of Risk Action Plans implemented in accordance with the agreed time frame by 30 June	% of Risk Action Plans implemented in accordance with the agreed time frame by 30 June	100%	Applied the SMART principle
-	Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any newly identified risks	Number of identified risks	4	Delete KPI.
-	Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any changes in work procedures	Number of changes identified	4	Information is communicated

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

-	Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any incidents where controls have failed (loss control register update)	Number of controls that failed	1	during bi-annual risk workshops
-	Ensure that <u>Number of monthly</u> invocoms are held	Number of invocoms held	10	Applied the SMART principle
-	e Average duration of vacancies after decision was taken by management to fill the post Fill vacancies within 6 months after decision was taken by management to fill the post	Number of months	3 6	Applied the SMART principle
-	Monitor % of the percentage of person days lost per month due to sick leave	% of person days lost per month due to sick leave	4%	
-	Number of Full Time Equivalents (FTE's) for the financial year	Number of FTE's for the whole organisation	131	Delete KPI and monitor only the number of EPWP work opportunities created
-	Monitor the N number of EPWP work opportunities created during the financial year by 30 June	Number of work opportunities created by 30 June	296	Applied the SMART principle
-	Complete A a condition assessment and a review of the remaining useful life of all assets in the department done and submit a certification in this regard provided to the Head Asset Management within the first week after the financial year end	Number of assessments done certifications submitted to the Head Asset Management within the first week after the financial year end by end of June	1	Applied the SMART principle
-	Report A all moveable assets <u>quarterly</u> that became unusable or that were lost or stolen reported immediately quarterly in the prescribed manner to the Head: Asset Management	Number of <u>quarterly assets that became unusable or that were lost or stolen reported</u> reports submitted to the Head: Asset Management	14	Ensure that all moveable assets are reported more frequently
-	Submit a plan of A all planned communication activities for the next financial year in terms of the Communication Strategy submitted to the	Number of communication activities plan submitted by June	1	Applied the SMART principle

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

	Director Corporate Services Communication Officer by end of June			
-	Submit Number of quarterly reports on all communication activities undertaken by the department directorate submitted to the Director Corporate Services Communication Officer	Number of reports submitted	4	Applied the SMART principle
-	Ensure that All safety clothing are issued by the end of March	% of safety clothing issued	4 100%	Applied the SMART principle
-	Spend 100% spending of operational and capital grants by the end of June	% spending of grants	100%	Applied the SMART principle
-	Submit Projected projected tariff increases determined for the new budget of the new financial year annually by end of October	Number of tariff increases submitted by end of October	1	
-	Submit Due date for last all capital payment invoices and payment certificates unbundling packs with all outstanding invoices annually to be submitted to the Finance Department by 10 July	Number of last capital invoices submitted by due date All unbundling packs (including as built's etc) must be submitted to Asset and Fleet due the due date. The % is measured by dividing the total of the evidence in the unbundling pack to the total of each capital expenditure vote. Missing information will result in an unbundling pack value of Rnil. If information was submitted but unclear, the pack will be measured at full value.	4 100%	Aligned to AFS strategy implemented since 2023
-	Submit Training training needs for of staff identified and provided to HR at meetings held with all departments during November annually	Training needs provided by November	1	Applied the SMART principle

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

1.2. Municipal Manager

Change or add the following KPI's and/or targets:

SMS Reference	Key Performance Indicator	Description of Unit of Measurement	Target	Reason
D723	Hold a Annual annual event with local business held before the end of June	Number of events held	1	Applied the SMART principle
D724	Spend 90% of the LED funds actually spent by end of June	% of the LED funds spent	90%	Applied the SMART principle
D725	Hold Number of monthly management meetings held	Number of meetings held	10	Applied the SMART principle
D726	Monitor the Number number of appeals monthly against the municipality regarding the awarding of tenders that were upheld	Number of appeals	0	Applied the SMART principle
D727	Ensure that Number of monthly performance review sessions are held and financial assessments done	Number of assessments performance review sessions done	11	Applied the SMART principle
D728	Table the Annual Report as required by MFMA (121) to Council tabled annually by end of January	Number of Annual report submitted tabled to Council within timeframe	1	Applied the SMART principle
D729	Submit the Annual Report to Council as required by section 129 of the MFMA (121) for approved approval annually by end of March	Number of Annual reports submitted to council for approval approved within timeframe	1	Applied the SMART principle
D730	Implement 100% of due council decisions initiated quarterly	% of due council decisions initiated implemented	100%	Applied the SMART principle
D731	Number of months that the IDP / Budget process schedule were checked	Number of months that the IDP / Budget process were monitored	10	Delete KPI as IDP/Budget Time schedule is a standing item on the management committee agenda and therefore are monitored monthtly

D732	Annual Review of the macro structure completed annually	Macro structure completed within timeframe reviewed annually	1	Applied the SMART principle
D733	% of issues raised by the Auditor-General in an audit report addressed by 30 June	% of issues addressed by 30 June	100%	
D734	Submit Training needs of staff identified and provided to HR at meetings held with all departments during November annually	Training needs provided by November	1	Applied the SMART principle
D735	% of capital budget spent Spend 95% of capital budget by the end of June	% of capital budget spent	95%	Applied the SMART principle
D736	Create Number of 150 jobs created through Municipality's capital projects (contracts > R200 000) by 30 June	Number of jobs created by 30 June	150	Applied the SMART principle
New	Conduct a formal performance evaluation of the Section 57 managers in terms of their signed performance agreements annually	Number of performance evaluations completed	1	

Formatted: Not Highlight

1.3. Director Infrastructure and Civil Engineering Services

Change or add the following KPI's and/or targets:

SMS Reference	Key Performance Indicator	Description of Unit of Measurement	Target	Reason
D711	% Total water losses Manage the total % of water losses annually within the National Treasury norm annually by end of June	% Total water losses Percentage (%) of calculated water losses	21%	Applied the SMART principle
D712	Number of formal residential properties with piped water connections Supplying of clean piped water service points to formal residential account holders which are connected to the municipal water infrastructure network as at 30 June	Number of formal residential properties with piped water connections Number of formal residential account holders billed for clean piped water services in accordance with the Promun financial system	22_602 21 942	Applied the SMART principle

D713	Number of formal residential properties with access to sewerage services <u>Supplying of sanitation services to municipal residential account holders as at 30 June</u>	Number of formal residential properties with access to sewerage services <u>Number of municipal residential account holders which are billed for sewerage services points in accordance with the Promun financial system.</u>	20_409 <u>22 124</u>	Applied the SMART principle
D714	Number of formal residential properties receiving refuse removal service at least once a week <u>Number of residential account holders receiving refuse removal services as at 30 June</u>	Number of formal residential properties receiving refuse removal service at least once a week <u>Number of residential account holders receiving the refuse removal service</u>	22_112 <u>22 265</u>	Applied the SMART principle

1.4. Director Electrical Engineering Services

Change or add the following KPI's and/or targets:

SMS Reference	Key Performance Indicator	Description of Unit of Measurement	Target	Reason
D783	Maximum % total electricity losses <u>Manage the % of electricity losses within the NERSA benchmark norm annually by end of June</u>	% electricity losses <u>Percentage (%) of calculated electricity losses</u>	8% <u>10%</u>	Applied the SMART principle
D784	Complete the Minimum competencies attained to avoid non-compliance <u>required number of unit standards of the MMCP by June 2024</u>	Number Minimum competencies attained number <u>of unit standards of the MMCP completed by June 2024</u>	415	Applied the SMART principle
D785	Number of formal residential properties that has access to electricity (excluding Eskom areas) <u>Supplying of electricity services to formal residential account holders for both credit and</u>	Number of formal residential properties that has access to electricity (excluding Eskom areas)	19_127 <u>16 326</u>	Applied the SMART principle

	prepaid electrical metering for electrical metering	Number of formal residential consumers charged for electricity		
--	--	---	--	--

1.5. Director Corporate Services

Change or add the following KPI's and/or targets:

SMS Reference	Key Performance Indicator	Description of Unit of Measurement	Target	Reason
D826	Review of and update the employment equity plan by end of June as a result of any major event or restructuring that occurred during the financial year	Plan reviewed during financial year by end of June	1	Applied the SMART principle
D827	% of people from employment equity target groups appointed for the quarter in terms of the Municipality's approved Employment Equity plan annually by end of June The percentage (%) of appointments made in the three highest levels of management which comply with the Employment Equity Plan, measured by Number of appointments in the three highest levels of management, which comply with the Employment Equity targets/ Total appointments made in three highest levels of management x 100	% of people from employment equity target groups appointed The percentage (%) of appointments made in the three highest levels of management approved Employment Equity Plan	100% 90%	Applied the SMART principle
D828	Minimum % of the Municipality's training budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan Spent 90% of the Municipality's training budget on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan by end of June	% training budget spent by end of June	90%	Applied the SMART principle

1.5. Director Protection Services

Change or add the following KPI's and/or targets:

PMS Reference	Key Performance Indicator	Description of Unit of Measurement	Target	Reason
D911	Report <u>monthly</u> to <u>the</u> Portfolio Committee on any new informal dwellings / structures erected	Number of reports submitted	12	Applied the SMART principle

1.5. Director Financial Services

Change or add the following KPI's and/or targets:

PMS Reference	Key Performance Indicator	Description of Unit of Measurement	Target	Reason
D954	Projected tariff increases determined for the budget of the new financial year annually by end of February	Number of increases determined <u>Draft Tariff file submitted to the Municipal Manager</u>	1	Applied the SMART principle
D955	Measure the % of outstanding service debtors Maximum % outstanding service debtors to revenue = B/C Where - B - represents total outstanding service debtors C - represents annual revenue actually received for services	% outstanding <u>Maximum % outstanding service debtors to revenue = B/C Where - B - represents total outstanding service debtors C - represents annual revenue actually received for services</u>	20%	Applied the SMART principle
D956	Measure financial viability in terms of cost coverage ratio for the current financial year Minimum Cost coverage = (B+C) / D Where - B - represents all available cash at a particular time C - represents investments D - represents monthly fixed operating expenditure	Number of months <u>Cost coverage = (B+C) / D</u> <u>Where - B - represents all available cash at a particular time C - represents investments D - represents monthly fixed operating expenditure</u>	3	Applied the SMART principle
D281	<u>Measure the % of debt coverage ratio for the current financial year</u>	<u>% of debt coverage</u>	45%	Applied the SMART principle

	Maximum % debt coverage = D/ (B - C) Where - B - represents total operating revenue received C - represents operating grants D - represents debt service payments (i.e. interest + redemption) due within financial year	Maximum % debt coverage = D/ (B - C) Where - B - represents total operating revenue received C - represents operating grants D - represents debt service payments (i.e. interest + redemption) due within financial year		
D958	% of subsidy registered indigent households households with access to free basic services where those services are available end of June Manage the provision of free basic service subsidies in line with council's policy annually	% of registered indigent households as at 30 June receiving subsidy	100%	Applied the SMART principle



Verslag ♦ Ingxelo ♦ Report

Kantoor van die Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste
Afdeling: Ontwikkelingsbestuur

18 Januarie 2024

1/1/1/3/14

WYK: Alle wyke

ITEM 7.4 VAN DIE AGENDA VAN 'N UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTERSKOMITEE
VERGADERING WAT GEHOU SAL WORD OP 24 JANUARIE 2024

**ONDERWERP: VOORGESTELDE WYSIGING VAN DIE SWARTLAND MUNISIPALITEIT:
VERORDENING INSAKE MUNISIPALE GRONDGEBRUIKBEPLANNING (PK 8226
GEDATEER 25 MAART 2020)**
**SUBJECT: PROPOSED AMENDMENT OF THE SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY: MUNICIPAL
LAND USE PLANNING BY-LAW (PG 8226 DATED 25 MARCH 2020)**

1. BACKGROUND/AGTERGROND

Na aanleiding van die oproerige gebeure in 2023 in die gemeenskappe van Saamstaan, Ilinge Lethu en Phola Park is die behoefte uitgespreek dat daar handelsure vir huiswinkels bepaal moet word.

Due to the rebellious occurrence in the communities of Saamstaan, Ilinge Lethu and Phola Park in 2023 the need was expressed to determine trading hours for house shops.

Currently the Swartland Municipality: Municipal Land Use Planning By-Law (PG 8226 of 25 March 2020) does not provide for the determination of trading hours for house shops.

Tans bevat die Swartland Munisipaliteit: Verordening insake Munisipale Grondgebruikbeplanning (PK 8226 van 25 Maart 2020) geen bepaling ten opsigte van die vasstelling van handelsure vir huiswinkels nie.

2. ADHERENCE TO BY-LAW RELATING TO THE RULES OF THE CONDUCT OF MEETINGS

The tabling of the draft by-law is in accordance with paragraphs 56 and 57 of the Swartland Municipality: By-law relating to the Rules for the Conduct of Meetings (PG 8649 of 18 August 2022):

2.1 Swartland Municipality: Municipal Land Use Planning By-Law

2.1.1 Executive summary

The amendment of the By-law aims to control and regulate the trading hours of house shops in the Swartland municipal area and applies to all house shops within the municipal area.

2.1.2 Necessity of the amendment of the By-Law

It became clear that the proposed amendment is urgent in order to ensure the best possible approach to regulate trading hours of house shops.

2.1.3 Content of the By-Law amendment

See excerpt from By-law attached for the insertion of sub-paragraph (g) to paragraph 1.2.7: House shops.

2.1.4 Other by-laws that will have to be repealed or amended if the draft by-law is adopted

None

2.1.5 Any relevant comments or proposals

None

2.1.6 Recommendation

See paragraph 6.

3. LEGISLATION (including public participation)

The constitution, Municipal Structures Act and Municipal Systems Act set the framework in terms of which a municipal council must pass by-laws.

- a) First, a by-law must have the support of the majority of all the councillors;
- b) Secondly, the community must have enjoyed the opportunity to have its say with regard to the by-law.

The making of a by-law entails the following steps:

		Proposed timeframes
Step 1	A draft by-law is prepared by a councillor or a Committee of the council and must be introduced in the council.	Executive Mayoral Committee Meeting of 24 January 2024, introduced in Council on 30 January 2024.
Step 2	The council must consult with the community with regard to the draft by-law. It must at least publish the by-law for comment by the public. Note: the municipality may use the ward committees to discuss the merits of a draft by-law.	Placement of media advertisement on 6 February 2024. Period of comment until 22 March 2024.
Step 3	The by-law is introduced in and debated by the council. Before passing a by-law, a council that has an executive committee or executive mayor, must first require that committee or mayor to give a report and recommendation on the by-law.	To be tabled in Council on 28 March 2024, via Executive Mayoral Committee (meeting on 20 March 2024).
Step 4	The Municipal council votes on the by-law, which – in terms of the Constitution – is to be carried by the majority of all councillors.	Council meeting 28 March 2024
Step 5	If passed by council, the by-law is published in the Provincial Gazette and becomes law on that date or a later date set in the by-law.	By

4. ALIGNMENT WITH THE IDP

The amendment of the By-Law aims to control and regulate the trading hours of house shops in the most effective way possible, which in turn can have a positive impact on a wide range of outcomes of the IDP.

5. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

For Council: The cost relating to publication of the amendment

6. AANBEVELING (vir oorweging deur die Raad op 30 Januarie 2024)

- (a) Dat die onderstaande toevoeging tot die Swartland Munisipaliteit: Verordening insake Munisipale Grondgebruikbeplanning (PK 8226 van 25 Maart 2020) goedgekeur word, naamlik:

Paragraaf 1.2.7(g): Die handelsure van die huiswinkel sal wees vanaf 07:00 tot 20:00 en mag nie verleng word nie.

- (b) Dat, na beginselgoedkeuring deur die Raad, die wysiging van die verordening vir publieke kommentaar geadverteer word in terme van artikel 12(3)(b) van die Stelselwet, 2000 in die plaaslike media en op die munisipale webtuiste.

RECOMMENDATION

- (a) That the below insertion to the Swartland Municipal: By-law regarding Municipal Land Use Planning (PG 8226 of 25 March 2020) be approved, namely:

Paragraph 1.2.7(g): The trading hours of the house shop will be from 07:00 to 20:00 and may not be extended;

- (b) That, following on in principle approval by the Council, the amendment of the By-law be published for public comment in terms of section 12(3)(b) of the Systems Act, 2000 in both the local media and on the municipal website.

(get) A M Zaayman

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

AMZ/ds

that no more than 4 persons in total may be engaged in home occupation activities on a land unit, including the occupant or occupants and any assistants.

1.2.5 Bed and breakfast establishment, accommodation of boarders

The land use provisions applicable to a bed and breakfast establishment and boarders in a Residential Zone 1 shall also apply in this zone.

1.2.6 Day care centre

See the provisions under paragraph 1.1.7.

1.2.7 House shop

In granting its consent for a house shop, the municipality may impose, but is not limited to, the following conditions:

- (a) the extent and position of the retail component must be clearly defined on a plan, and shall not exceed 25m² or 50% of total floor space (excluding any toilet, change room and storeroom), whichever is the lesser area;
- (b) in addition to the house shop, the land unit must contain a dwelling which shall be occupied by the proprietor of the house shop;
- (c) any new structure, or alteration to the existing dwelling or outbuilding, shall conform to the residential character of the area concerned;
- (d) no more than three persons, including the occupant of the dwelling, are permitted to be engaged in retail activities on the land unit;
- (e) only one sign shall be permitted and shall not exceed 1m² in area, and shall not exceed the land unit boundaries with any part of it, while it shall indicate only the name of the owner, name of the business and nature of the retail trade;
- (f) the following are not permitted in a house shop:
 - (i) sale of liquor or alcoholic beverages;
 - (ii) storage or sale of gas and gas containers;
 - (iii) vending machines;
 - (iv) video games, and
 - (v) snooker or pool tables.
- (g) The trading hours of the house shop will be from 07:00 to 20:00 and my not be extended.

1.2.8 House tavern

In granting its consent for a house tavern, the municipality may impose, but is not limited to, the following conditions:

- (a) the extent and position of the house tavern must be clearly identified on a plan to be approved by the municipality, and the municipality may restrict the floor area or specific location of the house tavern on the land unit;
- (b) in addition to the house shop, the land unit must contain a dwelling which shall be occupied by the proprietor of the house tavern;
- (c) the municipality may restrict the maximum number of patrons, operating hours, number of staff and signage relating to the house tavern;
- (d) the municipality may require structural alterations to the land unit for fire or health reasons, and to ensure that the impact of the house tavern on neighbouring uses is minimized;
- (e) the owner of the house tavern must obtain a liquor license in terms of the relevant legislation, and in the event of the liquor license being withdrawn or suspended, the municipality's consent for the operation of the house tavern shall automatically lapse; and
- (f) only one sign shall be permitted, and shall not exceed 1m² in area, and shall not exceed the land unit boundaries with any part of it, while it shall indicate only the name of the owner, name of the business and nature of the retail trade.

1.2.4 Tuisberoeop

Die ontwikkelingsbestuurbepalings soos van toepassing op *tuisberoeop* in hierdie sone sal dieselfde wees as wat in die Residensiële Sone 1 van toepassing is, met dien verstande dat nie meer as 4 persone in totaal betrokke mag wees in tuisberoeop- aktiwiteite op 'n eiendom nie, insluitend die bewoner of bewoners en enige assistente.

1.2.5 Bed-en-ontbyt bedryf, akkommodasie van loseerders

Die grondgebruikbepalings van toepassing op 'n bed-en-ontbyt bedryf en loseerders in 'n Residensiële Sone 1, sal ook in hierdie sone geld.

1.2.6 Dagsorgsentrum

Sien bepalinge onder paragraaf 1.1.7.

1.2.7 Huiswinkel

Met die toestaan van 'n vergunningsgebruik vir 'n huiswinkel, kan die munisipaliteit, sonder om daartoe beperk te wees, die volgende voorwaardes opleë:

- (a) die omvang en ligging van die sakekomponent moet duidelik op 'n plan aangetoon word en mag nie 25m² of 50% van die totale vloerruimte oorskry nie (uitgesluit enige toilet, aantrekkamer en stookkamer), watter ook al die kleiner oppervlakte is;
- (b) addisioneel tot die huiswinkel moet die grondeenheid 'n woonhuis wat deur die eienaar van die huiswinkel bewoon moet word, bevat;
- (c) enige nuwe struktuur of verandering aan die bestaande woonhuis of buitegebou moet by die residensiële karakter van die betrokke gebied aanpas;
- (d) nie meer as drie persone, insluitend die bewoner van die woon- huis, mag toegelaat word om by sake-aktiwiteite op die grondeenheid betrokke te wees nie;
- (e) slegs een teken wat nie groter as 1m² in oppervlakte is nie en wat aan die muur van die woonhuis of buitegebou vas is, sal toegelaat word, en geen gedeelte daarvan mag die erfgrense oorskry nie terwyl die teken slegs die naam van die eienaar, naam van die besigheid en aard van die kleinhandelbesigheid mag aandui;
- (f) die volgende word nie in 'n huiswinkel toegelaat nie:
 - (i) verkoop van wyn en alkoholiese drank;
 - (ii) stoor of verkoop van gas en gashouers;
 - (iii) muntmasjiene;
 - (iv) video speletjies, en
 - (v) snoeker- en potspeltafels.
- (g) Die handelsure van die huiswinkel sal wees vanaf 07:00 tot 20:00 en mag nie verleng word nie.

1.2.8 Huistaverne

Met die toestaan van 'n vergunningsgebruik vir 'n huistaverne, kan die munisipaliteit die volgende voorwaardes vereis, sonder om daartoe beperk te wees:

- (a) die omvang en ligging van die huistaverne moet duidelik op 'n plan soos deur die munisipaliteit goedgekeur, aangetoon word en die munisipaliteit mag die vloerruimte of spesifieke ligging van die huistaverne op die grondeenheid beperk;
- (b) addisioneel tot die huistaverne moet die grondeenheid 'n woonhuis wat deur die eienaar van die huistaverne bewoon moet word, bevat;
- (c) die munisipaliteit mag die maksimum getal klante, handelsure, getal personele en advertering wat verband hou met die huis- taverne, beperk;
- (d) die munisipaliteit mag strukturele veranderinge aan die eiendom vir brand- en gesondheidsredes vereis en ten einde te verseker dat die impak van die huistaverne op die naburige gebruike, minimaal sal wees;
- (e) die eienaar van 'n huistaverne moet 'n dranklisensie in terme van die relevante wetgewing bekom, en in 'n geval waar die dranklisensie teruggetrek of opgeskort word, sal die munisipaliteit se vergunning vir die bedryf van die huistaverne outomaties verval; en
- (f) slegs een teken wat nie groter as 1m² in oppervlakte is nie en wat aan die muur van die woonhuis of buitegebou vas is, sal toegelaat word, en geen gedeelte daarvan mag die erfgrense oorskry nie terwyl die teken slegs die naam van die eienaar, naam van die besigheid en aard van die besigheid mag aandui.

ITEM 7.5 OF THE AGENDA OF AN EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING TO BE HELD ON 24 January 2024

SUBJECT: QUARTERLY REPORT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF CONTRACTORS
ONDERWERP: KWARTAALVERSLAG OOR DIE PRESTASIE VAN KONTRAKTEURS

1. BACKGROUND

Section 116(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 stipulates the following:

(2) *The accounting officer of a municipality must -*

- (a) *take all reasonable steps to ensure that a contract or agreement procured through the supply chain management policy of the municipality is properly enforced;*
- (b) *monitor on a monthly basis the performance of the contractor under the contract or agreement;*
- (c) *establish capacity in the administration of the municipality -*
 - (i) *to assist the accounting officer in carrying out the duties set out in paragraphs (a) and (b); and*
 - (ii) *to oversee the day-to-day management of the contract or agreement; and*
- (d) *regularly report to the council of the municipality, on the management of the contract or agreement and the performance of the contractor*

The performance of contractors is quarterly monitored on the Collab and Eunomia system.

This report is done in compliance with Section 116(2)(d) above.

2. DISCUSSION

All contracts or agreements procured through the supply chain management policy of the Municipality are monitored on a quarterly basis. At the monthly performance assessment meetings the directors then report to the Municipal Manager on the performance of contractors through the Eunomia compliance system. Problems occurred (if any) are discussed here with possible interventions where necessary.

The first quarter's performance of contractor's report is attached as **ANNEXURE 1**.

3. LEGISLATION

The following act is applicable: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003

4. LINK TO THE IDP

Not applicable

5. FINANCIAL IMPLICATION

None

6. AANBEVELING / RECOMMENDATION

- (a) dat kennis geneem word van hierdie verslag.
- (a) *That this report be noted.*

(get) J J Scholtz

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Assessments Per Supplier

This report will display Assessments Per Supplier

Object Reference	Supplier Name	Date Assessed	Responsible Person	Tender Number	Resolution Description	Assessment Month	Delivery Score	Status
5050599	SKYEWATCH SECURITY	2023-12-29	SKIPPERSM	T70/22/23	Item 4.9 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 5 September 2023: Rendering of Security Services at various	December	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5050578	Mia du Plessis	2023-12-25	HAASBROEKM	T66/21/22	Item 4.2 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 16 August 2022: Provision of Graphic Design Services to Swartland	December	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011120	F E S MANUFACTURING	2023-11-27	HARRISR	T64/22/23	Item 4.7 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held	December		On Schedule
5008193	F E S MANUFACTURING	2023-11-17	HARRISR	T64/22/23	Item 4.7 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 30 October 2023: Supply and delivery of Fire Fighting Equipment	December	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5050607	F E S MANUFACTURING	2023-12-27	HARRISR	T64/22/23	Item 4.7 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 30 October 2023: Supply and delivery of Fire Fighting Equipment	December	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5050600	VE RETICULATION	2023-12-29	SWANEPOELM	T62/22/23	Item 4.4 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 5 September 2023: New 132/11kV Substation in the De Hoop area,	December	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5050572	MUBESKO AFRICA	2023-12-25	ALBERTSR	T56/21/22	Item 4.10 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 7 June 2022: Provision of Accounting Services to Swartland	December	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5050563	EWV VEHICLE COMMUNICATION	2023-12-31	BENEKEA	T50/20/21	Item 4.11 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 8 June 2021: Provision of Vehicle Tracking System for the period	December	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5050564	SILVER LAKE TRADING 305 (Opulentia Financial Services)	2023-12-31	BENEKEA	T51/20/21	Item 4.11 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 8 June 2021: Underwriting of the municipality short-term insurance	December	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5050562	PASO ORGANICS	2023-12-27	MARAI SP	T47/20/21	Item 4.5 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 8 June 2021: Transport of containerized municipal solid waste from	December	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5050573	DOGS AND ALL	2023-12-27	STEYNR	T45/21/22	Item 4.13 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 7 June 2022: The leasing of nine (9) trained Narcotic Dogs for the	December	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5050561	ABRE EUGENE VISSER	2023-12-27	MARAI SP	T43/20/21	Item 4.3 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 8 June 2021: Community based collection of general solid waste at	December	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5050579	HCB VALUATIONS AND SERVICES	2023-12-14	ZAAYMANA	T43/21/22	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee held on 26 July 2022: Execution of a General and Supplementary Valuations for all	December	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5050579	HCB VALUATIONS AND SERVICES	2023-12-14	ZAAYMANA	T43/21/22	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 28 June 2022: Execution of General and Supplementary Valuations	December	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5050548	DOGS AND ALL	2023-12-27	STEYNR	T44/18/19	Item 4.6 of minutes of Bid Adjudication Policy held on 6 June 2019: The leasing of six trained narcotic dogs for the K9 unit of Swartland Traffic	December	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5050570	TFC OPERATIONS	2023-12-31	BENEKEA	T40/21/22	Item 4.9 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 7 June 2022: Supply of Fuel (Petrol, Diesel and Oil) for the period 1	December	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5050587	WORLD FOCUS 1322	2023-12-29	SKIPPERSM	T39/22/23	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 15 June 2023: Rendering of Security Services in Yzerfontein for the	December	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5050588	REDLIGHT SECURITY	2023-12-29	SKIPPERSM	T39/22/23	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 15 June 2023: Rendering of Security Services in Yzerfontein for the	December	1 - Delivery Unacceptable	On Schedule
5050587	WORLD FOCUS 1322	2023-12-29	SKIPPERSM	T39/22/23	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 13 June 2023: Rendering of Security Services in Malmesbury and	December	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5050588	REDLIGHT SECURITY	2023-12-29	SKIPPERSM	T39/22/23	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 13 June 2023: Rendering of Security Services in Malmesbury and	December	1 - Delivery Unacceptable	On Schedule
5050584	EDWIN CHARLES GENADE	2023-12-29	SKIPPERSM	T38/22/23	Item 4.4 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 5 June 2023: The Management and Control of the Yzerfontein	December	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5050569	THE STANDARD BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA	2023-12-25	DREYDENM	T35/21/22	Item 4.2 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 28 April 2022: Rendering of Banking Services for the period 1 July	December	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5050518	Suidkaap Waardeerders	2023-12-14	ZAAYMANA	T24/17/18	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee Meeting held on 2 May 2018: Appointment of a Service Provider for the General	December	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5050605	SPARKS AND ELLIS	2023-12-27	HARRISR	T16/23/24	Item 4.2 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 30 October 2023: Supply and delivery of Uniforms for the Fire	December	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011118	SPARKS AND ELLIS	2023-11-27	HARRISR	T16/23/24	Item 4.2 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 30 October 2023: Supply and delivery of Uniforms for the Fire	December	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5008191	SPARKS AND ELLIS	2023-11-17	HARRISR	T16/23/24	Item 4.2 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 30 October 2023: Supply and delivery of Uniforms for the Fire	December	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule

Object Reference	Supplier Name	Date Assessed	Responsible Person	Tender Number	Resolution Description	Assessment Month	Delivery Score	Status
5050603	BH VENTURES	2023-12-27	MARAISK	T14/23/24	Item 4.2 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 10 October 2023: Appointment of Health and Safety Agent for the	December	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5050601	FUZION MOTORS	2023-12-29	SWANEPOELM	T10/23/24	Item 4.6 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 5 September 2023: Supply and delivery of 8 ton Truck with 13M/T	December	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011117	FUZION MOTORS	2023-11-27	MARAISP	T05/23/24	Item 4.4 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 30 October 2023: Supply and delivery of Small Refuse Removal	December	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5050604	FUZION MOTORS	2023-12-27	MARAISP	T05/23/24	Item 4.4 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 30 October 2023: Supply and delivery of Small Refuse Removal	December	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5008190	FUZION MOTORS	2023-11-17	MARAISP	T05/23/24	Item 4.4 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held	December		On Schedule
5008192	JBS COMMERCIAL (RF)	2023-11-17	HARRISR	T02/23/24	Item 4.6 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 30 October 2023: Supply and delivery of one 2x4 single cab/chassis	December	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011119	JBS COMMERCIAL (RF)	2023-11-27	HARRISR	T02/23/24	Item 4.6 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 30 October 2023: Supply and delivery of one 2x4 single cab/chassis	December	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5050606	JBS COMMERCIAL (RF)	2023-12-27	HARRISR	T02/23/24	Item 4.6 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held	December		On Schedule
5011122	DIVINE TOUCH CONTRACTORS	2023-11-27	SPIESJ	T04/23/24	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 10 October 2023: Construction of New Water Connections at the	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4934043	F E S MANUFACTURING	2023-04-12	HARRISR	T08/22/23	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 11 October 2022: Supply and fitment of a fire fighting superstructure	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5008588	AFRIWIRE AND STEEL	2023-11-27	SPIESJ	T08/23/24	Item 4.4 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 27 September 2023: Supply and erect Fencing New Moorreesburg	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011121	AFRIWIRE AND STEEL	2023-11-28	SPIESJ	T08/23/24	Item 4.4 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 27 September 2023: Supply and erect Fencing New Moorreesburg	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	Completed
5011115	CLAREMART AUCTIONEERS	2023-11-27	TERBLANCHEM	T09/23/24	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 27 September 2023: Appointment of Auctioneer for the period	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011114	LUCY ELECTRIC SOUTH AFRICA	2023-11-27	SWANEPOELM	T11/23/24	Item 4.3 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 27 September 2023: Supply and Delivery of Compact 11kV	November		On Schedule
5011113	FUZION MOTORS	2023-11-27	SWANEPOELM	T10/23/24	Item 4.6 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held	November		On Schedule
5011116	BH VENTURES	2023-11-24	MARAISK	T14/23/24	Item 4.2 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 10 October 2023: Appointment of Health and Safety Agent for the	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5002191	BH VENTURES	2023-11-14	MARAISK	T14/23/24	Item 4.2 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 10 October 2023: Appointment of Health and Safety Agent for the	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011078		2023-11-27	SPIESJ	T16/21/22	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee held on 1 February 2022: Term tender for the upgrading of roads in the Swartland	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999708		2023-10-30	SPIESJ	T16/21/22	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee held on 1 February 2022: Term tender for the upgrading of roads in the Swartland	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4990473	SABELO PERCIVAL BLESSING CELE	2023-10-03	QUICKFALLN	T18/18/19	Item 4.2 of minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee Meeting held on 5 February 2019: Building maintenance projects: Yzerfontein Community	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	Completed
5011123	Zutari	2023-11-27	SPIESJ	T23/22/23	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 5 June 2023: Provision of Professional Civil and Electrical	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011109	BIGEN AFRICA SERVICES	2023-11-27	SPIESJ	T23/22/23	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 5 June 2023: Provision of Professional Civil and Electrical	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999740	BIGEN AFRICA SERVICES	2023-11-27	SPIESJ	T23/22/23	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 5 June 2023: Provision of Professional Civil and Electrical	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011091	RISCFREE DOT COM	2023-11-25	PRESTONS	T29/22/23	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 20 April 2023: Provision of a web-based system Indigent	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011097	BANTUBANYE INVESTMENTS	2023-11-28	APRILG	T32/22/23	Item 4.3 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 6 June 2023: Provision of environmental practices learnerships	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011094	TSHEGO FENTSE FACILITIES AND ENGINEERING	2023-11-28	APRILG	T33/22/23	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 15 May 2023: Provision of Water and Waste Water Treatment	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	Behind Schedule
5011080	THE STANDARD BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA	2023-11-24	DREYDENM	T35/21/22	Item 4.2 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 28 April 2022: Rendering of Banking Services for the period 1 July	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011079	SIPHA KAME SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	2023-11-28	APRILG	T36/21/22	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 28 April 2022: Provision of adult education and training for the period	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011095	EDWIN CHARLES GENADE	2023-11-27	SKIPPERSM	T38/22/23	Item 4.4 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 5 June 2023: The Management and Control of the Yzerfontein	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule

Object Reference	Supplier Name	Date Assessed	Responsible Person	Tender Number	Resolution Description	Assessment Month	Delivery Score	Status
5011098	WORLD FOCUS 1322	2023-11-28	SKIPPERSM	T39/22/23	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 13 June 2023: Rendering of Security Services in Malmesbury and	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011099	REDLIGHT SECURITY	2023-11-27	SKIPPERSM	T39/22/23	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 13 June 2023: Rendering of Security Services in Malmesbury and	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011081	TFC OPERATIONS	2023-11-30	BENEKEA	T40/21/22	Item 4.9 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 7 June 2022: Supply of Fuel (Petrol, Diesel and Oil) for the period 1	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999685	TMT SERVICES AND SUPPLIES	2023-10-31	SOLOMONSC	T40/18/19	Item 4.4 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 6 June 2019: The supply, delivery and the administrative support	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011058	TMT SERVICES AND SUPPLIES	2023-11-24	SOLOMONSC	T40/18/19	Item 4.4 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 6 June 2019: The supply, delivery and the administrative support	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011098	WORLD FOCUS 1322	2023-11-28	SKIPPERSM	T39/22/23	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 15 June 2023: Rendering of Security Services in Yzerfontein for the	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011099	REDLIGHT SECURITY	2023-11-27	SKIPPERSM	T39/22/23	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 15 June 2023: Rendering of Security Services in Yzerfontein for the	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011059	DOGS AND ALL	2023-11-23	STEYNR	T44/18/19	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Policy held on 6 June 2019: The leasing of six trained narcotic dogs for the K9 unit of Swartland Traffic	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011090	HCB VALUATIONS AND SERVICES	2023-11-25	ZAAYMANA	T43/21/22	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 28 June 2022: Execution of General and Supplementary Valuations	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011090	HCB VALUATIONS AND SERVICES	2023-11-25	ZAAYMANA	T43/21/22	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee held on 26 July 2022: Execution of a General and Supplementary Valuations for all	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011072	ABRE EUGENE VISSER	2023-11-27	MARAISP	T43/20/21	Item 4.3 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 8 June 2021: Community based collection of general solid waste at	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011100	MALHERBE TUBB FAURE	2023-11-27	TERBLANCHEM	T40/22/23	Item 4.5 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 5 June 2023: Tender T40/22/23: Appointment of a Panel of	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011101	HSG ATTORNEYS	2023-11-27	TERBLANCHEM	T40/22/23	Item 4.5 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 5 June 2023: Tender T40/22/23: Appointment of a Panel of	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011102	MARAIS MULLER HENDRICKS	2023-11-27	TERBLANCHEM	T40/22/23	Item 4.5 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 5 June 2023: Tender T40/22/23: Appointment of a Panel of	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011103	YVETTE ADELE CLOETE	2023-11-27	TERBLANCHEM	T40/22/23	Item 4.5 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 5 June 2023: Tender T40/22/23: Appointment of a Panel of	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011104	Du Plessis & Mostert	2023-11-27	TERBLANCHEM	T40/22/23	Item 4.5 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 5 June 2023: Tender T40/22/23: Appointment of a Panel of	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011105	TALENI GODI KUPISO	2023-11-27	TERBLANCHEM	T40/22/23	Item 4.5 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 5 June 2023: Tender T40/22/23: Appointment of a Panel of	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011108	AMANDLAGCF CONSTRUCTION	2023-11-27	SPIESJ	T44/22/23	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on Friday, 28 July 2023: Construction of New Sports Fields, Lighting	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011084	DOGS AND ALL	2023-11-23	STEYNR	T45/21/22	Item 4.13 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 7 June 2022: The leasing of nine (9) trained Narcotic Dogs for the	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011073	PASO ORGANICS	2023-11-27	MARAISP	T47/20/21	Item 4.5 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 8 June 2021: Transport of containerized municipal solid waste from	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011076	LINUX BASED SYSTEMS DESIGN SA	2023-12-05	PIENAARJ	T48/20/21	Item 4.7 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 8 June 2021: Provision of Internet Services for Swartland	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011074	EWV VEHICLE COMMUNICATION	2023-11-30	BENEKEA	T50/20/21	Item 4.11 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 8 June 2021: Provision of Vehicle Tracking System for the period	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011075	SILVER LAKE TRADING 305 (Opulentia Financial Services)	2023-11-30	BENEKEA	T51/20/21	Item 4.11 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 8 June 2021: Underwriting of the municipality short-term insurance	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4992898	SKY METRO EQUIPMENT	2023-10-04	BARLOWJ	T52/22/23	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee held on 5	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999744	SKY METRO EQUIPMENT	2023-11-03	BARLOWJ	T52/22/23	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee held on 5	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011083	MUBESKO AFRICA	2023-11-27	ALBERTSR	T56/21/22	Item 4.10 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 7 June 2022: Provision of Accounting Services to Swartland	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011092	PLUS1X COMMUNICATIONS	2023-12-05	PIENAARJ	T55/22/23	Item 4.7 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 6 June 2023: Maintenance and support for the Unify Telephone	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011082	ISIMISELO CONSTRUCTION	2023-11-30	SOLOMONSG	T58/21/22	Item 4.16 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 7 June 2022: Rendering of Cleansing Services at the Malmesbury	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011106	SKYWATCH SECURITY	2023-11-27	DUPLESSISR	T61/22/23	Item 4.2 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 19 July 2023: Removal of sludge from Malmesbury, Riebeek	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule

Object Reference	Supplier Name	Date Assessed	Responsible Person	Tender Number	Resolution Description	Assessment Month	Delivery Score	Status
4990505	MAKHARE HOLDING	2023-10-03	QUICKFALLN	T62/19/20	Item 4.5 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 13 August 2020: Chatsworth: New Community Hall	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	Completed
4999746	VE RETICULATION	2023-10-26	SWANEPOELM	T62/22/23	Item 4.4 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held	November		On Schedule
4999743	SHACHA TRADING	2023-11-03	BARLOWJ	T67/22/23	Item 4.2 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held	November		On Schedule
5011093	BC LANDSCAPE TRAINING AND CONSULTANCY	2023-11-28	APRILG	Tender T31/22/23	Item 4.2 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 6 June 2023: Provision of Arboriculture and Tree Preservation and	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011111	SKYEWATCH SECURITY	2023-11-30	SKIPPERSM	T70/22/23	Item 4.9 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 5 September 2023: Rendering of Security Services at various	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011088	ONTEC SYSTEMS	2023-12-05	PIENAARJ	T63/21/22	Item 4.2 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 19 July 2022: Execution of the STS Prepayment Meter TID rollover key change	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
5011112	VE RETICULATION	2023-11-27	SWANEPOELM	T62/22/23	Item 4.4 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held	November		On Schedule
5011089	Mia du Plessis	2023-12-04	HAASBROEKM	T66/21/22	Item 4.2 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 16 August 2022: Provision of Graphic Design Services to Swartland	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4934040	JBS COMMERCIAL (RF)	2023-04-12	HARRISR	T69/21/22	Item 4.4 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 19 July 2022: Supply and Delivery of a 2x4 Single/Chasis Truck	November	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999719	Mia du Plessis	2023-10-27	HAASBROEKM	T66/21/22	Item 4.2 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 16 August 2022: Provision of Graphic Design Services to Swartland	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999718	ONTEC SYSTEMS	2023-11-01	PIENAARJ	T63/21/22	Item 4.2 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 19 July 2022: Execution of the STS Prepayment Meter TID rollover key change	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4992899	SKYEWATCH SECURITY	2023-10-06	SKIPPERSM	T70/22/23	Item 4.9 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 5 September 2023: Rendering of Security Services at various	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999745	SKYEWATCH SECURITY	2023-10-27	SKIPPERSM	T70/22/23	Item 4.9 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 5 September 2023: Rendering of Security Services at various	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999723	BC LANDSCAPE TRAINING AND CONSULTANCY	2023-10-31	APRILG	Tender T31/22/23	Item 4.2 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 6 June 2023: Provision of Arboriculture and Tree Preservation and	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999736	SKYEWATCH SECURITY	2023-10-25	DUPLESSISR	T61/22/23	Item 4.2 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 19 July 2023: Removal of sludge from Malmesbury, Riebeeek	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999726	JACEN PETER FILANDER	2023-10-30	DEJONGHS	T59/22/23	Item 4.8 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 6 June 2023: Transportation of employees between Darling and	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999712	ISIMISELO CONSTRUCTION	2023-10-26	SOLOMONSG	T58/21/22	Item 4.16 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 7 June 2022: Rendering of Cleansing Services at the Malmesbury	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999722	PLUS1X COMMUNICATIONS	2023-11-01	PIENAARJ	T55/22/23	Item 4.7 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 6 June 2023: Maintenance and support for the Unify Telephone	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999713	MUBESKO AFRICA	2023-10-25	ALBERTSR	T56/21/22	Item 4.10 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 7 June 2022: Provision of Accounting Services to Swartland	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999742	FUZION MOTORS	2023-11-03	BARLOWJ	T51/22/23	Item 4.3 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 13 June 2023: Supply and Deliver of 3 ton Crewcab Tipper Truck	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	Completed
4999705	SILVER LAKE TRADING 305 (Opulentia Financial Services)	2023-10-30	BENEKEA	T51/20/21	Item 4.11 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 8 June 2021: Underwriting of the municipality short-term insurance	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999741	FUZION MOTORS	2023-11-03	BARLOWJ	T50/22/23	Item 4.2 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 13 June 2023: Supply and delivery of 3 ton Crewcab Truck	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	Completed
4999704	EWC VEHICLE COMMUNICATION	2023-10-30	BENEKEA	T50/20/21	Item 4.11 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 8 June 2021: Provision of Vehicle Tracking System for the period	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999703	PASO ORGANICS	2023-10-25	MARAISP	T47/20/21	Item 4.5 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 8 June 2021: Transport of containerized municipal solid waste from	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999714	DOGS AND ALL	2023-10-30	STEYNR	T45/21/22	Item 4.13 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 7 June 2022: The leasing of nine (9) trained Narcotic Dogs for the	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999739	AMANDLAGCF CONSTRUCTION	2023-10-30	SPIESJ	T44/22/23	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on Friday, 28 July 2023: Construction of New Sports Fields, Lighting	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999720	HCB VALUATIONS AND SERVICES	2023-10-25	ZAAYMANA	T43/21/22	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 26 July 2022: Execution of a General and Supplementary Valuations for all	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999702	ABRE EUGENE VISSER	2023-10-25	MARAISP	T43/20/21	Item 4.3 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 8 June 2021: Community based collection of general solid waste at	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999720	HCB VALUATIONS AND SERVICES	2023-10-25	ZAAYMANA	T43/21/22	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 28 June 2022: Execution of General and Supplementary Valuations	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule

Object Reference	Supplier Name	Date Assessed	Responsible Person	Tender Number	Resolution Description	Assessment Month	Delivery Score	Status
4999687	DOGS AND ALL	2023-10-30	STEYNR	T44/18/19	Item 4.6 of minutes of Bid Adjudication Policy held on 6 June 2019: The leasing of six trained narcotic dogs for the K9 unit of Swartland Traffic	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999711	TFC OPERATIONS	2023-10-30	BENEKEA	T40/21/22	Item 4.9 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 7 June 2022: Supply of Fuel (Petrol, Diesel and Oil) for the period 1	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999730	MALHERBE TUBB FAURE	2023-10-25	TERBLANCHEM	T40/22/23	Item 4.5 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 5 June 2023: Tender T40/22/23: Appointment of a Panel of	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999731	HSG ATTORNEYS	2023-10-25	TERBLANCHEM	T40/22/23	Item 4.5 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held	October		On Schedule
4999732	MARAIS MULLER HENDRICKS	2023-10-30	TERBLANCHEM	T40/22/23	Item 4.5 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held	October		On Schedule
4999733	YVETTE ADELE CLOETE	2023-10-25	TERBLANCHEM	T40/22/23	Item 4.5 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 5 June 2023: Tender T40/22/23: Appointment of a Panel of	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999734	Du Plessis & Mostert	2023-10-25	TERBLANCHEM	T40/22/23	Item 4.5 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 5 June 2023: Tender T40/22/23: Appointment of a Panel of	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999735	TALENI GODI KUPISO	2023-10-25	TERBLANCHEM	T40/22/23	Item 4.5 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held	October		On Schedule
4999725	EDWIN CHARLES GENADE	2023-10-27	SKIPPERSM	T38/22/23	Item 4.4 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 5 June 2023: The Management and Control of the Yzerfontein	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999728	WORLD FOCUS 1322	2023-10-27	SKIPPERSM	T39/22/23	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 13 June 2023: Rendering of Security Services in Malmesbury and	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999729	REDLIGHT SECURITY	2023-10-27	SKIPPERSM	T39/22/23	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 13 June 2023: Rendering of Security Services in Malmesbury and	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999728	WORLD FOCUS 1322	2023-10-27	SKIPPERSM	T39/22/23	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 15 June 2023: Rendering of Security Services in Yzerfontein for the	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999729	REDLIGHT SECURITY	2023-10-27	SKIPPERSM	T39/22/23	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 15 June 2023: Rendering of Security Services in Yzerfontein for the	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999709	SIPHAKAME SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	2023-10-31	APRILG	T36/21/22	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 28 April 2022: Provision of adult education and training for the period	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999710	THE STANDARD BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA	2023-10-25	DREYDENM	T35/21/22	Item 4.2 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 28 April 2022: Rendering of Banking Services for the period 1 July	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999724	TSHEGO FENTSE FACILITIES AND ENGINEERING	2023-10-24	APRILG	T33/22/23	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 15 May 2023: Provision of Water and Waste Water Treatment	October	1 - Delivery Unacceptable	Behind Schedule
4999727	BANTUBANYE INVESTMENTS	2023-10-31	APRILG	T32/22/23	Item 4.3 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 6 June 2023: Provision of environmental practices learnerships	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999684	TFC OPERATIONS	2023-10-30	BENEKEA	T29/18/19	Item 4.2 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 6 June 2019: Supply of fuel (petrol, diesel and oil) for the period 1	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4928769	CIGI CELL	2020-10-01	DREYDENM	T31/18/19	Item 4.3 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 6 June 2019: Tender for service providers to receive municipal	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999721	RISCFREE DOT COM	2023-10-25	PRESTONS	T29/22/23	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 20 April 2023: Provision of a web-based system Indigent	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999674	EWV VEHICLE COMMUNICATION	2023-10-30	BENEKEA	T22/18/19	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 5 March 2019: Provision of Vehicle Tracking System for the period	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999747	FUZION MOTORS	2023-10-26	SWANEPOELM	T10/23/24	Item 4.6 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held	October		On Schedule
4999748	LUCY ELECTRIC SOUTH AFRICA	2023-10-26	SWANEPOELM	T11/23/24	Item 4.3 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 27 September 2023: Supply and Delivery of Compact 11kV	October	2 - Delivery On Standard	On Schedule
4999749	CLAREMART AUCTIONEERS	2023-10-25	TERBLANCHEM	T09/23/24	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held	October		On Schedule
4942516	MOTHEO CONSTRUCTION GROUP	2023-01-26	SWANEPOELM	T01/21/22	Item 4.1 of the minutes of a Bid Adjudication Committee meeting held on 14 September 2021: New 11kV Switching Substation in the De	October		Completed



Verslag Φ Ingxelo Φ Report

Office of the Municipal Manager:
3 January 2024

ITEM 7.6 ON THE AGENDA OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE WHICH WILL BE HELD ON 24 JANUARY 2024

SUBJECT: REPORT IN RESPECT OF THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY FOR THE PERIOD: 1 OCTOBER 2023 TO 31 DECEMBER 2023
--

1. BACKGROUND

In terms of Regulation 6(3) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations a report regarding the implementation of the Swartland Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy must be submitted to the Executive Mayor.

2. DOCUMENTATION

Attached hereto please find a copy of the report on the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy for the period 1 October 2023 to 31 December 2023 and also the Formal Tenders (Annexure A), Informal Tenders (Annexure B), Deviation Report (Annexure C) and Deviations with reference to the Supply Chain Management Policy (Annexure D).

3. RECOMMENDATION

- (a) That cognisance is taken of the Quarterly Report in respect of the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy as envisaged by section 6(3) of the Regulations, as well as reports on the Formal Tenders (Annexure A), Informal Tenders (Annexure B), and the Deviation Report (Annexure C);
- (b) That cognisance is taken of the services rendered for the period 1 October 2023 to 31 December 2023 with reference to the exceptions where it is impractical to test the market and therefore justified a deviation from the procurement processes in terms of paragraph 2(6) of the Supply Chain Management Policy (Annexure D);

(get) J J Scholtz

MUNICIPAL MANAGER



Supply Chain Management Implementation Report

For the period ended December 2023

To The Executive Mayor

In accordance with Regulation 6(3) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations, I submit the required report on the implementation of Swartland Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy for the period: 1 October 2023 to 31 December 2023 for purposes of joint oversight.

Municipal Manager
3 January 2024

Executive Summary

Introduction

This report is a summary of the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy. It highlights the implementation of Supply Chain Management in the Swartland Municipality. Regulation 6(3) of the SCM Regulations requires the Accounting Officer to report quarterly on the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy to the Mayor, in order to strengthen oversight.

Implementation of Supply Chain Management Policy

The Supply Chain Management Policy was adopted by Council on 1 January 2006 to fully comply with the SCM Regulations communicated under National Treasury general notice 868, Gazette no. 27636. The Supply Chain Management Policy has been reviewed and approved by the Executive Mayoral Committee on 14 December 2022. Amendments to the Supply Chain Management Regulations was published in the Government Gazette on 14 December 2023 for implementation with immediate effect. The amendments did not have any effect on transactions during the festive season.

Committees

The below mentioned committees are established and are functioning fully according to Council's Supply Chain Management Policy and the Supply Chain Management Regulations. The committees are as listed below:

- Bid Specification Committee (BSC)
- Bid Evaluation Committee (BEC)
- Bid Adjudication Committee (BAC)

Tenders Awarded

During the quarter the BAC met **3 times**, and **14** tenders were awarded.

Attached as Annexure A (Formal Tenders) and Annexure B (Informal Tenders) is a list of all tenders awarded during this quarter by the Bid Adjudication Committee and Manager: Supply Chain Management respectively.

Herewith a summary of tenders awarded for the 2023/2024 financial year as it pertains to the specific quarter.

	Formal Tenders Awarded			Informal Tenders Awarded	
	Number of Tenders	Bid Committee Meetings	Tender Amount	Number of Tenders	Tender Amount
1 July 2023-30 September 2023	17	5	R 162 155 686.59	29	R 2 775 789.25
1 October 2023-31 December 2023	14	3	R 8 897 935.69	50	R 4 496 127.18
1 January 2024-31 March 2024	0		R 0.00	0	R 0.00
1 April 2024-30 June 2024	0		R 0.00	0	R 0.00
	31	8	R 171 053 622.28	79	R 7 271 916.43

Deviations Approved

In accordance with Paragraph 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy, all deviations from the official procurement processes must be approved and recorded by the Accounting Officer, and reported to Council. The approval of deviations with a transaction value of up to R30,000 (VAT included), has been delegated to the Manager: Supply Chain Management. The total value of deviations approved by the Manager: Supply Chain Management for the period 1 October 2023 to 31 December 2023 amount to **R 1 481 901.43**. The list of approved deviations is attached as Annexure C.

Herewith a summary of deviations <R30 000 approved for the 2023/2024 financial year as it pertains to the specific quarter.

	Deviations < R30 000	
	Number of Deviations	Deviations Amount
1 July 2023-30 September 2023	129	R 1 095 009.68
1 October 2023-31 December 2023	168	R 1 481 901.43
1 January 2024-31 March 2024	0	R 0.00
1 April 2024-30 June 2024	0	R 0.00
	297	R 2 576 911.11

Deviations with Reference to Exceptions from the Supply Chain Processes in terms of the Supply Chain Management Policy

In paragraph 2(6) of the Supply Chain Management Policy provision is made for exceptions from the supply chain processes regarding the procurement of certain services. These services include the servicing and repairs of vehicles at the vehicle agents. In these instances, only 1 quote needs to be obtained. In accordance with paragraph 36(2) of the Supply Chain Management Policy, these deviations must be reported to Council. Attached as "Annexure D", please find a summary of deviations with reference to exceptions from the supply chain processes for the period 1 October 2023 to 31 December 2023.

Staffing Issues

The staff complement of the Supply Chain Management unit is as follows:

- Manager: Supply Chain Management,
- Head: Logistics,
- Head: Demand & Acquisition,
- Principal Clerk: Orders,
- Secretary: SCM,
- Senior Storeman,
- Storeman,
- Senior Clerk: Stationery and
- Three Senior Clerks (Buyers).

Systems

- **Supplier Database**
 - The municipality is using National Treasury's Central Supplier Database with effect from 1 July 2016.

External Relations

- The SCM Unit works very closely with the Provincial Treasury on all the legislative requirements. Two representatives from the unit attended the SCM Indaba, which was hosted by the Provincial Treasury and held at Club Mykonos, Langebaan on 1-3 November 2023.

Reporting

All awards made above R200 000 have been registered on the National Treasury ePortal.

Conclusion

The Supply Chain Management Unit is continuously improving its processes and procedures in order to ensure that Council receives value for money in terms of demand and acquisitions management.

ANNEXURE A

FORMAL TENDERS (>R200,000) AWARDED: 1 OCTOBER 2023 - 31 DECEMBER 2023

DATE	CONTRACT NO	CONTRACT NAME	AMOUNT	COMPLETION/DELIVERY PERIOD	CONTRACTOR	CONTRIBUTION LEVEL
2023-10-10	T04/23/24	New Water Connections, Yzerfontein Caravan Park	R 174 696.50	5 Weeks	Divine Touch Contractors (Pty) Ltd	0
2023-10-10	T14/23/24	Appointment of Health and Safety Agent	Rates	30-Jun-26	BH Ventures (Pty) Ltd	2
2023-10-30	T16/23/24	Supply and Delivery of Uniforms for Fire Department	Rates	30-Jun-24	Sparks & Ellis (Pty) Ltd	1
2023-10-30	T01/23/24	Supply and Delivery of Protective Clothing for Parks Division	R 308 106.68	14 Days	Select PPE (Pty) Ltd	1
2023-10-30	T18/23/24	Catering Services, Sondeza Camp, Ganzekraal	R 257 952.49	15-Dec-23	Feedem Group (Pty) Ltd	1
2023-10-30	T64/22/23	Supply and Delivery of Fire Fighting Equipment	R 1 147 047.83	12-14 Weeks	F.E.S Manufacturing (Pty) Ltd	2
2023-10-30	T20/23/24	Supply Passenger Vehicles and Bakkies	Unit Prices	6-8 Weeks	VW Overberg t/a Rola VW Malmesbury & Bidvest McCarthy Toyota N1 City	6 & 0
2023-10-30	T05/23/24	Supply and Delivery of Small Refuse Tipper Truck	R1 006 250.00	10-13 Weeks	Fuzion Motors t/a Perdeberg Commercial	2
2023-10-30	T02/23/24	Supply and Delivery of 2x4 Single Cab/Chassis Truck	R 1 183 925.00	4-8 Weeks	JB's Commercial (Pty) Ltd	2
2023-11-29	T19/23/24	Supply and Install Inclined Front Rake Bar Screen & Screening Press at the Darling WWTW	R 1 241 014.45	3 Months	Hidro-Tech Systems (Pty) Ltd	1
2023-11-29	T03/23/24	Supply & Delivery of 1 x 5000kg GVM Trailer	R 116 500.00	30 Days	Shacha Trading (Pty) Ltd	1
2023-11-29	T13/23/24	Refurbishment, Council Committee Room, Kerk St, Mbury	R 2 193 548.16	3 Months	F. Bocks Construction	1
2023-11-29	T21/23/24	Repair and Resurfacing of Combination Courts in Moorreesburg	R 535 827.08	5 Weeks	Perfect Bounce Consultants	2
2023-11-29	T17/23/24	Supply, Delivery and Off-Loading of Converted Shipping Containers	R 733 067.50	8 Weeks	Container Consumables & Industrial Supplies cc	1
			R 8 897 935.69			

INFORMAL TENDERS (>R30,000<R200,000) AWARDED: 1 OCTOBER 2023 - 31 DECEMBER 2023**No Informal Tenders has been requested since the amendment to the SCM Regulations w.e.f. 14 December 2023 with the threshold of R300 000.00**

Contract Description	Tender Number	Date Awarded	Approved Amount	Successful Bidder	Contribution Level
Supply and Delivery of Bullets	SCM46.23.24	05.10.2023	R 99 410.00	Brussel Gunstock Makers (Pty) Ltd	0
Supply and Installation of Ultrasonic Flow Meter for Logging Flume at Malmesbury Waste Water Treatment Works	SCM48.23.24	05.10.2023	R 76 502.60	Hydrometrix Technologies (Pty) Ltd	0
Supply and Delivery of Protective Clothing (EPWP)	SCM29.23.24	05.10.2023	R 45 219.08	Malumbe Projects (Pty) Ltd	1
Finishing of Existing Plastered Brick Structure with New Plastered Concrete Roof at Riebeek Kasteel Sportsgrounds	SCM22.23.24	05.10.2023	R 72 690.00	Nirhvana Holdings (Pty) Ltd	1
Appointment of Quantity Surveyor Professional for "The Construction of New Ablution Facilities at Moorreesburg Municipal Stores"	SCM20.23.24	05.10.2023	R 17 940.00	OAQS (Pty) Ltd	0
Supply and Delivery of Sewer Cleaning Hose	SCM41.23.24	05.10.2023	R 30 762.50	Afri Mak (Pty) Ltd	1
Repair Dissolved Oxygen Controller at Riebeek Kasteel WWTW	SCM45.23.24	11.10.2023	R 186 426.50	Agua Africa CC	2
Supply and Delivery of Batteries for Chargers	SCM33.23.24	11.10.2023	R 56 966.31	Memotek Trading CC	1
Supply and Delivery of Jump Suits for Fire Fighters for the Period Ending 30 June 2024	SCM49.23.24	11.10.2023	R 196 236.00	Invuyani Safety	2
External and Internal Painting of Public Toilets in the Swartland Municipal Area	SCM39.23.24	12.10.2023	R 65 000.00	Wot Projects (Pty) Ltd	1
Supply and Delivery of Safety Boots (WWTW)	SCM34.23.24	12.10.2023	R 32 211.04	Gosafe Trading	1
Supply and Delivery of Hydraulic Spiking Gun and Accessories	SCM50.23.24	12.10.2023	R 98 687.25	Flo Specialized Product Solutions	1
Supply and Delivery of High-End Image/Document Scanners	SCM47.23.24	17.10.2024	R 52 829.85	CHM Vuwani Computer Solutions (Pty) Ltd	1
Translation Services Required for the Period Ending 30 June 2024	SCM28.23.24	18.10.2023	Rates	Pool: Mokgalusi Investment Holdings / Pamela Joy Kolbe	1/0
Gardening Services for the Cutting of Lawn and Maintenance of Trees and Shrubs at the Entrance to Ongegund Village for the Period Ending 30 June 2024	SCM09.23.24	18.10.2023	R 33 540.00	Nas Maintenance and Invasive Control	1
Replace and Install Main DB at Wesbank Traffic Department, Malmesbury	SCM51.23.24	18.10.2023	R 55 416.60	ML Williams Electrical (Pty) Ltd	1
Manufacture, Supply and Deliver Hot Dipped Galvanised Christmas Tree Frames	SCM53.23.24	18.10.2023	R 32 930.00	Johan Bester Ingenieurswerke	4

Contract Description	Tender Number	Date Awarded	Approved Amount	Successful Bidder	Contribution Level
Supply and Delivery of Safety Fire Fighting Boots	SCM44.23.24	18.10.2023	R 184 000.00	Stevenridge CC	2
Renewal of Trend Micro Enterprise Security Suite Licenses	SCM55.23.24	25.10.2023	R 184 184.00	Phandu Communications	1
Repair of Structural Cracks, Plastering and Painting at Oude Kerk Museum, Riebeek Kasteel	SCM40.23.24	27.10.2023	R 108 500.00	JB Von Wielligh Construction	1
External Painting of Tennis Clubhouse at Diepriver Sports Ground Malmesbury	SCM38.23.24	27.10.2023	R 119 000.00	JB Von Wielligh Construction	1
Supply and Install Daimond Mesh Fence at Malmesbury Golf Course Purified Water Dam	SCM61.23.24	03.11.2023	R 109 549.00	Sharon Rose Trading CC	1
Supply and Delivery of Vertical Multistage Centrifugal Pump Set for Riverlands Water Pumpstation	SCM56.23.24	03.11.2023	R 58 561.68	Fremtac Fire And Rescue	4
Repair Conveyor Belt at Highlands Landfill Site	SCM58.23.24	06.11.2023	R 159 860.39	Kevbelt SA CC	1
Supply and Delivery of Soda Ash for Swimming Pools	SCM67.23.24	07.11.2023	R 49 018.75	Memotek Trading CC	1
Supply and Install Inverters with Batteries at Riebeek Kasteel WWTW	SCM59.23.24	07.11.2023	R 83 826.62	ICS Trading SA (Pty) Ltd	0
Chlorine Service at Riebeek Kasteel Waste Water Treatment Works	SCM66.23.24	15.11.2023	R 48 657.65	Maxal Projects SA (Pty) Ltd	3
Supply and Delivery of Footwear and Golf Shirts	SCM43.23.24	17.11.2023	R 125 727.20	Swartland Workwear Centre (Pty) Ltd	4
Provision of Security Services- Alarm Monitoring and Armed Response for the Period 1 December 2023 to 30 June 2024	SCM71.23.24	17.11.2023	R 99 578.50	Dogs and All	0
Supply and Delivery of 2x Shipping Containers	SCM64.23.24	17.11.2023	R 100 650.89	AWV Projects Management	1
Transportation of Learners during Sondeza Camp at Ganzekraal	SCM54.23.24	29.11.2023	R 74 500.00	Craig and Sons	1
Supply and Delivery of New VSD for Permeate Pump 2 at Malmesbury WWTW	SCM78.23.24	30.11.2023	R 32 394.17	Memotek Trading CC	1
Supply and Delivery of Lemon Trees and Compost	SCM80.23.24	04.12.2023	R 110 400.00	Malmesbury Kwekery	4
Transport of Rugby Players and Support Staff from Various Areas in Swartland Towns on 24 February 2024	SCM76.23.24	04.12.2023	R 65 000.00	Michael E Smith BK	1
Supply and Delivery of Agricultural Shade Netting	SCM79.23.24	04.12.2023	R 82 800.00	Bandakhanya (Pty) Ltd	2
Supply, Deliver and Install Wooden Play Structures at 2 Locations in Malmesbury	SCM73.23.24	04.12.2023	R 41 800.00	Speelgoedland Klimrame	0
Repairs to Overhead Crane at Highlands Landfill Site	SCM86.23.24	06.12.2023	R 39 330.00	Blue Crane Contractors CC	0
Supply and Delivery of Water Treatment Chemicals	SCM68.23.24	06.12.2023	R 31 625.00	Prime Bioagri (Pty) Ltd	1
Supply and Fit Tyres on 3x Vehicles	SCM83.23.24	06.12.2023	R 163 370.00	Capax Consulting (Pty) Ltd	1

Contract Description	Tender Number	Date Awarded	Approved Amount	Successful Bidder	Contribution Level
Supply and Install Inverter at Finance Office	SCM90.23.24	06.12.2023	R 113 917.85	DDD Electrical	1
Rendering of Security Services at Highlands Landfill Site	SCM93.23.24	08.12.2023	R 122 992.50	Dogs and All	0
Supply and Delivery of Light Blue Refuse Bags	SCM82.23.24	12.12.2023	R 178 500.00	Ambitious People Holdings (Pty) Ltd	0
Supply and Installation of 1x New Air Conditioner at Financial Offices, Malmesbury	SCM98.23.24	13.12.2023	R 53 732.60	DDD Electrical (Pty) Ltd	1
Supply and Delivery of 8x Brush Cutters	SCM70.23.24	14.12.2023	R 69 999.95	Fremtac Fire and Rescue CC	4
Supply and Install Razor Mesh Fence at Highlands Landfill Site	SCM92.23.24	14.12.2023	R 71 904.90	Johan Schwartz Trading (Pty) Ltd	2
Supply and Delivery of Fire Safe Protective Clothing	SCM75.23.24	14.12.2023	R 90 276.30	Charnaud and Co (Pty) Ltd	0
Aquatic Weed Control in Malmesbury, Moorreesburg and Koringberg	SCM96.23.24	14.12.2023	R 131 076.00	Swartland And Westcoast Trading	0
Supply and Install Flow Meter at Darling WWTW	SCM81.23.24	19.12.2023	R 106 952.30	Henntech Services	0
Supply and Installation of Venetian Blinds at Yzerfontein Community Hall	SCM91.23.24	19.12.2023	R 50 600.00	M and E Roofing	1
Hiring of Honey Sucker Truck to Suck Septic Tanks in Yzerfontein for the Period 11 December 2023 until 10 January 2024	SCM74.23.24	21.12.2023	R 176 000.00	CCG Logistix (Pty) Ltd	1
Cleaning of Primary Sewerage Dam and Removal of Material at Darling WWTW	SCM85.23.24	28.12.2023	R 105 073.20	Keynas (Pty) Ltd	1
			R 4 496 127.18		

ANNEXURE C

**DEVIATIONS APPROVED BY MANAGER: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT FOR THE QUARTER 1 OCTOBER 2023 TO 31
DECEMBER 2023**

Supplier Name	Approval Date	Deviation Type	Department	Total
Swartland Joernaal	02/10/2023	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 4 462.92
Swartland Gazette	02/10/2023	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 4 140.00
Swartland Joernaal	02/10/2023	Impractical	Development Services	R 4 037.88
Swartland Gazette	02/10/2023	Impractical	Development Services	R 2 898.00
Channel Mobile	02/10/2023	Impractical	Electrical Engineering Services	R 22 540.00
Buffelsfontein Game and Nature Reserve	02/10/2023	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 17 520.00
VWE Installasies	02/10/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 7 176.98
Cape Armature Winders	02/10/2023	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 29 631.19
Swartland Joernaal	03/10/2023	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 5 313.00
Swartland Travel Services	03/10/2023	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 2 670.00
Johan Bester Ingenieurswerke BK	03/10/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 9 741.36
Du Plessis & Mostert	03/10/2023	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 8 082.25
Akha Izwe Quantity Surveyors	03/10/2023	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 6 831.64
Swartland Joernaal	06/10/2023	Impractical	Development Services	R 4 037.88
Swartland Gazette	06/10/2023	Impractical	Development Services	R 9 108.00
Johan Bester Ingenieurswerke BK	06/10/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 3 007.10
Universal Trading	06/10/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 14 030.00
VWE Installasies	06/10/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 2 804.74
WJ Cotter Electrical cc	06/10/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 3 125.13
Kaltron Electrical Engineering	06/10/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 6 526.25
WJ Cotter Electrical cc	06/10/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 4 496.50
VWE Installasies BK	09/10/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 18 508.17
MA Power Cable Solutions	10/10/2023	Emergency	Electrical Engineering Services	R 10 600.00
HJ van Zyl Meganies BK	10/10/2023	Impractical	Electrical Engineering Services	R 5 700.55
MA Power Cable Solutions	11/10/2023	Emergency	Electrical Engineering Services	R 5 400.00
Cornergate Technologies	11/10/2023	Emergency	Electrical Engineering Services	R 8 763.00
Safestop Cape	11/10/2023	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 5 541.85
Kobus du Plessis	12/10/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 2 400.00
WM Spilhaus Malmesbury BK	12/10/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 2 378.33
VWE Installasies BK	12/10/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 11 631.51
Maxal Projects SA (Pty) Ltd	12/10/2023	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 8 482.40
Johan Bester Ingenieurswerke BK	12/10/2023	Emergency	Electrical Engineering Services	R 3 526.40
Swartland Joernaal	13/10/2023	Impractical	Development Services	R 4 037.88
Swartland Gazette	13/10/2023	Impractical	Development Services	R 2 898.00
Swartland Travel Services	13/10/2023	Impractical	Protection Services	R 5 067.69
Supa Quick Moorreesburg	13/10/2023	Emergency	Electrical Engineering Services	R 2 248.25
Swartland Travel Services	16/10/2023	Impractical	Council	R 14 020.00
MA Power Cable Solutions	16/10/2023	Emergency	Electrical Engineering Services	R 2 400.00
Mpuko Construction	17/10/2023	Impractical	Electrical Engineering Services	R 3 392.50
Cape Armature Winders	18/10/2023	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 26 703.00
Johan Bester Ingenieurswerke BK	18/10/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 2 464.85
Johan Bester Ingenieurswerke BK	18/10/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 2 568.38
Swartland Travel Services	18/10/2023	Impractical	Financial Services	R 6 055.92
Swartland Joernaal	19/10/2023	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 3 187.80

Supplier Name	Approval Date	Deviation Type	Department	Total
Swartland Gazette	19/10/2023	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 2 898.00
Swartland Travel Services	19/10/2023	Impractical	Development Services	R 2 830.00
Tricom Africa	19/10/2023	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 25 846.94
Tricom Africa	19/10/2023	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 14 534.51
Swartland Gazette	20/10/2023	Impractical	Development Services	R 7 452.37
Swartland Joernaal	20/10/2023	Impractical	Development Services	R 13 176.24
Swartland Gazette	20/10/2023	Impractical	Development Services	R 11 178.00
Swartland Joernaal	20/10/2023	Impractical	Development Services	R 13 176.24
Swartland Joernaal	20/10/2023	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 3 220.00
Swartland Travel Services	20/10/2023	Impractical	Financial Services	R 3 135.00
Swartland Travel Services	23/10/2023	Impractical	Financial Services	R 4 480.00
Swartland Gazette	23/10/2023	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 3 018.75
Conradie Besproeiing	24/10/2023	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 29 973.60
Johan Bester Ingenieurswerke BK	24/10/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 7 061.12
Louwco Cooling Solutions	24/10/2023	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 4 919.24
Conradie Besproeiing	25/10/2023	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 21 758.00
M&E Roofing	25/10/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 17 900.00
Hydromatic	25/10/2023	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 2 107.95
M&E Roofing	26/10/2023	Emergency	Development Services	R 6 900.00
Johan Bester Ingenieurswerke BK	26/10/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 2 068.61
MA Power Cable Solutions	26/10/2023	Emergency	Electrical Engineering Services	R 6 400.00
Johan Bester Ingenieurswerke BK	27/10/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 4 440.56
VVE Installasies	27/10/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 3 312.00
Swartland Joernaal	30/10/2023	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 4 462.92
Swartland Gazette	30/10/2023	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 4 140.00
Swartland Joernaal	30/10/2023	Impractical	Development Services	R 4 037.88
Swartland Gazette	30/10/2023	Impractical	Development Services	R 4 140.00
Du Plessis & Mostert	31/10/2023	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 6 095.00
Swartland Travel Services	02/11/2023	Impractical	Financial Services	R 28 090.00
M&E Roofing	03/11/2023	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 4 500.00
Johan Bester Ingenieurswerke BK	03/11/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 2 400.00
Fremtac Fire and Rescue cc	03/11/2023	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 2 698.83
VVE Installasies	03/11/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 2 001.00
J Lawrence	03/11/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 7 800.00
Du Plessis & Mostert	03/11/2023	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 5 031.25
Du Plessis & Mostert	06/11/2023	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 4 900.03
Swartland Gazette	06/11/2023	Impractical	Development Services	R 4 968.00
Fremtac Fire and Rescue cc	06/11/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 2 517.01
Swartland Joernaal	06/11/2023	Impractical	Development Services	R 4 250.40
Nij Consulting	07/11/2023	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 23 603.52
It Starts With Me	07/11/2023	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 3 993.00
Robben Island Museum	09/11/2023	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 18 500.00
PJ Kolbe	09/11/2023	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 6 120.00
RA Nell Hardware (Pty) Ltd	09/11/2023	Emergency	Development Services	R 2 687.76
Louwco Cooling Solutions	09/11/2023	Impractical	Electrical Engineering Services	R 12 167.00
Mpuko Construction	09/11/2023	Emergency	Electrical Engineering Services	R 4 625.00
Johan Bester Ingenieurswerke BK	10/11/2023	Emergency	Electrical Engineering Services	R 21 660.25

Supplier Name	Approval Date	Deviation Type	Department	Total
Swartland Travel Services	10/11/2023	Impractical	Municipal Manager	R 2 870.00
Swartland Joernaal	13/11/2023	Impractical	Development Services	R 18 914.28
Swartland Gazette	13/11/2023	Impractical	Development Services	R 15 732.00
VWE Installasies	13/11/2023	Emergency	Electrical Engineering Services	R 3 661.45
Johan Bester Ingenieurswerke BK	13/11/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 5 462.50
Swartland Gazette	14/11/2023	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 4 025.00
Swartland Travel Services	15/11/2023	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 2 149.99
RVJ Works (Pty) Ltd	15/11/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 19 941.00
WJ Cotter Electrical cc	15/11/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 4 581.66
Swartland Travel Services	16/11/2023	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 9 800.00
Louwco Cooling Solutions	16/11/2023		Electrical Engineering Services	R 7 397.37
RA Nell Hardware (Pty) Ltd	16/11/2023	Emergency	Development Services	R 2 451.23
Swartland Joernaal	20/11/2023	Impractical	Development Services	R 3 612.84
Swartland Gazette	20/11/2023	Impractical	Development Services	R 3 726.00
Swartland Travel Services	20/11/2023	Impractical	Development Services	R 3 290.00
MA Powercable Solutions	20/11/2023	Emergency	Electrical Engineering Services	R 8 800.00
Association of Municipal Electricity Utilities (Southern Africa)	20/11/2023	Impractical	Electrical Engineering Services	R 9 490.00
South African Revenue Protection Association	21/11/2023	Impractical	Electrical Engineering Services	R 7 665.00
Cape Armature Winders	21/11/2023	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 29 997.75
Cape Armature Winders	21/11/2023	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 14 375.00
Du Plessis & Mostert	23/11/2023	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 29 607.90
RA Nell Hardware (Pty) Ltd	23/11/2023	Emergency	Development Services	R 4 673.74
Swartland Gazette	27/11/2023	Impractical	Development Services	R 3 726.00
VWE Installasies	27/11/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 3 896.60
HR Ingenieurswerke CC	28/11/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 12 038.80
Cape Armature Winders	28/11/2023	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 29 986.25
VWE Installasies	28/11/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 2 653.63
M&E Roofing	28/11/2023	Emergency	Development Services	R 3 900.00
MA Powercable Solutions	28/11/2023	Emergency	Electrical Engineering Services	R 6 000.00
WJ Cotter Electrical cc	28/11/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 4 675.82
L&B Industrial Power	28/11/2023	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 23 769.73
Safestop Cape	28/11/2023	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 4 022.47
WJ Cotter Electrical cc	28/11/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 11 496.55
M&E Roofing	28/11/2023	Emergency	Development Services	R 8 900.00
Media 24- Die Burger	30/11/2023	Impractical	Development Services	R 12 696.00
Brand Edge Media Advertising Services - Argus	30/11/2023	Impractical	Development Services	R 17 360.40
Fremtac Fire and Rescue cc	30/11/2023	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 4 990.22
Dogs And All	01/12/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 2 070.00
Swartland Gazette	04/12/2023	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 5 382.00
Swartland Gazette	04/12/2023	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 3 018.72
Tricom Africa	04/12/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 15 407.70
Johan Bester Ingenieurswerke BK	04/12/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 3 368.35
Fremtac Fire and Rescue cc	04/12/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 13 662.00
Johan Bester Ingenieurswerke BK	05/12/2023	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 15 404.25

Supplier Name	Approval Date	Deviation Type	Department	Total
MA Powercable Solutions	05/12/2023	Impractical	Electrical Engineering Services	R 6 000.00
Swartland Travel Services	06/12/2023	Sole Supplier	Corporate Services	R 19 960.00
Isolabantu	07/12/2023	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 2 805.60
Swartland Gazette	07/12/2023	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 3 018.75
Association of Municipal Electricity Utilities (Southern Africa)	07/12/2023	Impractical	Electrical Engineering Services	R 9 490.00
Swartland Joernaal	08/12/2023	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 3 220.00
Swartland Joernaal	11/12/2023	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 3 825.36
Swartland Gazette	11/12/2023	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 3 312.00
Swartland Gazette	11/12/2023	Impractical	Development Services	R 12 420.00
Swartland Joernaal	11/12/2023	Impractical	Development Services	R 12 538.68
M & E Roofing	11/12/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 3 500.00
M & E Roofing	11/12/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 23 500.00
Louwco Cooling Solutions	11/12/2023	Impractical	Electrical Engineering Services	R 9 163.78
MA Powercable Solutions	12/12/2023	Emergency	Electrical Engineering Services	R 6 200.00
VWE Installasies	12/12/2023	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 2 332.43
WJ Cotter Electrical cc	12/12/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 2 622.00
Johan Bester Ingenieurswerke BK	12/12/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 5 873.49
Johan Bester Ingenieurswerke BK	12/12/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 10 088.73
Johan Bester Ingenieurswerke BK	12/12/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 3 800.00
HRM Services	12/12/2023	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 8 458.08
First Battery Centre	21/12/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 2 630.00
Johan Bester Ingenieurswerke BK	21/12/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 5 873.49
Johan Bester Ingenieurswerke BK	21/12/2023	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 9 237.44
Louwco Cooling Solutions	21/12/2023	Impractical	Corporate Services	R 2 033.66
Cape Armature Winders	21/12/2023	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 29 176.08
GW Trautmann CC	21/12/2023	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 7 935.57
GW Trautmann CC	21/12/2023	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 26 730.32
VWE Installasies	21/12/2023	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 2 376.05
WJ Cotter Electrical cc	21/12/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 3 116.50
Cape Armature Winders	21/12/2023	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 29 997.75
GW Trautmann CC	28/12/2023	Emergency	Civil Engineering Services	R 3 984.75
Cape Armature Winders	28/12/2023	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 29 509.00
Cape Armature Winders	28/12/2023	Impractical	Civil Engineering Services	R 29 188.44
				R 1 481 901.43

ANNEXURE D

DEVIATIONS WITH REFERENCE TO PARAGRAPH 2(6) OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY (WHERE IT IS IMPRACTICAL TO TEST THE MARKET) FOR THE PERIOD 1 OCTOBER 2023 TO 31 DECEMBER 2023		
SERVICE PROVIDER	AMOUNT	TOTAL TRANSACTIONS
<u>Vehicles: Services & Repairs</u>		
AFGRI	R 19 338.02	1
Babcock Equipment	R 30 707.75	2
Barloworld Equipment (Pty)Ltd	R 154 832.57	6
Bell Equipment Sales	R 39 039.63	2
Cape Truck and Van (Pty) Ltd	R 29 730.26	2
FES Manufacturing	R 42 181.08	1
HD Transmissions (Pty)Ltd	R 4 200.00	1
Hennies Trekkers	R 18 155.68	1
Henrit Agri	R 2 044.56	1
JB's Nissan (Diens En Herstel)	R 151 692.34	9
JB's Trucks - UD Trucks Malmesbury	R 470 309.60	50
Kanu Equipment (Kemach)	R 11 193.27	2
Malmesbury Toyota	R 57 444.32	3
Perdeberg Motors	R 105 677.75	5
Rola VW Malmesbury	R 43 846.85	3
TFM Transtech	R 137 446.72	9
Unicape Equipment	R 4 620.00	1
VB AGRI (Pty) Ltd	R 10 904.30	1
Weskus Meganisasie	R 28 007.47	4
<u>Equipment: Repairs</u>		
AFGRI	R 29 201.30	5
Babcock Equipment	R 23 006.52	1
BM Power Centre cc	R 17 924.58	2
Darling Hersteldienste	R 5 405.92	2
Demolition Technologies	R 9 458.50	3
Euraf Agencies	R 8 843.48	3
Lumber & Lawn (Pty)Ltd	R 72 196.56	17
<u>IT Software (Para 2(6)b)</u>		
Independent Communications Authority of South Africa	R 4 975.00	1
Ignite Advisory Services	R 4 600.00	1
Payday Software Systems	R 152 792.45	1
Wis24-7	R 26 980.14	2
<u>Training, Courses, Seminars (Para 2(6)e)</u>		
CIGFARO	R 14 868.00	2
Institute for Municipal Public Safety Southern Africa (IMPS-SA)	R 8 000.00	1
The Institute of Risk Management South Africa	R 5 600.01	1
<u>Medical Specialists (Para 2(6)i)</u>		
Chazen, Swanepoel and Partners	R 7 590.00	1
Loekie Oosthuizen	R 7 500.00	1
<u>Disaster situation (Para 2(6)f)</u>		
Adjuvo Enterprises (Pty) Ltd	R 16 077.00	1
Moorreesburg Spar	R 21 259.00	1
	R 1 797 650.63	150



Verslag ♦ Ingxelo ♦ Report

Kantoor van die Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste
4 Desember 2023

12/2/5/5-9/2

ITEM 7.7 VAN DIE AGENDA VAN 'N GEWONE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTERSKOMITEE-VERGADERING WAT GEHOU SAL WORD OP 24 JANUARIE 2024

ONDERWERP: VOORGESTELDE VERHURING VAN NYWERHEIDSGROND TE MOORREESBURG VIR AKKERBOUDOELEINDES
SUBJECT: PROPOSED LEASING OF INDUSTRIAL LAND IN MOORREESBURG FOR CROP PRODUCTION

1. AGTERGROND/BEREDENERING / BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION

- 1.1 Die Munisipaliteit beskik oor 'n gedeelte grond, aangetoon as Gedeelte A (\pm 17.7 ha groot) op die aangehegte liggingsplan gemerk **Aanhangsel A**. Gemelde gedeelte grond is die restantgedeelte wat gedurende 2014 weens die onderverdeling van erf 1133 tot stand gekom het.
- 1.2 Gedeelte A word by ooreenkoms aan die Koringbedryfmuseum verhuur, welke ooreenkoms op 30 April 2024 verstryk.
- 1.3 Dit word aan die hand gedoen dat 'n openbare mededingingsproses weer deurloop word om die grond vir akkerboudoeleinde beskikbaar te stel, ten behoeve van of aan 'n plaaslik (Moorreesburg)-gebaseerde openbare weldaadsorganisasie, wat met hetsy welsyns-, humanitêre of kulturele aktiwiteite gemoeid moet wees, op die voorwaardes soos uiteengesit in die aangehegte konsep kennisgewing (gemerk **Aanhangsel B**).

2. WETGEWING / LEGISLATION

- 2.1 Die Raad se Verordening insake die Oordrag van Munisipale Kapitale Bates, PK 7394 van 2015 asook die beleid daarkragtens, magtig die munisipaliteit om – in ooreenstemming sy operasionele behoeftes en strategiese doelwitte – onder andere –
 - kapitale bates te verhuur op lang- of korttermyn by wyse van onderhandeling of openbare mededinging;
 - onderhewig aan die bepalings van die MATR (*Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations*) gesubsidieerde verkooppryse of huurtariewe ten opsigte van kapitale bates te bepaal [Artikel 4(d) en (e) van verordening].
- 2.2 Die beleid self bepaal dat onroerende eiendom slegs teen markverwante pryse verhuur word, tensy die lot van die armes, die openbare belang asook die operasionele en strategiese doelwitte van die munisipaliteit anders bepaal.
- 2.3 Die betrokke gedeelte grond, wat in etlike nywerheidserwe onderverdeel is, is gedurende 2014 per veiling aangebied vir vervreemding, maar kon nie met sukses van die hand gesit word nie. Daar blyk in hierdie stadium nog nie oortuigende gronde te wees om die erwe weer vir openbare mededinging aan te bied nie, weens die swak aanvraag en die heersende ekonomiese omstandighede. Om die grond in die alternatief aan weldaadsorganisasies aan te bied om hul finansiële situasies te sterk, word beskou as 'n handeling in openbare belang, en gevolglik binne die vereistes van die Beleid soos hierbo toegelig.

3. **FINANSIËLE IMPLIKASIE / FINANCIAL IMPLICATION**

Die Raad sal 'n nominale inkomste uit die verhuring verdien. Die gemeenskapsvoordeel wat die projek inhou, is egter die grootste oorweging, aangesien die opbrengs uit die grond ten behoeve van 'n plaaslike weldaadsorganisasie aangewend sal moet word.

4. **AANBEVELING**

- (a) Dat goedkeuring verleen word dat voorstelle ingewin word vir die verhuring van 'n gedeelte (groot ± 17.7 ha) van erf 1133, Moorreesburg vir 'n periode wat nie twaalf maande oorskry nie, met ingang vanaf 1 Mei 2024;
- (b) Dat voorstelle ingewin word op die basis en voorwaardes soos vervat in die konsep kennisgewing in Aanhangsel B tot die verslag;
- (c) Dat die Munisipale Bestuurder met volmag beklee word om, indien dit nodig geag word, 'n komitee aan te wys om die voorstelle wat ontvang word te oorweeg en 'n toekenning te maak in oorlegpleging met die betrokke wyksraadslid;
- (d) Dat die Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste met volmag beklee word om die inhoud van die huurooreenkoms te finaliseer, asook die ondertekening daarvan;
- (e) Dat die voornemende huurder daarop bedag gemaak word dat aanplanting nie mag oorskry op erf 5520, wat aan Boland Diesel h/a AfricOil behoort en tans nog vakant is nie.

RECOMMENDATION

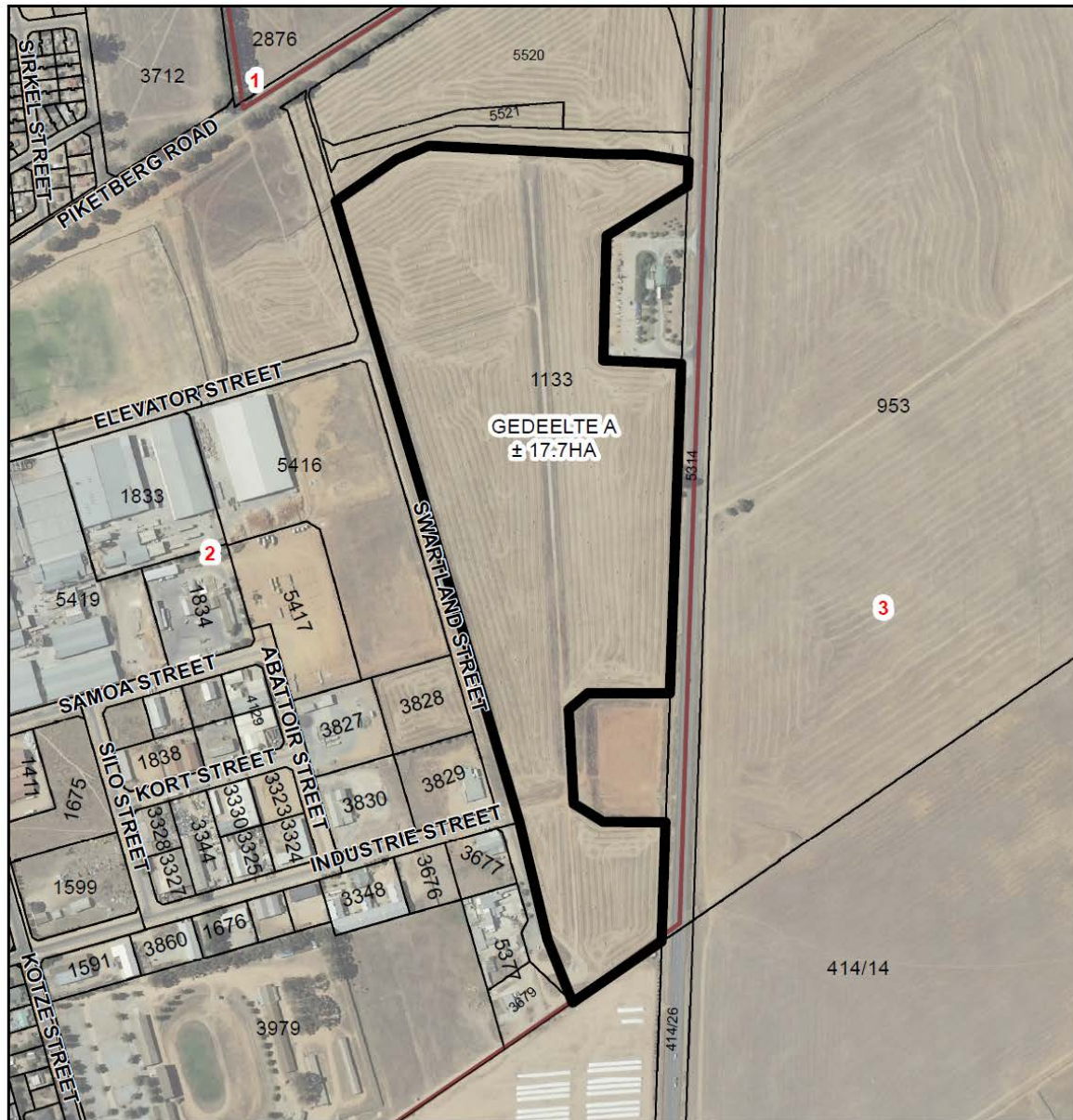
- (a) *That approval be granted for proposals to be invited for the leasing of a portion (± 17.7 ha in extent) of erf 1133, Moorreesburg for a period not exceeding twelve months, with effect from 1 May 2024;*
- (b) *That proposals be invited on the basis of and conditions as contained in the draft notice as per Annexure B to the report;*
- (c) *That the Municipal Manager be authorized to appoint a committee, if deemed necessary, to consider the proposals received and to make an award in consultation with the relevant ward councillor;*
- (d) *That the Director: Corporate Services be authorized to finalize the contents, as well as the signing of the lease agreement;*
- (e) *That the prospective lessee be made aware that planting is not to exceed on erf 5520, which belongs to Boland Diesel t/a AfricOil and which is currently vacant.*

(get) M S Terblanche

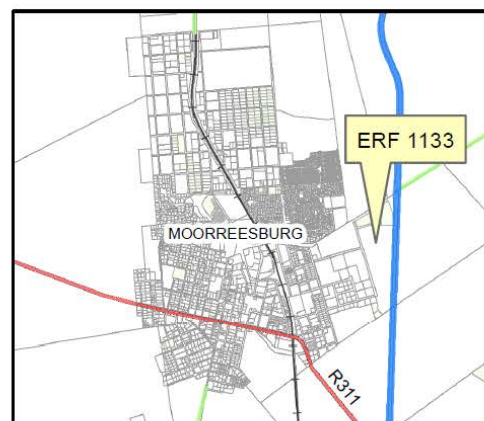
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Mst/raadsitems, SM5/Januarie 2024/verhuring van grond in Moorreesburg vir akkerboudoeleindes 2023_24

LIGGINGSPLAN VAN 'N GEDEELTE VAN ERF 1133, MOORREESBURG



1 : 6 000 (A4)



NOTICE L02.23.24

**PROPOSALS FOR THE LEASE OF A PORTION (\pm 17.7 HA IN EXTENT) OF ERF 1133,
MOORREESBURG**

The Municipality owns industrial land, being a portion (\pm 17.7 ha in extent) of Erf 1133, situated along the N7 at Moorreesburg, currently not in use and also suited to the purposes of crop production.

Council is willing to lease the said portion of land with effect from 1 May 2024 at a nominal tariff for a period not exceeding one year, on the following conditions:

- (1) The yield harvested by the lessee from the land shall be used for the benefit of one or more public benefit organisation, which public benefit organisation/s shall be concerned with either welfare or humanitarian or cultural activities as defined in the Municipality's Property Rates Policy (approved May 2023);
- (2) Said public benefit organisation shall be based in and shall actively be operated from Moorreesburg;
- (3) The lease shall be exclusively for purposes of crop production, such as the cultivation of wheat, and not for any other farming activities;
- (4) No service connections (such as water) are available on the land and none will be made available by the Municipality;
- (5) The lessee shall indemnify the Municipality against any possible claims resulting from the lease of the land.

Proposals by persons or groups of persons, excluding non-profit organisations/societies, that want to lease the land for own gain or for commercial purposes will not be considered. Council furthermore reserves the right not to accept any proposals.

Written proposals, which do not have to follow any specific format, in a sealed envelope properly marked **"OFFER TO LEASE: ERF 1133 MOORREESBURG"** must be deposited into the tender box at the municipal offices in Church Street, Malmesbury **by no later than 12:00 on Friday, 23 February 2024**, after which the tenders will be opened and made public at the municipal offices on the same day. Written proposals must at least contain the following information:

- (1) The full details of the person/organisation/society submitting the proposal;
- (2) The monetary offer for the land based on an annual leasing tariff;
- (3) Details of the intended crop production activities on the land, the expected yield from such activities and the manner in which and the welfare organisation/s to which such yield would be allocated;
- (4) A letter on an official letterhead of the public benefit organisation/s for the benefit of which the land is to be used (in cases where the public benefit organisation itself is not the tenderer) in which the organisation confirms that it has been informed of the proposal and that it would benefit in the manner stated in the proposal.

Further information, including a site plan of the land may be obtained during normal office hours from Ms Madelaine Terblanche at 022-487 9400.

**MUNICIPAL OFFICES
PRIVATE BAG X52
MALMESBURY
30 January 2024**

**J J SCHOLTZ
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

Property rates policy, para 7(2)(b) and (c):

Definition of welfare, humanitarian and cultural activities by public benefit organisations

Para 7(2)(b) -

property registered in the name of a public benefit organisation (welfare and humanitarian) which is used for the following public benefit activities—

- (i) the care for, or counseling of abandoned, abused, neglected, orphaned or homeless children or the provision of education programmes relating to such children;
- (ii) the care for, or counseling of poor and needy persons where more than 90% of the persons to whom the care or counseling is provided are over the age of 60 years;
- (iii) the care for, or counseling of physically or mentally abused and traumatised persons or the provision of education programmes relating to such persons;
- (iv) the provision of disaster relief;
- (v) the rescue or care of persons in distress;
- (vi) the provision of poverty relief;
- (vii) rehabilitative care, counseling or education of prisoners, former prisoners and convicted offenders and persons awaiting trial;
- (viii) the rehabilitation, care or counseling of persons addicted to a dependence-forming substance or the provision of preventative and education programmes regarding addiction to dependence-forming substances;
- (ix) conflict resolution, the promotion of reconciliation, mutual respect and tolerance between the various peoples of South Africa;
- (x) the promotion or advocacy of human rights and democracy;
- (xi) the protection of the safety of the general public;
- (xii) the promotion or protection of family stability;
- (xiii) the provision of legal services for poor and needy persons;
- (xiv) the provision of facilities for the protection and care of children under school-going age of poor and needy parents;
- (xv) the promotion or protection of the rights and interests of, and the care of, asylum seekers and refugees;
- (xvi) community development for poor and needy persons and anti-poverty initiatives, including—
 - (aa) the promotion of community based projects relating to self-help, empowerment, capacity building, skills development or anti-poverty;
 - (bb) the provision of training, support or assistance to community based projects contemplated in paragraph (aa); or
 - (cc) the provision of training, support or assistance to emerging micro enterprises to improve capacity to start and manage businesses, which may include the granting of loans on such conditions as may be prescribed by the minister by way of regulation; and
 - (dd) the promotion of access to media and a free press.

Para 7(2)(c) -

property registered in the name of a public benefit organisation (cultural) which is used for the following public benefit activities—

- (i) the advancement, promotion or preservation of the arts, culture or customs;
- (ii) the promotion, establishment, protection, preservation or maintenance of areas, collections or buildings of historical or cultural interest, national monuments, national heritage sites, museums, including art galleries, archives and libraries; and
- (iii) the provision of youth leadership or development programmes.

ITEM 7.8 VAN DIE AGENDA VAN 'N UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTERSKOMITEE-VERGADERING WAT GEHOU SAL WORD OP 24 JANUARIE 2024

ONDERWERP / SUBJECT: BRANDVOORVAL TE SIBANYE, MOORREESBURG: GRATIS BESKIKBAARMAKING VAN GRAFTE EN SAALFASILITEITE / FIRE INCIDENT IN SIBANYE, MOORREESBURG: FREE PROVISION OF GRAVES AND HALL FACILITIES

1. AGTERGROND

- 1.1 Tydens 'n brandvoorval in Sibanye Square, Moorreesburg wat op 17 Desember 2023 plaasgevind het, het vyf woonstrukture in die slag gebly, welke huishoudings ingevolge die rampbestuursbeleid bystand verleen is/word.
- 1.2 Ongelukkig, tydens dieselfde voorval, het twee kinders, onderskeidelik 'n vierjarige dogter en tienjarige seun vanuit twee families, in die brand omgekom.
- 1.3 Die aangehegte skrywe is op 8 Januarie 2024 ontvang van een van die wykskomiteeëde, wat bystand aan die betrokke families in samewerking met raadslede Pypers en Papier gekoördineer het.
- 1.4 After internal consultation, the Municipal Manager consented to assistance being granted to the families of the deceased by availing
 - the community hall for the funeral service held on Sunday, 14 January 2024, as well as
 - two graves at the Moorreesburg cemeteryfree of charge, considering the tragic nature of events, and the fact that the two minor children come from households experiencing socio-economic difficulties, in addition to having lost all their material belongings in the fire.

2. FINANCIAL IMPLICATION

- 2.1 The making of the two graves at the cemetery free of charge, as well as the free use of the hall, do not incur a direct expense. There is however a loss of income to the following amounts:
 - R3 980.00 (VAT included), which covers the cemetery fee (R640.00/single grave) and the fee for digging of the graves (R1 350.00/grave);
 - R309.00 (VAT included), i.e. the tariff for burial services at the Moorreesburg community hall.

2. AANBEVEEL

- 2.1 Dat kennis geneem word van die tragiese voorval op 17 Desember 2023 te Sibanye Square, Moorreesburg waartydens twee minderjarige kinders afgesterf het;
- 2.2 Dat kennis geneem word van die optrede van die Munisipale Bestuurder, synde om die saalfasiliteite asook twee grafte gratis aan die families van die afgestorwenes beskikbaar te stel, vir die volgende redes:
 - (i) die tragiese wyse waarop die Moorreesburg-gemeenskap twee minderjariges gelyktydig aan die dood afgestaan het;
 - (ii) die kinders albei uit huishoudings kom wat sosio-ekonomiese probleme ervaar, en wat alles tydens die brand verloor het;
- 2.3 Dat die optrede van die Munisipale Bestuurder in hierdie verband gekondoneer word.

RECOMMENDATION/...

RECOMMENDATION

- 2.1 That cognizance be taken of the tragic incident on 17 December 2023 at Sibanye Square, Moorreesburg, during which two minor children lost their lives;
- 2.2 That the Municipal Manager's actions be noted, i.e. to make the hall facilities as well as two graves available free of charge to the families of the deceased, for the following reasons:
 - (i) the tragic way in which the Moorreesburg community lost two minors to death at the same time;
 - (ii) the children both come from households experiencing socio-economic problems, and who lost everything during the fire;
- 2.3 That the actions of the Municipal Manager in this regard be condoned.

(get) M S Terblanche

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Mst/raadsitems,SM5/Januarie 2024/Sibanye brand_grafgelde



08/01/2024

Insake: Begrafnis hulpverlenings versoek

Geagte Mnr Scholtz

Ons hoop en vertrou dat u 'n Geseënde fees seisoen gehad het en ons wens u en u span ook 'n voorspoedige nuwe jaar toe.

Die Moorreesburg Family Festival groep en lede van die Moorreesburg Gemeenskap is tans besig om die families van die twee seuntjies wat op 17 Desember 2023 hul lewens verloor het tydens die brande in SebanjeSquare, Moorreesburg, te help met begrafnis reëlins aangesien die families absoluut niks oor het nie. Alles was ten gronde verbrand.

Carstens begrafnis ondernemers doen die twee se begrafnisse vir ons gratis. Ons het borge gekry wat die DNA toetse kon betaal en dis ook nou al afgehandel. Baie skunking van klere, beddegoed ens. Is voorsien aan die agtergeblewenes.

Ons wil egter die Munisipaliteit om hulp vra met die volgende indien moontlik:

1. Om die graffies van die twee kinders te skenk
2. Om die Rosenhof Gemeenskapsaal vir Sondag 14 Januarie 2024 gratis beskikbaar te stel vir die begrafnisdiens van beide kinders (hulle word saam begrawe).

Die families het werklik niks oor nie en die gemeenskap het tot dusver gehelp waar ons kon, maar ons kan dit nie alleen doen nie.

Mnr Bronwin Adonis het die versoek aan die Speaker gerig wat hom weer verwys het. Ons wil egter graag dië nodige reëlins afhandel en die families die berusting gee dat hulle die kinders ten minste tot ruste kan lê.

Ons hoor graag van u.

Vriendelike Groete

Melissa Koopman

Komiteelid

0605886064

— 081 217 4849
Manius Markus 068 399 7051
Charmaine X2620



Verslag ♦ Ingxelo ♦ Report

Kantoor van die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste
15 Januarie 2024
5/7/1/1/MY
WYK: NVT

ITEM 7.9 ON THE AGENDA OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE WHICH WILL BE HELD ON 24th OF JANUARY 2024.

ONDERWERP: UITSTAANDE DEBITEURE – DESEMBER 2023 SUBJECT: OUTSTANDING DEBT – DECEMBER 2023
--

1. **AGTERGROND/BEREDENERING / BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION**

Die bylae hierby aangeheg reflekteer die besonderhede van Swartland Munisipaliteit se uitstaande debiteure vir die tydperk Desember 2023 en is saamgestel uit die volgende verslae:-

The schedule attached hereto reflects the particulars of Swartland Municipality's outstanding debt for the period December 2023 and is composed of the following reports.

- a) Outstanding debt (before levy) Residential / Business / Government / Personnel / Council Members
- b) Outstanding debt (before levy) 150 days and older
- c) Outstanding debt (before levy) 150 days and older - Legal Suite
- d) Outstanding debt (before levy) 150 days and older - Collab
- e) Statistics Cut-Off List

2. **WETGEWING / LEGISLATION**

- 2.1 Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels Wet 32 van 2000
- 2.2 Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003

3. **KOPPELING AAN DIE GOP / ALIGNMENT TO THE IDP**

For purposes of Revenue Protection with reference to Strategic Outcome 1: A Financial Sustainable Municipality with well Maintained Assets in terms of Chapter 7 of the IDP, more specifically Output 1.1.2 – Maintain and Improve on Debt Collection.

4. **FINANSIËLE IMPLIKASIE / FINANCIAL IMPLICATION**

- 4.1 Die uitstaande debiteure vir November 2022 het R37 064 945.86 beloop terwyl die uitstaande debiteure vir Desember 2022 R39 485 380.88 beloop het en was 'n vermeerdering van R2 420 435.02
- 4.2 Die uitstaande debiteure vir November 2023 het R49 369 322.39 beloop terwyl die uitstaande debiteure vir Desember 2023 R47 585 439.73 beloop - 'n vermindering van R1 783 882.66
- 4.3 Die uitstaande debiteure vir Desember 2022 het R39 485 380.88 beloop terwyl die uitstaande debiteure vir Desember 2023 R47 585 439.73 beloop - 'n vermeerdering van R8 100 058.85 in uitstaande debiteure.

- 4.4 Die uitstaande debiteure vir Desember 2023 is 6.22% van die inkomste uit dienste voor die nuwe maand se heffing terwyl die uitstaande debiteure vir Desember 2022 is 5.54% as van die inkomste uit dienste voor die nuwe maand se heffing.

5. **AANBEVELING / RECOMMENDATION**

Dat die Raad kennis neem van die verslag aangaande die stand van Swartland Munisipaliteit se uitstaande debiteure vir Desember 2023.

That Council takes cognizance of the report with reference to the state of the outstanding debtors of Swartland Municipality for December 2023.

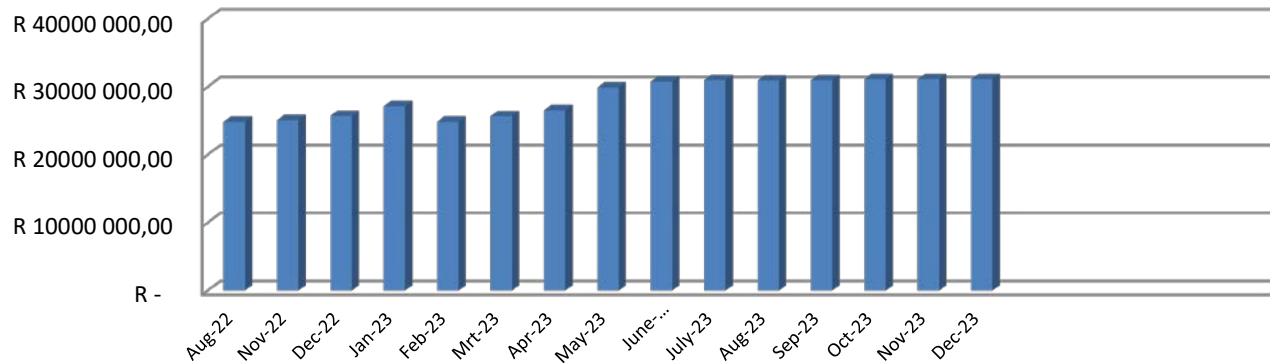
(get) M Bolton

M BOLTON
DIREKTEUR: Finansiële Dienste

OUTSTANDING DEBTORS (FUTURE EXCLUDED)									2023/2024 OUTSTANDING DEBTORS AS % OF TOTAL BUDGETED SERVICE CHARGES	2022/2023 OUTSTANDING DEBTORS AS % OF TOTAL BUDGETED SERVICE CHARGES	2021/2022 OUTSTANDING DEBTORS AS % OF TOTAL BUDGETED SERVICE CHARGES
MONTH END RESIDENTIAL - BUSINESS - GOVERNMENT STAFF - COUNCILLORS December 2023											
Months	Deviation same month of corresponding months of the previous year. (-) is a positive number	Total Debt	Residential	Business	Government	Staff	Councillors	Comments	R 764 743 787	R 713 057 993	R 658 069 842
May-23	R 7 372 600	R 42 465 188	R 37 170 032	R 2 416 413	R 2 874 876	R 3 866	R -	EFT payments day after month end received amounted to R1 115,738,37 (OTM account) and R0.00 (Sundries account) The businesses outstanding amounted to R2 416,413,24 Staff outstanding in the amount of R3865,81 - Eleven (10) Staff members have outstanding accounts - 7 x Pre-Paid electricity, 2 x Conventional Electricity and 1 x Eskom) The Government outstanding amounted to R2 874,876,32 as a result of annual rates. The amount of R514 040,68 is added to the outstanding debtors because of property rates that changed on request from monthly to annually whose future has been cancelled.		5,96%	5,33%
June-23	R 4 259 870	R 39 458 675	R 34 561 165	R 1 970 134	R 2 927 246	R 130	R -	EFT payments day after month end received amounted to R753 715,87 (OTM account) and R0.00 (Sundries account) The businesses outstanding amounted to R1 970,133,80 Staff outstanding in the amount of R130,34 - One (1) Staff member has an outstanding account - 1 X Pre-Paid electricity). Four(4) councillors in arrears with their municipal accounts. The Government outstanding amounted to R2 927,246,49 as a result of annual rates. The amount of R280 240,52 is added to the outstanding debtors because of property rates that changed on request from monthly to annually whose future has been cancelled.		5,53%	5,35%
July-23	R 6 730 370	R 40 077 008	R 35 255 362	R 2 090 864	R 2 727 413	R 3 368	R -	EFT payments day after month end received amounted to R1 193,299,66 (OTM account) and R0.00 (Sundries account) The businesses outstanding amounted to R2 090,864,27 Staff outstanding in the amount of R3368,38 - Four (4) Staff members have outstanding accounts - 3 X Pre-Paid electricity and 1 X Eskom Elec). Four(4) councillors in arrears with their municipal accounts. The Government outstanding amounted to R2 727,412,78 as a result of annual rates. The amount of R0,00 is added to the outstanding debtors because of property rates that changed on request from monthly to annually whose future has been cancelled.	5,24%	4,68%	4,46%
Aug-23	R 10 212 058	R 41 412 470	R 37 035 460	R 2 288 654	R 2 086 896	R 1 461	R -	EFT payments day after month end received amounted to R1 601 349,69 (OTM account) and R0.00 (Sundries account) The businesses outstanding amounted to R2 288 653,85 Staff outstanding in the amount of R1460,51 - Four (4) Staff members have outstanding accounts - 4 X Pre-Paid electricity , The Government outstanding amounted to R2 086 895,88 as a result of annual rates. The amount of R1 704 631,83 is added to the outstanding debtors because of property rates that changed on request from monthly to annually whose future has been cancelled.	5,42%	6,06%	5,62%
Sept-23	R 4 749 697	R 42 928 161	R 39 228 153	R 1 994 383	R 1 704 603	R 1 023	R -	EFT payments day after month end received amounted to R1 592 536,75 (OTM account) and R0.00 (Sundries account) The businesses outstanding amounted to R1 994 382,74 Staff outstanding in the amount of R1022,67 - Three (3) Staff members have outstanding accounts - 2 x Pre-Paid electricity and 1 x Conventional Electricity) The Government outstanding amounted to R1 704 602,61 as a result of annual rates. The amount of R3 666 800,60 is added to the outstanding debtors because of property rates that changed on request from monthly to annually whose future has been cancelled.	5,61%	5,60%	5,18%
Oct-23	R 3 771 341	R 47 946 236	R 40 871 404,93	R 3 864 992	R 3 206 812	R 3 027	R -	EFT payments day after month end received amounted to R1 016 129.39 (OTM account) and R0.00 (Sundries account) The businesses outstanding amounted to R3 864 991.93 Staff outstanding in the amount of R3026.95 - Four (5) Staff members have outstanding accounts - 5 x Pre-Paid electricity. The Government outstanding amounted to R3 206 812.41 as a result of annual rates. The amount of R196 609.23 is added to the outstanding debtors because of property rates that changed on request from monthly to annually whose future has been cancelled.	6,27%	5,13%	5,31%
Nov-23	R 12 304 377	R 49 369 322	R 43 250 123,05	R 2 770 846	R 3 346 950	R 1 404	R -	EFT payments day after month end received amounted to R3 376 204.24 (OTM account) and R0.00 (Sundries account) The businesses outstanding amounted to R2 770 846.29 Staff outstanding in the amount of R1403.53 - ONE (1) Staff members have outstanding accounts - 1 x Pre-Paid electricity. The Government outstanding amounted to R3 346 949.52 as a result of annual rates. The amount of R88 410.64 is added to the outstanding debtors because of property rates that changed on request from monthly to annually whose future has been cancelled.	6,46%	6,80%	5,59%
Dec-23	R 8 100 059	R 47 585 440	R 42 587 189,49	R 3 312 687	R 1 683 026	R 2 536	R -	EFT payments day after month end received amounted to R1 266 476,30 (OTM account) and R0.00 (Sundries account) The businesses outstanding amounted to R3 312 687,46 Staff outstanding in the amount of R 2536,46 - Three (3) Staff members have outstanding accounts - 3 x Pre-Paid electricity.The Government outstanding amounted to R1 683 026,32 as a result of annual rates. The amount of R19 854,52 is added to the outstanding debtors because of property rates that changed on request from monthly to annually whose future has been cancelled.	6,22%	6,80%	5,59%

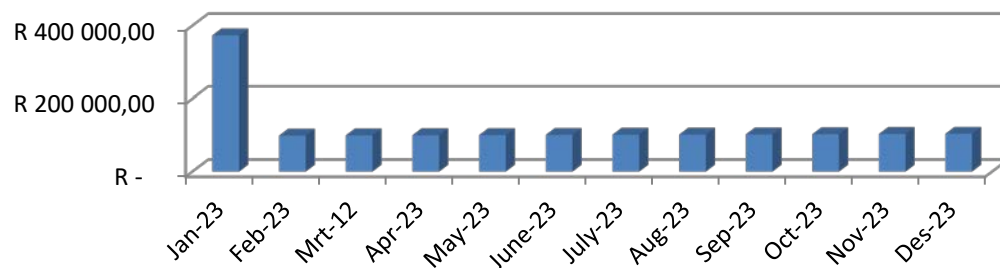
OUTSTANDING DEBT 150 DAYS & OLDER Before Levy (MONTH END) December 2023		Comparative Period 2022- 2023	
Month	Before Levy		
Nov-22	R 25 077 433,18	R	4 992 933,58
Dec-22	R 25 701 324,52	R	4 834 860,43
Jan-23	R 27 131 582,63	R	5 213 788,39
Feb-23	R 24 867 724,84	R	4 141 110,99
Mrt-23	R 25 651 352,25	R	4 468 177,31
Apr-23	R 26 552 937,37	R	4 614 996,28
May-23	R 29 917 054,04	R	7 625 191,81
June-23	R 30 766 791,08	R	9 276 168,73
July-23	R 30 998 353,01	R	5 897 190,60
Aug-23	R 30 920 580,94	R	6 078 420,90
Sep-23	R 30 983 044,09	R	5 839 582,99
Oct-23	R 31 143 832,56	R	6 046 219,90
Nov-23	R 31 130 788,86	R	6 053 355,68
Dec-23	R 31 137 539,26	R	5 436 214,74

**OUTSTANDING DEBT
150 DAYS & OLDER
Before Levy(MONTH END)
December 2023**

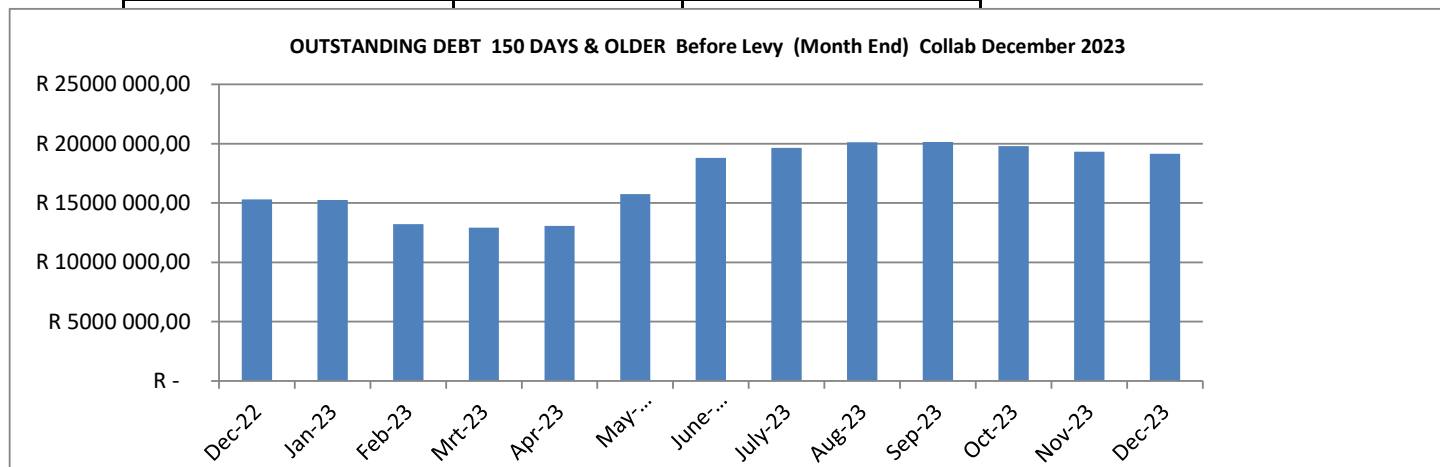


OUTSTANDING DEBT 150 DAYS & OLDER Before Levy (MONTH END) - Legal Suite December 2023		Comparative Period 2022-2023	
Month	Before Levy		
Jan-23	R 373 184,55	R	19 670,53
Feb-23	R 99 034,15	R	-255 916,97
Mrt-12	R 99 460,05	R	-257 339,01
Apr-23	R 99 917,90	R	-258 238,45
May-23	R 100 375,66	R	-259 046,82
June-23	R 100 865,37	R	-260 346,54
July-23	R 101 355,12	R	-261 163,44
Aug-23	R 101 755,57	R	-262 112,82
Sep-23	R 102 256,08	R	-262 962,34
Oct-23	R 102 777,88	R	-264 015,29
Nov-23	R 103 299,70	R	-265 153,14
Des-23	R 103 842,84	R	-266 080,64

**OUTSTANDING DEBT
150 DAYS & OLDER
Before Levy(MONTH END)
- Legal Suite
December 2023**



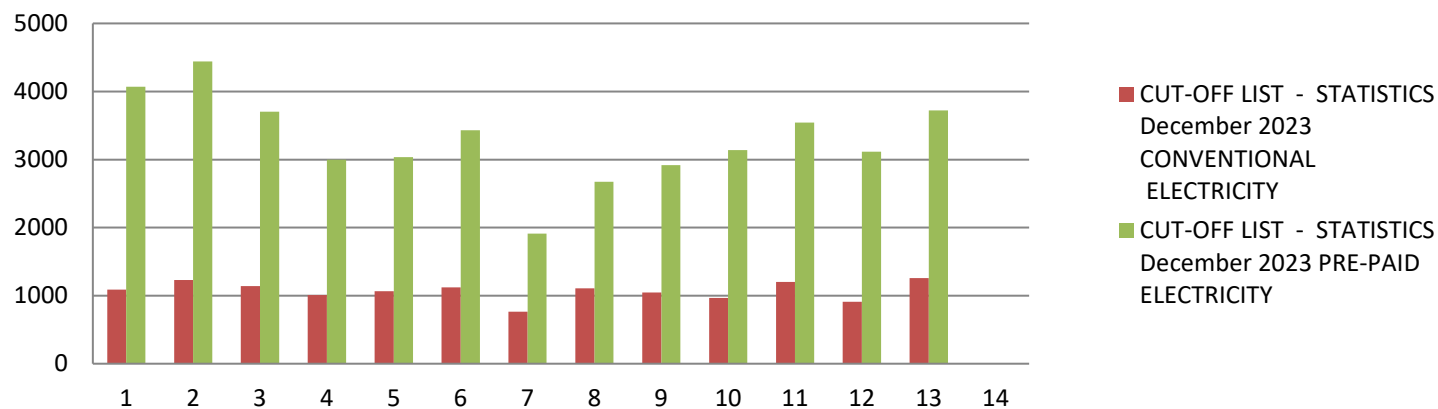
OUTSTANDING DEBT 150 DAYS & OLDER Before Levy (Month End) Collab December 2023		Comparative Period 2022 - 2023	
Month	Before levy		
Dec-22	R 15 293 496,78	R	3 786 277,01
Jan-23	R 15 249 372,12	R	4 098 898,58
Feb-23	R 13 212 635,59	R	3 001 236,06
Mrt-23	R 12 926 419,23	R	3 005 332,74
Apr-23	R 13 062 200,88	R	3 263 417,33
May-23	R 15 747 023,32	R	6 022 904,16
June-23	R 18 797 190,18	R	4 576 556,39
July-23	R 19 650 047,69	R	4 299 867,44
Aug-23	R 20 107 606,33	R	4 458 920,49
Sep-23	R 20 150 462,43	R	4 014 417,93
Oct-23	R 19 785 012,22	R	4 080 949,01
Nov-23	R 19 322 236,36	R	3 919 549,70
Dec-23	R 19 136 721,28	R	3 843 224,50



CUT-OFF LIST - STATISTICS
December 2023

MONTHS	CONVENTIONAL ELECTRICITY	PRE-PAID ELECTRICITY	COMMENCEMENT DATE PHYSICAL CUT-OFF
Dec-22	1091	4068	11 December 2022
Jan-23	1230	4443	8 Februarie 2023
Feb-23	1141	3705	8 Maart 2023
Mrt-23	1010	2998	11 April 2023
Apr-23	1067	3036	8 May 2023
May-23	1121	3432	7 June 2023
June-23	766	1912	10 July 2023
July-23	1107	2673	7 August 2023
Aug-23	1047	2918	11 September 2023
Sept-23	966	3138	9 Oktober 2023
Oct-23	1202	3545	7 November 2023
Nov-23	909	3114	7 Desember 2023
Des-23	1257	3722	15 Januarie 2024

CUT-OFF LIST - STATISTICS
December 2023



ITEM: 7.10 ON THE AGENDA OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE WHICH WILL BE HELD ON 24 JANUARY 2024.

ONDERWERP:	VORDERING MET UITSTAANDE VERSEKERINGSEISE
SUBJECT:	OUTSTANDING INSURANCE CLAIMS PROGRESS

1. AGTERGROND/BEREDENERING / BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION

Effective and sound asset management is critical to any business environment whether in the private or public sector. Asset safekeeping in the main, involves, whilst not limited to the latter, the protection and safeguarding of assets against potential damage, theft, and safety risks, whilst insurance cover provides selected and limited coverage for the accidental loss of the asset value.

2. WETGEWING / LEGISLATION

Section 63 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act no. 56 of 2003)

3. KOPPELING AAN DIE GOP / ALIGNMENT TO THE IDP

Verwys na 1.4.1 van die GOP/ Refer to 1.4.1 of the IDP

"Maintain and utilise assets effectively and efficiently- Implement an asset register that complies with Generally recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) standards. In an effort to establish an asset management programme, compile a maintenance plan linked to the asset register, calculate escalated replacement cost of assets, and establish operating costs of assets and compare to standard."

4. FINANSIËLE IMPLIKASIE / FINANCIAL IMPLICATION

Excess	1 July 2023 – 31 December 2023	:R 141 875.13 (paid)
Excess	Outstanding claims	:R 170 000.00 (outstanding)

5. AANBEVELING / RECOMMENDATION

Voorgelê vir u kennisname/
Tabled for cognisance

(get) M Bolton

.....
(M BOLTON
DIREKTEUR: Finansiële Dienste

OUTSTANDING CLAIMS: COUNCIL

Reference Number	Claim number	Directorate	Date of Incident	Date of Claim Registered	Nature of Damage/ Loss	Amount of Claim	Excess Payment	Comments
2023/40	CLGRMUM-876659	Civil: Parks & Recreation	22/01/2023	17/02/2023	Property Loss: Wesbank Sports Ground	77 920,35	10 000,00	On 22 January 2023 the responsible official discovered that there was a break-in at the Wesbank Sportsground Clubhouse. Equipment and furniture was stolen. The assessor requested a report from the security company for the detailed log of the evening of the incident. The security's report was sent to the insurer on 20 November 2023. The assessors final report is still outstanding.
2023/58	SWA2022-23/SW/51/C	Civil: Water	20/03/2023	20/04/2023	Property Loss: Stolen items, M/Burg Store	30 111,94	25 000,00	Upon inspection at the store room it was discovered that there was a break-in during which several items were stolen. An assessor was appointed on 21 July 2023 and such assessment report is outstanding to date. The assessor requested additional information regarding point of entry. Outstanding information was sent to insurer on 27 October 2023. The assessors final report is still outstanding.
2023/60	SWA2022-23/SW/53/M	Fire Department	12/05/2023	17/05/2023	Motor Damaged: CK12628	85 918,97	35 000,00	During a fire call-out for a house burning in Illege Lethu the vehicle was damaged by the community by throwing stones at the vehicle. Guardrisk confirmed on 31 October 2023 that they had followed up on claim with SASRIA. The SASRIA claim is still outstanding.
2024/13	SWA-011-M-2324	Civil: Sewerage	20/09/2023	27/09/2023	Motor Damaged: CK56674	284 766,97	50 000,00	On 27 September 2023 an ambulance caused an accident and damaged CK56674 by colliding with the municipal truck. The vehicle was sent for repairs on 28 November 2023. The invoice is still outstanding.
2024/20	SWA-017-M-2324	Civil: Street & Storm	03/11/2023	30/11/2023	Motor Damaged, CK29246	102 382,40	50 000,00	During a fire call-out for at the Darling scrapyard the vehicle was damaged by a gas explosion. The claim was send to Guardrisk for further investigation. The assessor requested a report from the fire department.
2024/21	SWA-019-C-2324	Fire Department	03/12/2023	14/12/2023	Property Loss: Moorreesburg Fire	outstanding	outstanding	On 4 December 2023 the responsible official discovered that there was a break-in at the Fire Department. Several small items was stolen. The quotations is still outstanding.
						581 100,63	170 000,00	

FINALISED CLAIMS

Number	Claim number	Directorate	Incident	Registered	Nature of Damage/ Loss	Amount of Claim	Excess Payment	Comments
2024/14	SWA-012-M-2324	Council	29/09/2023	02/10/2023	Motor Damaged: CK1	32 492,27	7 500,00	Excess paid to the supplier on 6 December 2023.
2024/19	CLGRMUM-887094	Traffic Department	12/10/2023	27/10/2023	Motor Damaged, CK41293	28 471,64	5 000,00	Excess paid to the supplier on 14 December 2023.
2024/18	SWA-015-M-2324	Finance: Meter readers	20/10/2023	25/10/2023	Motor Damaged, CK15992	70 853,49	5 000,00	Vehicle was written off
						131 817,40	17 500,00	

REPUDIATE

Reference Number	Claim number	Directorate	Date of Incident	Date of Claim Registered	Nature of Damage/ Loss	Amount of Claim	Excess Payment	Comments
						0,00	0,00	



Verslag Φ Ingxelo Φ Report

Office of Directorate: Civil Engineering
08 December 2023

8/1/B/2

ITEM 7.11 FOR AGENDA OF EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE TO BE HELD ON 24 JANUARY 2024

SUBJECT: DEVIATION FROM PRESCRIBED PROCUREMENT PROCEDURES : URGENT REPAIR WORK TO VACUUM TANKER TRUCKS CK 50003 AND CK12625

1. BACKGROUND.

The Municipality deploys four vacuum tanker trucks for the provision of sewerage removal from premises with conservancy tanks.

The vacuum pump on one of the trucks (CK50003) failed completely. On another one (CK12625) the vacuum pump became faulty and failed to achieve required negative pressure in the vacuum vessel. The sewerage pumping service was consequently severely impaired and the vacuum pumps had to be replaced as an emergency.

Three quotation from three reputable service provides were obtained for a replacement pump for each of the trucks and are as follow:

For CK50003

Ian Dickie and Company	R34 121.88
Cape Armature Winders	R44 813.20
Bermar Hydraulics	R61 505.45

For CK12625

Ian Dickie and Company	R34 121.88
Cape Armature Winders	R44 813.20
Bermar Hydraulics	R61 505.45

All amounts are inclusive of VAT.

The Supply Chain Management Policy states that for the procurement of goods and services for any amount higher than R 30,000.00 (including VAT), a formal tender process must be followed. However, the Municipal Manager has approved the replacement of the vacuum pumps of vacuum tanker truck CK50001 and vacuum tanker truck CK12625 by Ian Dickie and Company as an emergency to prevent prolonged impairment to the sewerage pumping service.

2. LEGISLATION

The Supply Chain Management Policy under paragraph 36(1)(a) allows the Accounting Officer to dispense with the official procurement processes for any required goods or services through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only –

- 2.1 in an emergency;
- 2.2 if such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only;
- 2.3 for the acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile;
- 2.4 acquisition of animals for zoos and/or botanical specimens for nature and game reserves;
or

- 2.5 in any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes;

The accounting officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of sub regulation (1)(a) and (b) and report them to the next meeting of the council, or board of directors in the case of a municipal entity, and include as a note to the annual financial statements.”

3. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The expenditure was allocated to the vehicle repair vote numbers 9/4-46-5 (CK5003) and 9/4-41-5 (CK12625) and there is sufficient funding available.

4. ALIGNMENT WITH THE 2023 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The provision of sewerage services aligns with Strategic Goal 3: Quality and reliable services of the IDP.

5. RECOMMENDATION

- 5.1 That cognisance be taken of the deviation from the prescribed procurement procedures in terms of Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy.
- 5.2 That cognisance be taken of the action of the Municipal Manager to approve the replacement of the vacuum pumps of vacuum tanker truck CK50001 and vacuum tanker truck CK12625 by Ian Dickie and Company for the amount of R34 121.88 (including VAT) for each of the trucks.
- 5.3 That the reason for the deviation from the prescribed procurement process be recorded as follows:
- The vacuum tanker trucks would have been left out of service for an extended period of time;
 - This would have resulted in a failure of the sewage removal service with associated health risks; and
 - The replacement of the vacuum pumps of both truck were therefore treated as an emergency.
- 5.3 That it be noted that the expenditure of R34 121.88 (including VAT) for each truck was allocated was allocated to mSCOA Code: 9/4-46-5 for CK5003 and 9/4-41-5 for CK12625 9/6-63-5 and that there is sufficient funding available.
- 5.4 That the Manager: Financial Statements and Control be instructed to include the above reason as a note to the financial statements when compiled.

(get) L D Zikmann

DIRECTOR: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES

LDZ/ldz

ITEM 7.12 OF THE AGENDA OF AN EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING TO BE HELD ON 24 JANUARY 2024

SUBJECT: AMENDMENT OF THE PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT POLICY

1. BACKGROUND

The existing Performance Management and Development Policy was approved by the Mayoral Committee on 17 August 2024.

Section 32 of the Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers directly accountable to Municipal Managers, 2006 refers to the following:

- (1) The evaluation of the employee's performance will form the basis for rewarding outstanding performance or correcting unacceptable performance.
- (2) A performance bonus ranging from 5% to 14% of the all-inclusive remuneration package may be paid to an employer in recognition of outstanding performance. In determining the performance bonus the relevant percentage is based on the overall rating, calculated by using the applicable assessment-rating calculator; provided that-
 - (a) A score of 130% to 149% is awarded a performance bonus ranging from 5% to 9%; and
 - (b) A score of 150% and above is awarded a performance bonus ranging from 10% to 14%.

The Performance and Development Policy must be amended in line with the regulations, and therefore the assessment calculator will be amended in terms of section 32 of the regulations, as per attachment hereto.

The Municipal Manager and all directors will be eligible for a performance bonus up to 9% (in terms of the assessment calculator), and the Director Electrical Engineering Services will be eligible for a performance bonus up to 14%, the latter being remunerated in terms of the upper limits applicable to senior managers. The Performance and Development Policy and performance agreements must be updated with these changes.

2. LEGISLATION

Municipal Systems Act No 32 of 2000

Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003

Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001

Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers directly accountable to Municipal Managers, 2006

Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers, 2014

3. KOPPELING AAN DIE GOP

Die GOP en prestasiemeting is aan mekaar gekoppel deurdat die KPI's en teikens in Hoofstuk 4 van die GOP deur middel van die prestasiebestuurstelsel gemonitor word.

4. AANBEVELING / RECOMMENDATION

- Dat die Beleid vir Prestasiebestuur en -Ontwikkeling met ingang van 1 Julie 2023 gewysig word om die "assessment calculator" aan te pas soos voorgehou in die aanhangsel tot die verslag;
- Dat die gedeelte rakende die betaling van prestasie bonusse betaalbaar aan die Munisipale Bestuurder en direkteure (uitgesluit die Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste) gewysig word ten aansien van die 2022/2023 finansiële jaar.
- That the Performance Management and Development Policy be amended with effect from 1 July 2023 by adapting the "assessment calculator" as reflected in the attachment to the report;
- That the portion regarding the payment of performance bonuses to the Municipal Manager and directors (excluding the Director: Electrical Engineering Services) be amended in respect of the 2022/2023 financial year.

(get) MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER
(sgd) MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Regulation 32(2) A performance bonus ranging from 5% to 14% of the all-inclusive remuneration package may be paid to an employee in recognition of outstanding performance. In determining the performance bonus the relevant percentage is based on the overall rating, calculated by using the applicable assessment-rating calculator ; provided that -
 (a) a score of 130% to 149% is awarded a performance bonus ranging from 5% to 9%; and
 (b) a score of 150% and above is awarded a performance bonus ranging from 10% to 14%.

% Rating	% Bonus	
130	5,0	A score of 130% to 149% is awarded a performance bonus ranging from 5% to 9%
131	5,2	
132	5,4	
133	5,6	
135	6,1	
136	6,3	
137	6,5	
138	6,7	
139	6,9	
140	7,1	
141	7,3	
142	7,5	
143	7,7	
144	7,9	
145	8,2	
146	8,4	
147	8,6	
148	8,8	
149	9,0	
150	10,0	A score of 150% and above is awarded a performance bonus ranging from 10% to 14%
151	10,2	
152	10,5	
153	10,7	
154	10,9	
155	11,2	
156	11,4	
157	11,6	
158	11,9	
159	12,1	
160	12,4	
161	12,6	
162	12,8	
163	13,1	
164	13,3	
165	13,5	
166	13,8	
167	14,0	

Straight line graph formula: $y=mx+b$, where m = the gradient and b = the intercept of the y -

m (for A3 - A21) = 4,75 4,75

b (for A3 - A21) = 106,25 106,25

m (for A22 - A39) = 4,25 4,25

b (for A22 - A39) = 107,5 107,5

If $y=mx+b$, then $x=(y-b)/m$. **This is the formula used to calculate the values in column B**